



**science & innovation**

Department:  
Science and Innovation  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



**sport, arts & culture**

Department:  
Sport, Arts and Culture  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## **Generic Multilingual Academic Wordlist**

**SADiLaR  
ICELDA**



English TERM	POS	Definition	Examples	Siswati term	i-POs	Siswati Definition	Siswati Examples
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	yekela	verb	kuyekela kwenta intfo letsite noma kubandzakanyeka entfweni letsite, ikakhulu ngembi kwekutsi iphetfwe.	Ingabe bavele nje bawuhlehliisa lomkamo, noma bavele nje bawuyekela.
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.	yekela	verb	kuyekela kuba nembono noma kucabanga ngendlela letsite.	Bayiyekele imigomo yabo yebusoshalisi.
ability	verb	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.	likhono	verb	simo sekukhona kwenta lokutsite	Lesihlolilupelomagama sinelikhono lekuvele sitikhombele lamanye emaphutsa e.Luhlelo lelulwimi.
abnormal	adj	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.	-ngetayeleki	adj	intfo noma umuntfu lowehlukile kuloko lokwetayelekile, noma lokulindlekile, imvamisa ngendlela lebukeka ngalokungakatayeleki, lekhasatanako, lekabi noma leyingoti.	Labahlanganyeli balesifundvo bandluliselwa kudokotela lokhetsekile lobukene nekugula kwendlebe, imphumulo nemphimbo mayelana nekukalwa kwencenye yendlebe lesemkhatsini.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.	sabito selucobo	adjective	kungavumeli leminye imibono	Umbono wakhe ngekutiphatsa kwebantfu uphelele.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.	ngatsekisa	verb	kwenta lokutsite kungatsekise	Ingoti yebantfu labalandzela umcondvo munye lotsite kwekutsi bangatsekisa umcondvo lokuko bese bagcina ngekungamukeli leminye imicondvo njengaleliciniso.
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.	kungatsekisa	noun	indlela lacabanga ngayo kutsi inshokutsi ayinogucuka kantsi netintfo ngalokunjalo tisemtsetfweni ngalokungenambandzela	Kungatsekisa kundlela lachuba ngayo tindzaba tenkholo yesabisa bantfu labanyenti.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	kufaka	verb	kufaka lwatiso engcondvweni uphindze ulufundze futsi uluvise.	Ngaphandle kwelwati lwaphambilini noma lokubhaliwe lebesingakusebentisa kwaba lukhuni kutsi sifake engcondvweni lonkhe lwatiso lwatiswa lwekakhiswa kwenukliya.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.	kujula	verb	kujula ngalokuphelele ngentfo noma umuntfu lotsite.	Bekajulu ngalokuphelele ngencwadzi yakhe futsi akakuva loku bengikusho.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	munya	verb	tfola lokutfokotisako lokwenta ungakunaki lokunye	Bekanamatsele encwadzini yakhe kantsi akamange akuve nakunye lengikukhulumile.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	-bonakali	adj	lokukhona, kepha hhayi lokuphatsekako.	Lutsandvo lutsatfwa njengemcondvo longabonakali.
abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	sibutsetelo	noun	sibutsetelo lesincane.	Sibutsetelo se-athikili sibutsetela lokutfoliwe lokubalulekile.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.	khapha	verb	kuniketa inshokutsi lengakacatjangwa kusuka kulokutsite	Umfundzi lonelwati angakhipha emaciniso jikelele latsite kumbhalo lomuhle.

abstract	adjective	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	kujula	adjective	ukhona njengemcondvo kodvwa hhayi njengentfo lebonakalako	Lutsandvo lutsatfwa njengemcondvo lojulile.
abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.	kukhipha	noun	umongo wetintfo letinkhulu teliphepha lemfundvo	Sicashunwa ekucaleni kwesicephu lesidze sendzaba silusito uma ufuna kwati kutsi lendzaba ihambisana nawe.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.	umcondvo	noun	(inchubo yekwakha) umcondvo lotayelekile kulwati loluphatsekako	Inhloso yengcikitsi yembhalo ingumcondvo, umbono bafundzi labakhonako kuwuniketa inshokutsi kumniningwane wembhalo lophatsekako.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	kusheshisa	verb	kwenta inchubo yenteke ngekusheshisa.	Kufundza ngemdlalo kungasheshisa kwendluliswa nekusetjentiswa kwelwati.
accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.	yamukela	verb	kutsatsa intfo njengalesemsetfweni	Nanoma tati letinyenti temvelo tingavuma ithiyori yekhwanthamu yaNiels Bohr njengalesemsetfweni, Einstein wala kwenta njalo.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	-vuma	verb	kukholwa kutsi intfo ingiyo.	Jim Martin uvume imibono yaHalliday yeLuhlelo Lwelulwimi Lolusebenta Ngekuhleleka.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.	-vuma	verb	kuvuma noma kungavumi umuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Inhloko yelitiko ikuvumile kushiya phasi kwakhe sikhundlu.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.	kwamukeleka	noun	lizinga lokutsite kungakholwa noma kuvunywe ngalo	Ngaphandle kwemdladla wetati temvelo letinyenti ngethiyori yekhwanthamu yaNiels Bohr, Einstein ukungabatile kwamukeleka kwayo.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	-mukeleka	adj	loko bantfu labangkwemukela noma bavumelane nako.	Kuba namasihlalisane sekuyintfo leyemukelekako emmangweni manje.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	-mukelekako	adj	lokungavumeleka.	Emazinga emsindvo ayemukeleka ehhovisi.
acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.	kuvumelekile	adjective	kwekutsi bantfu bangamukela noma bavumelane ne-	Kukupita sekuvumukelekile enhlalweni.
acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.	kuvumelekile	adjective	loko lokwamukelekile noma lokukholelwa kutsi kulicinisio noma kungiko	Einstein akamange awubonge umcondvo waNiels Bohr ngetincenye tekhwanthamu njengethiyori levumukelekile.
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.	kwamukelwa	noun	uma wamukela noma ukholwa kutsi lokutsite kungiko noma kulicinisio loke lokwamukelwe noma	Indlela yekucabanga ya-Einstein kuthiyori yekhwanthamu yaNiels Bohr iyaphikisana nekuvuma lokunemandla kwetati temvelo.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.	kwamukelekile	adjective	lokutsatfwa njengalokutayelekile noma lokungiko	Loluhlobo lwemtsetfo inchubo leyamukeleke mhlaba wonkhe.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	kufinyelela	noun	litfuba lekusebentisa noma lekungena endzaweni noma esakhiweni.	Indlela yekufinyelela ilabhorethri kutsi ungene ngalowo mnyango.

access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.	-tfola	verb	lilungelo, lilungelomvume noma litfuba lekusebentisa intfo noma kuya kumuntfu.	Bafundzi bafanele kutsi batfole umtapolwati lokahle.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	-tfola	verb	kutfola noma kukhipha lwatiso entfweni lolugcinwe kuyo, njengelifayela.	Utfole emadatha lamatsatfu lehlukene kute atfole lwatiso.
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.	Finyelela	verb	kukhona kungena endzaweni noma kusebentisa lokutsite	Kute utfole tinsitakufundza temtapolwati letivikelekile, kufanele ucale ucele imvumo.
accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.	kutfolakala	adjective	loko kungatfolakala malula	Timphahla letibekwe kuSakhiwo Lesikhulu tiyatfolakala uma Umtapolwati uvulelwe umphakatsi.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.	kuyatfolakala	adjective	uyakhulumiseka futsi unebungani, noma ngubani angachumana naye ngekukhululeka	Kunebasiti lababili labakhulumisekako kumtapolwati wetfu labakutfokotelako kusita bafundzi batfole tinsitakufundza.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	kucabangela	verb	kucabangela umuntfu noma intfo.	Bafundzisi bacabangela bafundzi labanetinkinga tekufundza ngekutsi babanike imisebenti lefanele likhono labo.
accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.	uyamukela	adjective	sifiso sekungena kutifiso noma tidzingo talomunye	sosayensi mbamba uhlala njalo ngekucabangela imibono yalabanye. Nanoma kunjalo, indlela yekucabangelana lenjalo ayikavami.
accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.	indzawo yekuhlala	noun	sivumelwano lesinetisa wonkhe wonkhe.	Kwamukela kwakho imicondvo yalabanye kudzinga ubuke tintfo ngendlela yabo.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	-phekeletela	verb	kwenteka kanye ne-, kuphekeletela.	Sifungo sekungakopi sifanele kutsi siphekeletele wonkhe umsebenti lobhaliwe nawusesesitjudeni sasenyuvesi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	-kuya	noun	ngekuya nge-.	Kucoshwa kwalesisebenti kuhambisana netinchubo letifanele.
according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.	ngekwe	adjective	ngekuvumelana ne	Ngekwetidzingo teTicu te-Baccalaureus, kufanele uphase letinye tifundvo letimbili.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.	Phendvula	noun	umbiko walokutsite lokubekwe ngemagama akho	Setfulo sakhe sisetfulo lesitsembekile sembono wembhali.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	-butsula	verb	kubutsela/tfola lokunyenti kancane kancane.	letinye titjudeni tibhalisela kutsi tibutsele emakhredithi kute titfole emadigri ato.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.	cokelela	verb	kucokela intfo inkhulu ngelinani.	Bufakazi sebucokelelekile kutsi labanye boshukela mbumbulu bayingoti kakhulu kwendlula shukela.

accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.	lokutfolakele	adjective	lokuhlanganiswe kanye kanye	Bufakazi lobutfolakele lobuhlanganiswe ngema-Hawks, bebanele kutsi kubopha umcondzisi wenkampani lokhohlakele.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	kwemukela	verb	kwemukela, kuvuma noma kubona.	Imvume yekusebentisa intfo yemukelwa kakhulu.
acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.	vuma	verb	kubona, kwamukela, kuvuma lokutsite	Njing. Crous na dkt. Andrews, lobekavame kuphika esidlangalaleni, uvele wavuma kutsi abakavisisani.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.	bonga	verb	vuma ubuye usho(ngekubonga noma kuncoma)	Umcwaningi losebentako utawubonga ligalelo lalabanye bacwaningi kuma-athikili noma ema-disetheshini akhe emfundvo.
acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.	kubonga	adjective	sibonala njengalesikahle, lesibalulekile, lesamukelekile noma lesitsenjwako	Njingalwati wetfu weFiziksi usikhulu lesibongiwe ngesifundvo sefiziksi yenyukliye.
acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.	kubongwa	noun	kubonwa kwalokutsite njengentfo lelungile noma lebalulekile	Luphawu lolubalulekile lwebacwaningi labangakwesabi kuchudzelana naLabanye bacwaningi, kubongwa kweligalelo lalabanye bafundzi kumabhibhliyografi abo, ema-athikili noma emadisetheshini abo.
acknowledgement	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.	kuvuma	noun	kwamukelwa kweliciniso noma kuba khona kwalokutsite	Kuvuma kwenkampani kwetinkinga tetetimali sekubange kusolwa lokunemandla.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.	kwamukela	verb	kuvumela lokutsite kwenteke, nanoma ungakutsandzi	Bahlukunyetwa betigebengu teludlame angeke bakwamukele kukhokhwa masinya kwetigebengu letaboshwa.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.	kuvuma	noun	kwamukela (kuvilapha)	Kuvuma kwahulumende kulokusetjentiswa lokuchubekako kwetikhali letibhidlila lokukhulu akubeketeleleki.
acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.	kuvuma kwamukela	adjective	kuvama kuvuma noma kwamukela lokutsite, noma ngabe awukutsandzi	Bebavamise kukhuluma lokungakaphatselani nepolitiki nekuvuma, noma kulungela kuhlehlelisa kulabaphetse.
acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	-tfola	verb	kutfola, kutfola kukhona kwenta, umkhuba noma likhono.	Bafundzi bafundzela kutfola lwatiso nelwati lolusha.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	tfola	verb	kutfola, tfola (ikakhulukati ngekusebenta kamatima noma ngekufaka emandla)	Dkt. Krige utfole tonkhe ticu takhe e-Yunivesithi yasePitori.
acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.	utfole	adjective	loko lokutfoliwe noma lokuzuziwe	Dkt. Krige kwanyalo ungete sicu seBCom kuticu lasavele anato.

acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	-kutfola	noun	sentu sekufundza noma kuba nelikhono.	Kufundza enyuvesi kukutfola lwati lolusha; kuphindze futsi kube mayelana nekuba nemagugu latsite nekuhleleka.
acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.	kutfolakala	noun	kutfola lokutsite emva kwekusebenta kamatima nangemandla ngesikhatsi lesidze.	Kutfolakala kwesicu semfundvo sigaba lesibalulekile emphilweni yanoma ngumuphi umfundzi.
acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.	sifinyeto	noun	tinhlamvu magama tekucala tencumbi yemagama lafundwa kanye kanye njengeligama linye	i-UNISA isifinyeto seNyuvesi yaseNingizimu Afrika.
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	kwetayela	verb	kuntjintja imibono yakho noma indlela yekutiphatsa kute kutsi ubukane nesimo lesisha ngemphumelelo.	Tifundvo tasenyuvesi tifanele kutsi tetaye, tihambisane netidzingo tasemakethe.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.	kufanelisela	noun	kuntjintja noma kufanelisela kuhlangabetana nenhloso lensha noma	Umfundzi lowenta tebudokodela kufanele ente kufanelisela kusahluko sakhe sekucala, ngoba letinye tincenye ativumelani nemagama kusihloko sakhe.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.	yamukelwe	adjective	iguculiwe kuyenta faneleke kakhulu kunhloso noma simo lesitsite.	Emva kwemaviki lamabili umfundzi unikete thishela wakhe sihumushi lesamukelwe sesahluko sakhe sekucala.
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.	lokungetiwe	adjective	kungetwe kuloko bekulindzelekile noma kuloko bekuvunyelwene ngako	Lenye inyama yenkhomo yase-Amerika lengeniswa emaveni ihlelelwe kuhlangabetana netidzingo letiphakeme.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	kwenela	adj	kuba netimphawu noma imitfombolusito ledzingeka kutsi ukwati kwenta umsebenti lotsite.	Lesivivinyo senele kutsi singakala kulungela kwetitjudeni kufundziswa ngeSingisi.
adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	lingene	adjective	lingene ngalokwanele kusizatfu lesitsite	Lethesti ilingene kukala kulungela kwebafundzi kufundza ngeSingisi.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.	lingene	adjective	ngendlela ledzingeka noma lefuneka ngayo	Ekucwaningeni ngetidzingo temtsengi, kwatfolakala kutsi imindeni lembalwa inemshwalensi wemphilo lolingene.
adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	kuhlala	verb	kuhlala entfweni letsite noma-ke kulandzela intfo letsite.	Lopendi utawuhlala kunoma nguyiphi indzawo lehlobile.
adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	kulandzela	verb	kuhlonipha noma kulandzela imitsetfomgomo, sinyatselo, noma imitsetfo.	Umntfu lobalulekile eveni uyati kutsi kunini lapho afanele kutsi ehlukane nemasiko khona nekutsi kunini lapho afanele kutsi awalandzele khona.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	lungisa	verb	kulungisa, kuntjintja noma kulawula intfo letsite kute kutsi ihambisane nelizinga noma yente umsebenti lotsite.	Bothishela bafanele kutsi batilungise bahambisane netimphawu netidzingo tekufundza tetitjudeni.

adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.	kulungisa	noun	kulungisa kwentelwe kutfolasiphetfo noma umphumela	Umfundzi wetebudokodela kwadzingeka alungise sahluko sakhe sekucala, ngoba letinye tincenye ativumelani nemagama kusifundvo sakhe.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.	kwenta	verb	kuhlela, kuniketa noma kwenta intfo ngendlela lengiyo nalefanele.	Luhlolo lwentiwa ngendlela lelungile.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	vuma	verb	kuvuma kutsi intfo ingiyo, iliciniso.	Umkhici wimoto uvumile kutsi wente umkhonyovu kutivivinyo tekutfunyiswa kwekhabhoni.
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	simo lesikuvunako	noun	intfo lekubeka esimeni lesikuvunako	Kuvuna bonkhe bafundzi uma babuyeketa njalo emanothi abo esifundvo kunekumane bawabuke kancane kuphela ngembi kwethest noma luhlolo.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.	kulusito	adjective	usesimeni lesimvunako	Kumbeka esimeni lesimvunako umfundzi kubuyeketa njalo emanothi ekufundza, njengoba emalungiselelo eluhlolo awamdziniswa.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of	She is an advocate for women's rights.	-khulumela	verb	kukhuluma, uncenge noma uphikise egameni kute utfole lokutsite.	Ukhulumela emalungelo abomake.
advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women's rights.	kumela	noun	ngulokhulumela, ancengele noma aphikisane ekutfoleni lokutsite	Ukhulumela emalungelo alabasikati.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.	khuluma	verb	khuluma, ncenga noma phikisa kutfolasiphetfo lokutsite	Ukhulumela kuceceshwa kwebalimi ngetindlela tesimodeni tekulawula tilwanakatana.
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	kuba nemtselela	verb	kuba nemtselela.	Kuhlanteka kwalamasampuli kungaba nemtselela lomkhulu kumphumela yale-eksperimenthi.
affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	kutsintseka	noun	umuva, ikakhulu mayelana nekutsi kuba nemtselela kanjani emicabangweni nasetindleleni tekutiphatse.	Lesikali sikala negetivu naphozithivu siba nekutsintseka kubakhoseli.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.	vumelana	adjective	kuvumelana nesitatimende noma sicelo	Imphendvulo yakhe lecinisekisako kulombuto yaba lusito kitsi sonkhe.
aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.	endzimeni	noun	lokugcwele kwakhiwe ngekuhlanganisa tintfo letehlukene	Nanoma umfundzi aphumelela kutimbili tetifundvo takhe, uyafeyila nasekuhlanganiswe konkhe.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	i-agrigethi	noun	samba setintfo letihlanganiswe ndzawonye.	I-agrigethi yato tonkhe letingucuko letentiwe ngemandla tintjintje kubukeka kwalenhlango.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	zabalaza	verb	kuzabalaza noma kuphikisana ngemandla embi kwemmango mayelana nentfo loyifunako, ikakhulu ingucuko yetepolitiki noma yetenhlalo.	Inyonyane yetitjudeni yazabalazela mayelana netimo tekuphila letincono.



algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.	i-algorithmu	noun	ngalokuvamile yindlela yetibalo yekubala kuphela, kodvwa inshokutsi ikhulile kufaka inchazelo lebanti, kk. inchubo yekucatfutisa kumisebenti nekusombulula tibalo.	Incwadzi yabomakhenikha itawuba nema-algorithmu lehlukile emisebenti lehlukile.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods	i-algorithmikhali	adjective, adverb	kusebentisa ema-algorithmu	Kufundza i-algorithmikhi, tindlela.
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.	i-algorithmizeshini	noun	kusetjentiswa lokungiko kwetinyatselo letehlukile	Nawucecesha bomakhenikha labangelawati, i-algorithmizeshini yemisebenti ledidanako ibalulekile ekutfufukiseni emakhono abo.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	kusho	verb	kusho utsi into iliciniso ngaphandle kwekukhipha bufakazi.	Oppenheimer (2015:14) washo watsi Balmain (2010) wafaka luinyawo lwengulube kumiphumela yelucwaningo lwakhe.
allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.	sola	verb	kusho kutsi lokutsite uyindaba ngaphandle kwekuba nebufakazi	Kulemphikiswano lenkhulu, kusolwa kutsi timphawu tesigulane tifana netesimo sekuba phansi emoyeni ucindzeteleke.
alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.	kusolwa	adjective	kube liciniso lisengakavetwa buciniso balo	Licala lelisolwako kucatjangelwa kutsi lenteke ngalesihlanu ebusuku.
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.	kusolwa	adjective	ngubani locatjangwa kutsi unelicala	Emaphoyisa acaphele lombulali losolelwako, kodvwa asengakabi nabo bufakazi lobanele bekufakazela kutsi unelicala.
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe ... Fundza konkhe		verb	kuphindza umsindvo noma luhlavu lolufanako kute wakhe umtselela lokhetsekile	Satiso sekutsi umsindvo-w ungwacatisa njani ku: Mhlophe ngumhlaba wetitsa tesikhatsi sakudzala.
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.	lufanamsindvo	noun	kuphindzeka kwemsindvo lofanako noma luhlavu lwemagama ekucaleni kwemagama	Kutinkondlo lufanamsindvo luvela ekugcineni kodvwa nasemkhatsini wemigca yenkondlo.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.	lokubhaliwe	adjective	cuketse emagama lacala ngemsindvo noma luhlavu lolufanako	Umsindvo w emagameni WHITE na WONDER alufanamsindvo.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	kwaba	verb	kusabalalisa ngekuya kweluhlelo noma kwehlukana ngenhloso.	Tihlalo tabiwa ngekuya kwemavoti latfoliwe.
allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.	aba	verb	kuncuma kusebentisa lokutsite ngenhloso letsite	Nawukhetsa ikhandidethi lehamba embili ngesikhundla semfundvo, sisindvo lesehlukile sabiwa etintfweni letifana neticu temfundvo, lwati lwelucwaningo nelikhono lekufundzisa.

allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.	kwabiwa	noun	sincumo sekusebentisa lokutsite ngenhloso letsite	Nawukhetsa ikhandidethi lehamba embili ngesikhundla semfundvo, kwabiwa kwesisindvo lesehlukile etintfweni letifana neticu temfundvo, lwati lwekucwaninga nelikhono lekufundzisa kudlala indzima lebalulekile.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	-veta	verb	kusho intfo noma umuntfu kafishane noma ngalokungakacondzi ngco.	Kuyakhonakala kutsi kuveta nje kancane tiphetfo latitfolile nakabukana naletinkinga letinyenti letehlukene.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	kukhuluma	noun	kukhuluma noma kwenta siphakamiso ucondze umuntfu noma intfo ngco.	Spencer uhlala njalo akhuluma ngeMhlaba Lomusha.
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintja; kwenta umuhluko.	Kufa kwebantfu (emaJuda) labanyenti kwawuntjintja kakhulu umalandvo.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.	ntjintjanisa	verb	kubeka tintfo letimbili, lokunye emuva kwalokunye, ngekwepethini lephindzekako.	Lendzaba lemfishane intjintjanisa lutsandvo nekufa.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.	ntjintja	verb	kwenta noma kwenteka ngekuntjintjana	Babhali bemanoveli labanyenti bantjintjantjintja emkhatsini wenkhulumiswano nenchazelo.
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.	ntjintjana	adjective	ngalesinye sikhatsi	Emaphethini ekwakha ngetitina ekuntjintjanisaneni imigca lecondzile naleyo legwenjile kuholela umlingisi lodlalako etindvongeni.
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	kuntjintjana	noun	kujikeleta lokuphindzekako	Kuntjintjantjintja lokuvakalako emisebentini yekufundzisa kufanele kucedze kudzineka bothishela ngalesinye sikhatsi labakubonako ekufundziseni sifindvo sabo.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.	lokunye	noun	yinye noma timbili tindlela lotikhetsako	Ungabhala i-eseyi; lenye indlela kungaba kungaba kuphendvula imibuto lemifisha lengemashumi lamabili.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.	lokunye	adjective	kuniketa kukhetsa emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili	Bafundzi banelitfuba lekukhetsa lomunye umsebenti.
alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.	kungasinjalo	adverb	ngalenywe indlela	Kufanele ubhale i-eseyi legcwele lendze; kungasinjalo ungaphendvula imibuto lemifisha lengema 20.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	kungacaci	noun	simo sekuba netinchazelo letimbili.	Umfundzisi wacacisa konkhe kungavisisi nekungacaci ngekutsi anikete umbono wangamunye.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.	kungacondzakali	noun	ngalesinye sikhatsi loko akucaci ngoba kungahunyushwa ngetindlela lethlukene	Thishela ulungisa kungavisisani nekungacondzakali ngetimphendvulo labaniketa ngamunye.

ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.	akucaci	adj	kuba netinchazelo letingetulu kwayinye.	Leligama lelitsi "lihlane" likhombisa kungacaci ngekuma kwemhlaba ngoba iminyele ayicaci.
ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.	kucondzanisa/kungaciniseki	noun	kuba khona kanyekanye kwetifiso noma imiva lengcubutanako	Ngenca yekungabata engcondvweni yakhe, akakhoni kutsatsa sincumo kulenzaba.
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.	lokungacondzakali/kungabata	adjective, adverb	mayelana nekuba khona kanyekanye kwetifiso noma imiva yami lengabatako	ngitiva ngingenasaciniseko ngalenzaba, ngoba ngivisisa letikahle naletingasikahle tayo. Bantfu bahlala bangayiva imiva yami lengabatako.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	chibela	verb	kuntjintja kancane umtsetfo, sivumelwano noma idokhumenti.	Lesivumelwano sintjintjelwa kutsi sisebente kuphela kumalunga lamakhulu.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.	lungisa	verb	kwenta tingucuko letincane kute kucondze kahle	Bacwaningi bachibiyela imibono yabo yekucala uma labakuhlolako kuyiphikisa.
anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It's an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.	lokunganakwanga	noun	liphutsa ngekulandzelana lapho umuntfu noma intfo ibekwa esikhatsini semlandvo lesingasiso	Kusidzala uma lisotja kulifilimu i-WWII likhuluma nesitsandvwa salo ngamakhalekhukhwini.
anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier's cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.	kwakudzala	adjective	akuhambisani nesikhatsi intfo leyenteka ngaso	Inkhulumo yamakhalekhuwini welisotja efilimini cishe ngesikhatsi Semphi Yemhlaba II yakudzala Sehlo sakudzala siyaphuma ebucinisweni betehlo.
analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.	kufana	adjective	kufana nalokunye	imisebenti yenhliyo yemuntfu naleyo yepompi ikhombisa kufana Benta imisebenti lefanako.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	sifanekiso	noun	kucatsanisa kute kutsi ukhombise kufanana emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili.	Umuntfu angatfolala kucatsanisa kuyakhe imiva kanye nemiva enkondlweni yalomunye.
analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.	kufanisa	noun	intfo lecatsaniswa nalenye intfo ngetindlela letibalulekile	Loku kufana emkhatsini wekuvela kanye kwemiva levetwe tinkondlo talomunye.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	hlatiya	verb	kwehlukana intfo lephelele ibe tincenye leyakhiwa ngato bese utfolala budlelwane emkhatsini waletincenye.	Titjudeni tifanele kutsi tihlatiye kwakheka kwekhemikhali tikwati kutfolala kutsi nguyiphi.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.	hlatiya	verb	kuhlola lokutsite ngendlela kute ukuchaze	Uhlatiya umbhalo uma uhlola tincenye tawo ngekwehlukana.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.'	hlatiya	adjective	kusebentisa kuhlatiya	Kucabanga kwakho kuyahlatiya uma ukhetsa kuhlatiya tincenye ngekwahlukana.
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.	i-anecdotal	adjective, adverb	ngetindzaba	Sikhulumi sinendlela le-anecdotal, ngoba sitsandza ema-anecdotes.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.	i-anecdote	noun	indzaba lemfisha, lejabulisako levamise kuba liciniso	Sikhulumi lesatiwako sintjintjantjintja kuphikisa kwaso lokunemandla nema-anecdote lasukela emphilweni yaso.

annual	adj	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	ngemnyaka	adj	kuchaza emanani noma tilinganiso letibalwa ngemnyaka.	Imali lengenako ngemnyaka ye-CEO lephakeme eNingizimu Afrika ingetulu kwesigidzi semarandi.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	i-anywali	noun	liphephabhuku noma incwadzi lekhitwa kanye ngemnyaka futsi lenesihloko sinye, kepha ibe nalokucuketfwe lokwehlukile.	<i>I-Modern Scientist</i> yi-anywali lebakhona njalo ngeNgongoni yonkhe iminyaka.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.	ngemnyaka	noun	imagazini noma incwadzi letfulwe kanye negemnyaka lenesihloko lesifanako kodvwa lokucuketfwe lokwehlukile	Sosayensi wesimanje wetfulwa njalo ngemnyaka ngalweti.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.	ngemnyaka	adjective	kwenteka kanye ngemnyaka	Utawutfo la liholo lakhe lelikhushuliwe lemnyaka kulenyanga.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	-ngetayeleki	noun	intfo leyehlukile kuleyo leyetayelekile, levamile noma lelindzelekile.	Ngekwesimo sakhe sekungahlambuluki, kwaba yintfo lengaketayelekutsi abe semndenini wakubo lotsakasile.
anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.	i-anthropological	adjective	kuhambisana ne-anthropology	Tifundvo te-anthropology namuhla tigcile kuto tonkhe tinhlobo temiphakatsi nekusetjentiswa, ngenhla yakuletinye, Lucwaningo loluvutsiwe lekuvisisa lokutfoliwe.
anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.	i-anthropoloji	noun	sifundvo sekulandzelanisa sendzabuko kanye nemvelaphi yebantfu, inhlango yebudlelwane betenhlole nemasiko, kutiphatsa kwebantfu, kwehluka emkhatsini webantfu, nemvelaphi yamandvulo tinhlobo tebantfu legcugcutele ngayo inhlango yayo yetenhlole nemasiko, njl.	i-Anthropology sifundvo samhlaba wonkhe namuhla, kantsi kukala besifundvwa yiYurophu. Kunemagala lanjenge-anthropology yebhayoloji, yemasiko, yetelulwimi netenhlole.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	lindzela	verb	kutsatsa ngekutsi intfo letsite ingenteka.	Imiphumela ayikayi ngendlela lebeyilindzelwe kutsi itawuba ngiyo.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.	lindzela	verb	kubona tehlo ngengcondvo letingahle tenteke esikhatsini lesitako	Kusebentisa umcondvo wembhalo, umfundzi lomuhle uyakulindzela lokungenteka emva kwesikhatsi embhalweni bese wakha umcondvo lawucabangako.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipatively as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.	ngekulindzela	adverb	ngekulindzela	Umfundzi lonebuhlakani ufundza acagela njengoba akha umcondvo asebentisa imicondvo lokhona yembhalo.
anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.	kulindzela	noun	sento sekulindzela lokutsite	Kucagela lokutolandzela kumbhalo kuhambisana nemicondvo leyame kumicondvo yembhalo lekhnako .

anticipatory	adjective	containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	The anticipatory reading action is very effective.	kulindzela	adjective	ucuketse, kusho noma kuveta kucagela	Sinyatselo sekufundza lokucagelwe siyasebenta.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.	mcondvophika	noun	ligama leliso lokuphambene	EMUVA ngumcondvophika wa EMBILI.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	-cacile	adj	kubona noma kuvisisa kalula.	Kucacile kutsi linyenti lebantfu labasebentisa tilwimi tase-Afrika banconota kufundziswa ngeSingisi ngenca yetinzuzo lekutsiwa tihambisana nalolulwimi.
apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.	kuyabonakala	adjective	kulula kukunaka	Kunganetseteki kwemcwaningi lomncane bekubonakala, ngoba wacala kusineka ngesikhatsi sotindzaba amkhulumisa.
appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	sicelo	noun	sicelo lesihlelekile lesicondizwe kusiphatsimandla lesitsite kutsi sitjintje sincumo.	Wafaka sicelo enkantolo sekutsi kuncishiswe sigwebo sakhe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	-faka sicelo	verb	kufaka sicelo kusiphatsimandla lesitsite sekutsi kuntjintwe sincumo lesitsite.	Sitjudei safaka sicelo kumkhandlu sekutsi kuntjintwe sincumo sekutsi sicoshwe.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	kuncenga	verb	kufuca uvumise umutfu kutsi ente intfo lefanele.	Kungavumelani kungasonjululwa kuphela ngekutsi sifuce sisebentise imitsetfomgomo yemitsetfo.
appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.	sikhalo	verb	yenta sicelo semphakatsi lesiphutfumako	Inyonyana yabothishela yacela tinhlelo kuto tonkhe tikolo tekufundzisa bantwana kuhlamba.
appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.	sikhalo	noun	umtselela wangaleso sikhatsi	Sikhalo sesikhalo sakhe sisekwenteni malula.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	bonakala	verb	kwenta sengatsi kunjalo noma kuyenteka.	Dlamini (2015) ubonakala sengatsi wesekele inhlangano.
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.	vela	verb	kuletfa kubantfu noma kwetfulwe	Umbiko waDkt. Manzini yabonakala kuphephabhuku yemfundvo .
appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.	kubonakala	noun	sento noma indzaba yekuta kubantfu	Kubonakala kwembiko wekucwaninga kumunye wabosotindzaba labaphambili sewubase inkhulumiswano lenkhulu.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	memisa	verb	yengeta; namatsisela.	Emabalave endzawo amemiswa ku-asayinimethi.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	selekwa	noun	yincenye leba sekugcineki kwencwadzi noma idokhumenti leniketa lwatiso lolwengetiwe.	Emaphepha lanemininingwane lebanti mayelana nebhajethi afakiwe kuselekwa sephrophozali.
applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.	kusetjentiswa	noun	lizinga intfo lelusito ngalo	Smith waphakamisa kusetjentiswa kwendlela yaBerger yekuchumana lokumkhakhamnyenti yemikhumbi elwandle.

applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.	kuyasebenta	adjective	ilungelwe kusetjentiswa	Ngalesikhatsi lenchubomgomo isetjentiswa ngaphandle kwekungabata kulinyenti lelekusebenta kwemakhemikhali ngaphansi kwetimo letetayelekile, iya ngetintfo letinyenti letingakabalwa, kantsi angeke itsatfwe njgesisekelo lesivikelekile sekucabanga ngekwethiyori.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.	kusebentisa	noun	sinyatselo sekubeka lokutsite kusebente	Bacwaningi labanyenti bayahlupheka ngekusebenta kwetinchubomgomo tethiyori yabo emsebenitini.
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.	kusetjentsiwe	adjective	njengoba isetjentiswe emsebenitini, kuphikisana nethiyori	Lucwaningo lolusetjentiswako luyinsayeya, ngoba ithiyori nemsebeniti akuhambisani ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.	sebentisa	verb	kusetjentiswa kwalokutsite, kuphikisana nethiyori	Kubantfu labanyenti, kumatima kusebentisa tinchubomgomo leticabangisako emphilweni yamalanga onkhe.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.	kukhetfwa	noun	sinyatselo sekukhetsela umuntfu esikhundleni noma ehhovisi	Kucashwa kwelisekela Mphatsi lelisha kwasimangalisa kakhulu.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	tfokota	verb	kutfokotela timphawu letinhle tentfo letsite noma temuntfu.	Lesishicilelwa siyawatfokotela emakhono akhe ekuba ngumcwaningi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	visisa	verb	kuvisisa kutsi intfo iliciniso.	Bafundzi labanengi bakuvisisile kubaluleka kwesivumelwane saseBologna sekukhutsatwa kwebulwiminyenti.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	kukhula	verb	kukhula kwelinani lentsengo ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi.	Linani lentsengo yetindlu kulenzawo likhule ngemaphesenti la-10 kuleminyaka lemitsatfu leyendlulile.
appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	kuncoma	verb	kubona nekubonga timphawu letinhle talokutsite noma talotsite	Umbhalo uncoma emakhono akhe njngemcwaningi.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.	kubukana	verb	kucala ubukane nenkinga noma umsebeniti.	Tinjulolwati tangemuva kwesimodeni tabukana nalenkinga tivela etinhlangotsini letimbili.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	indlela	noun	indlela yekubukana neludzaba lolutsite, inkinga noma intfo.	Usebentise indlela yekubuka bunjalo kulolucwaningo.
approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.	indlela	noun	indlela labukana ngayo nekinga noma umsebeniti	Indlela yaPeter kutifundvo takhe inengcondvo, ngoba uyati kutsi kufanele asebente kamatima kute aphumelele.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.	-fanele	adj	kufanele inhloso letsite, indzawo, simo, njll.	Kusetjentiswe balingisi labatsite, labafanele inkhundla ngayinye yalomdlalo.

appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	hlwitsa	verb	kutsatsa intfo lengasiyo yakho, ikakhulu ngalokungekho emtsetfweni noma ngaphandle kwemvume.	Isuphavayiza yemiswa emsebentini ngenca yekuhlwitsa idatha leyagcogcwa sitjudeni sayo lesifundzela kutfolala ticu tebudokotela.
appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.	kufaneleka	noun	kwamukeleka etimneni leticondzile	Kufaneleka kwekukhetha emagama engciki kusi ndzilingo lesibalulekile ekubhaleni kwemfundvo.
approximate	verb	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	kulinganisela	verb	kulinganisela.	Indlela yakhe yekutfolala emanani lalinganisiwe yemswaka wema-ikhweshini iyafanana netindlela taSir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	fanana	verb	kufanana noma kusondzela kakhulu entfweni letsite ngekwemanani, ikhwalithi noma simo.	Kuhlalela kwakhe kwafanana nekuhlalela kwediva, kepha bekushoda lizinga lekuba ngumpetsa.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.	cishe	verb	kufane ulinganise noma ubale ngendlela lefanele	Umdvwebi maplani ulinganisa tindleko tekudvweba kwakhe cishe ku R150 000.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.	kulinganiswe	adjective	loko lokulinganisiwe kantsi kubaleke ngendlela	Tindleko tekufundza temnyaka letilinganisiwe temfundzi ngu R80 000.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.	-linganiselwa	adv	kucishe kube ngiko.	Lelikamelo licishe libe tikwele mitha letilishumi nakubili-tilinganiso letingito mbamba tisengakatfolakali.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.	kulinganisa	noun	kubala lokucagelwe	Silinganiso lesifanele sentsengo lehlobenekutawuba cishe ngu R90.
approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.	kulinganisa	noun	kulinganisa noma kubala lokucagelwe	Silinganiso semdvwebi maplani singukutsi iphrojekthi itawubita R150 000.
arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	ngekunganiselwa entfweni	adj	ngekuya ngekubona kwemuntfu noma kutsandza; ngekungamiselwa esizatfwini.	Sizatfu sabo sekumbeka abe ngukabuteni sibonakala singakamiselwa ndzawo ngalokuphelele ngoba akatange asabe sihlalane kulomdlalo.
arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.	lamula/hlulela	verb	kulamula emkhatsini wemacembu	Babe kwadzingeka atfole umlamuleli atolamula khona yena namakhelwane wakhe bangalungisa kungevani kwabo.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.	lanyuliwe	adjective	kulanyulwe emkhatsini wemacembu kwancunywa ngumlamuli noma lohlulelako	Sivumelwano lesilanyuliwe sente kuvunywe ikontileka lensha emkhatsini wababe wami namakhelwane wakhe.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.	umlamuli	noun	umuntfu losemkhatsini lolamulako emkhatsini wemacembu ngaphandle kwakuya enkantolo nekusita kusunjululwe kungevani	Umlamuli ecaleni lekungavumelani ngeliholo kufanele abuke kuphikisana kwemcashwa nemcashini ngendlela lengakhetshi.

area	noun	field of study	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha wekufundza.	umkhakha wakhe webuncweti bekufundza ufaka ekhatsi tilwimi, imofoloji nesemantiki.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.	indzawo	noun	umkhakha	Indzawo yakhe yemakhono ifaka telulwimi, imofoloji nesemantiki.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	kwesekela	verb	kunketa imibono mayelana neludaba lolutsite.	Wesekela ngelekutsi iNingimu Afrika ifanele kutsi iyekele kutsengisela emave labomakhelwane emandla ngobe ibukene nekweswela lokukhulu ngekhotsi kulelive.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.	Phikisa	verb	kuniketa tizatfu tekusekela umbono ngenhloso yekugcugcutela labanye	Sikhulumi siphikisa kutsi inhlopheko ngulenyeye yetimbangela tebugebengu.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.	Phikisa	verb	tfumela tizatfu leticondzile tembono wakho	Uphikisa ngendlela yekutsi wonkhe wonkhe angalandzela malula indlela yakhe yekucabanga.
argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.	imphikiswano	noun	kuvetwa kwelicala lelinetimpawu tekuvetwa njengeliciniso, bufakazi, kubukwa kwemicondvo yekungcubutana nekuhlelwa kwemicondvo ngekulandzelana kuholele kusiphetho lesihlelekile	Ephepheni lakhe usungula imphikiswano lehambisanako lapho asekelwa khona emaciniso ngendlela.
argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.	kuphikisana	noun	ngenhloso yekuveta imibono	Ngekuphikisana, asicabangeni lokungenta kutsi sivuvu jikelele angeke sibe yinkinga yamhlaba wonkhe.
argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.	imphikiswano	noun	kuvetwa kwelicala lelinetimpawu tekuvetwa njengeliciniso, bufakazi, kubukwa kwemicondvo yekungcubutana nekuhlelwa kwemicondvo ngekulandzelana kuholele kusiphetho lesihlelekile	Ngihlala ngilandzela kuphikisa kwakhe malula, ngoba titatimende takhe tilandzela lesinye ngendlela ngekuchumana lokucacile kanye nebufakazi lobunyenti.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.	imphikiswano	noun	kuvetwa noma inchazelo lecondzile yemcondvo wakho	Kuphikisa kwakhe kungente ngantjintja umcondvo ngibonga bufakazi labuletsile betititimende takhe.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.	ngekubeka tizatfu	adj	kubeka umbono ngekuniketa tiatfu.	Kubekwa umbono wekutsi i-eseyi lephikisako inetigaba letintsatfu: itisisi, kuphikisa kanye nesiphetho.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.	buciko	noun	kuvetwa kwemakhono ekwakha lanelisako, lashaya ngekhotsi, noma lachubeka ngenshisakalo	Umshayi piyano lowatiwako utfokotisa tihlelele njengoba antjintja kudlala ipiyano ibe buciko beliciniso.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.	ngebuciko	adjective	luphawu lwebuciko	Umsebenzi wakhe webuciko kupiyano watfokotisa sihlwele.
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.	lokwenziwe	adjective	akusiko kwemvelo noma kweliciniso, kodwa kukotjiwe noma akusiko kwemvelo	Kuchumana kumanethiweki etenhlalo njengeFacebook kwentiwe ngoba inamba yekuchumana yemuntfu leluciniso ayikho.



artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.	lokweniwe	noun	loko lokungasiko kwemvelo noma lokuliciniso, kodvwa kukotjiwe noma akusiko kwemvelo	Bantfu labanyenti basola lobumbumbulu balamanethiweki etenhlalo lanjengeFacebook ngoba anconota inombolo mbamba yemuntfu.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.	lokubuciko	adjective	kweniwe ngemicabango nangemakhono	Likamelo lahotjiswa ngendlela yebuciko.
artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.	lokubuciko	adjective	luphawu lebuciko	Umsebenti wakhe webuciko kupiyo watfokotisa tihlewe.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.	lokubuciko	adjective	kukhona kusungula noma kuncoma buciko	Bekangasiso sifundziswa lesivelele, kodvwa bekangusobuciko ikakhulukati.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.	buciko	noun	lwati noma likhono lekusungula buciko lobulungile noma lobuhle	Buciko bamichelangelo ungabubona kumisebenti yakhe eluphahleni lelisonfo iSistine eRoma.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	kukholwa	verb	kukholwa, kucabanga, noma kucinisekisa kutsi intfo letsite ibangelwa ngulokutsite noma ikhona ngenca yemuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Lenkondlo kukholelwa kutsi yaChinua Achebe, kepha labanye bafundzi bakholelwa ekutsini yabhalwa nguWole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	luhlangotsi	noun	tintfo letifanele kutsi tibukwe.	Wabuka tonkhe tinhlangotsi talenkinga, kepha akatange asitfole sisombululo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	incenye	noun	incenye letsite noma luphawu lwesimo, umbono, lisu, njll.	Kusetjentiswa budlabha kwetidzakamiva kutsikameta tonkhe tincenye temphilo yemuntfu nebunguye bakhe.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.	hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa tincenye tentfo letsite.	Uchache ithelevishini yaba tincentu futsi kute longayihlanganisa.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	kuhlangana	verb	kubutsana ndzawonye noma kuhlanganisa bantfu noma tintfo ndzawonye mbabe licembu; kutsi babutsane.	Licembu letebhayoloji lelilibukene netitjalo lihlangana njalo ngemnyaka.
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.	Hlanganisa	verb	buyisa tintfo kanye kanye	Umbhali wembhalo wemfundvo uhlanganisa lwatiso kusuka kulomfombolwati lohlukeni aluhlanganise nembhalo wakhe.
assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	kuvuma	noun	kuvuma kwemuntfu.	Umphatsisikolwa ufanele kutsi avume kutsi lucwaningo lwentiwe esikolweni sakhe, kantsi bafundzi bona bafanele kutsi bavume kutsi kusetjentiswe timphendvulo tabo.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	hlola	verb	kuhlola simo, bungibo, likhono noma kubaluleka kwentfo letsite.	I-TALL isetjentiselwa kuhlola emazinga elitheresi yebafundzi, kute kutfolakale labo labasengotini noma labasengotini lenkhulu yekwehleleka; kufeyila.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.	kubala	verb	kubala tindleko, linani lemali noma laphe kufinyelela intfo khona.	Ubala tindleko tekwakha ilabhorekthri lensha.

assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	nika sibopho	verb	kukhetsa umuntfu noma intfo akhetselwe sibopho lesitsite.	Sitjudeni sase-Angola sakhetselwa kutsi siyomelela inyuvesi yaso eNingizimu Afrika.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	nika	verb	kukhetsa lokutsite noma lomunye ngenhloso letsite	Umfundzi wase-Angola wamiswa eNingizimu Afrika kumela iyunivesithi .
assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.	umsebenti	noun	umsebenti noma i-eseyi	Umfundzi ucedze umsebenti wakhe wekucala.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	kumunya	verb	kumunya, kubamba imibono, lwatiso, njll. kute kutsi uwavisise kahle futsi utive ukulungele kuwasebentisa.	Titjudeni tidinga sikhatsi sekutsi timunye imicondvo lensha.
assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in “Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground”.	lufanankhamisa	noun	kuhindzeka kwabonkhamisa labafanako kumagama ladvutane	Pink Floyd usebentisa lufanamsindvo.
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.	fananisa	verb	Phindza imisindvo yabonkhamisa dvutane nalomunye	Y udla lufanamsindvo umsindvo o-THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef’s poems.	fananisile	adjective	naluvela lufanamsindvo	Kuyintfokoto kulalela imisindvo lefanako enkondlweni yaBoerneef.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	kutsatsa sengatsi kunjalo	verb	kutsatsa sengatsi intfo letsite iliciniso ube ute bufakazi baloko.	Kuyintfo lengiyo kucabanga kutsatsa ngekutsi inkinga inetimbangela letinyenti.
assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	kutsatsa sibopho	verb	kutsatsa sibopho,emandla, lulawulo, njll.	Utawutsatsa sikhundla sekuba ngusihlalo kuleliviki lelitako.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.	umcabango wekutsatsa sengatsi kunjalo	noun	kukholwa kutsi intfo ingiyo noma iliciniso.	Tifundvo telucwaningo tiyakufakazela kutsi lomcabango ungemanga.
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.	simo	noun	simo noma umuva endzaweni letsite.	Simo lesikhululekile elayibhrari sivumela kucabanga lokucacile.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	namatsisela	verb	kunamatsisela noma kuhlanganisa tintfo ndzawonye.	Ucelwa kutsi unamatsisele, ufake sifungo sesibopho semsiti ngamunye kulomklamo.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.	kuba yincenye	verb	kuba yincenye noma kusebentela inhlango letsite, ikakhulu sikhatsi lesincane.	Usebenta ekhempasi yenyuvesi leseMamelodi.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.	lokunamatsiselwe	adjective	chumene noma uboshelwe kulokutsite	Sicela utfole luhlu lekufundza lolunamatsiselwe kule-imeyili.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	seleko	noun	seleko; idokhumenti leyengetiwe.	Ucelwa kutsi utfumele ledokhumenti ngencwadzigezi njengeseleko.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	-tfolo	verb	kutfolo lokutsite ngekutsi wente imitam.	Bebafuna kutfolo imigomo yabo nekutsi bakhulumisane kunekutsi basebentise budlova.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	simongcondvo	noun	indlela yekucabanga noma utiva ngentfo letsite.	Timongcondvo kutsiwa tifaka ekhatsi imiva leminengi, lekahle nalengasikahle mayelana nentfo, umuntfu lotsite noma kutiphatsa lokutsite.

attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.	ingcondvo tsite	noun	indlela yekucabanga noma yekuva	Umntfu locabanga ngendlela uvele aphumelele.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	-khuluma	verb	kukhuluma noma kukholelwa kutsi intfo ingumphumela walenye intfo.	Titjudeni tikhuluma kutsi kwehluleka kwato etinhloveni tekuphela kwemnyaka kubangelwa tintfo letingetulu kwekulawula kwabo, njengenhlanhla lembi.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	-khuluma	verb	kukhuluma usho kutsi intfo umntfu umntfu nguye lotsite noma lowente lokutsite	Labanye bafundzi batsi lencwadzi yaZakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.	luphawu	noun	sici noma luphawu lwentfo noma umntfu.	Unato tonkhe timphawu tekuba ngumholi lomkhulu: kubeketela, kuhkakanipha nekusebenta ngebunono.
authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.	liciniso	adjective	kwendzabuko noma lokungiko mbamba	Indlela yekubhala kwemntfu lokopako ayisilo liciniso.
authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.	buciniso	noun	noma buciniso	Uma umfundzi akopa, buciniso bemseebenti wakhe buyangabateka.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children’s institution.	-nika imvume	verb	kunika imvume; kuvuma.	Tiphatsimandla tinemvume yekuhlola sikhungo semhawu.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer’s account.	gunyata	verb	kuniketa imvumo noma kwamukela	I-debit order ngulapho likhasimende lingena kusivumelwano nemntfu wesitsatfu kantsi lowekugcina uyagunyatwa kudebitha i-akhawunti yelikhasimende.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one’s research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	ngekweligunya	adj	sengatsi yingcweti.	Kusebentisa imibhalo yebungcweti elucwaningweni kunehloso yekuniketa bufakazi etintfweni letitsite ekwakheni kuphikisa.
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.	loneligunya	adjective	mayelana neligunya kanye nemoya wekuntjintja umcondvo walomunye	Imibono leneligunya ya-Stephen Hawkin ivamise kwamukelwa ngulabanye bososayensi.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.	ngalokugunyatiwe	adverb	utsenjwe	Gerald Schroeder ukhuluma ngalokugunyatiwe ngesihloko seBhayibheli neBig Bang.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	-buphatsimandla	noun	bungcweti emkhakheni lotsite; umntfu lonemandla noma lilungelo, ligunya lekuniketa imiyalelo noma kutsatsa tincumo.	Sonhlalakahle uneligunya lekususa bantfwana ekhaya lelibahlukumetako.
authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author’s authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.	ligunya	noun	chwepheshe kumkhakha lotsite	Ligunya lembhali liyabonakala kutitatimende takhe mayelana neLibhayibheli neBig Bang.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of ...	ligunya	noun	ingcwethi kumkhakha lotsite	Ungumphatsi kumkhakha we...
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.	kutibusa	noun	luhlobo lwahulumende lapho kubusa khona imitsetfo	Kumbuso welivi lakhe, umholi welive uphatsa onkhe emandla etandleni takhe, lokusho kutsi akakubeketeleli kuphikiswa.

autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.	kutimela	adjective	kugwamandza emandla laphelele	Kulamanye emave e-Afrika kanye nase-Middle East, luhlobo lwahulumende lukutiphatsa, lekunenindzetelo lembi yato tonkhe timphawu tekulwa.
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.	lotimele	adjective, adverb	ngenkhuleleko yekutisebentela ngekwakho	Bafundzi labafundzela ticu balindzeleke babe nemakhono ekucabanga latimele kunebafundzi labasengakabi neticu.
autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.	kutimela	noun	likhono lekusebenta ngekwakho ngendlela lefanelekile	Kutimela lokukhulu kulindzelekile kubafundzi labenta ticu letingenhla kwasinye kunalabo labafundzela ticu tekucala.
availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.	kutfolakala	noun	liciniso lekuba dvutane noma lusito	Bafundzi bavamise kusola mayelana nekuba khona kwetincwadzi letibekiwe ekucaleni kwemnyaka.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).	silinganiso	noun	kubalwe ngekuhlukanisa linani lemavelu kusethi ngenombolo yayo	Emamaki eluhlolo lekugcina eliklasi lebafundzi laba-6 ngu: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 na 44. Silinganiso saloku ngu 64.33. Loku kubalwe ngekuhlukanisa ithothali yemamaki (386) ngelinani lebafundzi (6).
award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.	umklomelo	verb	kuniketa siphso	Bafundzi labanyenti banikwa sondlo kuchubekisa tifundvo.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.	umklomelo	noun	siphso	Bafundzi labanyenti labatsembisako batfole imiklomelo njalo ngemnyaka eYunivesithi.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.	uklonyelisiwe	adjective	uniketwe njengesiphso noma inkhokhelo	Mibili yemifundzate leklonyelisiwe kudzingeke ibuyiselwe emuva ngoba bafundzi labatsintsekako bayekelile.
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	emuva	verb	khombisa kutsi lokutsite kungiko	Imicondvo lesekelako ngekuysisekela ngetinkhulumo letakhiwe ngendlela kuyindlela yemfundvo.
balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	ibhalansi	noun	lokutsite lokunesisindvo lesiningi	Ibhalansi yembono iala nebacabangi labasemkhatsini.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	misela, susela	verb	kusebentisa umbono, liciniso noma simo lokungasuselwa kuso lokutsite.	Iledizayini yalolucwaningo yamiselwa kuluhlambuto lweluklayo lolunetimphehndvulo letingito tetingcweti letinge-70.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.	kuye nge	verb	kusetjentiswa njengenzawo yekucala lokutsite	Umcwaningi ubeke lophuzu lembono wakhe kutimphehndvulo letinhle.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.	kusekele etukwe	verb	kusetjentiswa njengenzawo yekucala lokutsite	Ngibeka umcondvo wami wentsandvo yelinyenti kutimpawu tenkhulumo levulekile.

based upon	verb	where ... was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.	kusekelwe etukwe	verb	beyikuphi....indzawo yekucala	Titatimende tami tisekelwe tukwelucwaningo lolwentsisiwe.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.	sizatfu	noun	sizatfu sekutsi kungani bantfu batsatsa sinyatselo lesitsite.	Inkampani icasha bantfu ngenca yesipiliyoni sabo.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	sisusa/sikelo	noun	emaciniso labalulekile noma imibono leyesekela intfo letsite.	Kuhloniphana bubili kusususa, sisekelo sebudlelwane lobuhle.
basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.	sisekelo	noun	umcondvo noma ithiyori lebhacile	Sisekelo sanoma nguyiphi intsandvo yelinyenti yinkhulumo levulekile laphe onkhe emacembu angenelela khona.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.	cala	verb	kucala	Umfundzisi uyocala nga 11:00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.	kuba	noun	umuntfu noma umfanekiso locatjangwako	Umuntfu kufanele abe ngulonengcondvo longenta tincumo tekutiphatsa.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	lizinga lelibekiwe	noun	lizinga lelibekiwe lekungakalwa ngalo letinye tintfo.	Imphilo yalenkampani neluhlelo lwekuphila kahle ibeka lizinga laletinye tinkampani tetimoto eNingizimu Afrika.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	hlola/kala	verb	kuhlola noma kuncuma lizinga lentfo letsite ngekuyikala ngaletinye tibonelo talokufanako.	Sifanele kutsi sikale lucwaningo lwetfu nalamanye emanyuvesi, kulelive nakumave emhlaba.
benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	Zuza/lusito	noun	intfo lelusito	Kuyinzuzo yabo bonkhe bafundzi uma babuyeketa njalo emanothi abo etifundvo kunekutsi bawabuke kancane ngembi kwethesti noma luhlolo.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.	kuzuza ku	verb	kube nenzuzo yakho	Bafundzi labavamise kubuyeketa emanothi esifundvo sabo bayazuza kulendlela, ngoba batilungiselela ncono kumathesti eliklasi kanye nakuluhlolo lwekugcina.
bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	kukhetsa luhlangotsi	noun	kwenta lokutsi kumiphumela yelucwaningo noma ye-eksperimenti kutsi ingakhombisi liciniso.	Imphendvulo lekhetsa luhlangotsi ilindzelekile nangabe bahlanganyeli baphendvula yonkhe imibuto ngendlela lefanako ngekungabeki kahle liciniso ngemabomo noma ngeliphutsa.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions	He showed a bias toward older employees.	kukhetsa	noun	umtselela embonweni noma kutincumo temuntfu.	Wakhombisa kukhetsa tisebenti letindzala.
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.	kukhetsa	noun	umbono lontjintja indlela lobukana ngayo nemuntfu, licembu noma indzaba	Ukhombise kukhetsa kubasebenti labadzala.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	kubandlulula	adj	kukhombisa kubandlulula.	Ubandlulula kakhulu kutsi anganiketa umbono longavunicala mayelana nalengoti.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.	ibhibhliyografiki	adjective	lokuhlobene neluhlu lwetincwadzi letisetjentsiwe	Umfundzi uhlele imininigwane yeluhlu lwetincwadzi letisetjentsiwe ku-eseyi yakhe ngekwehlahlandlela yemfundvo.

bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.	luhlu lwetincwadzi letisetjentisiwe	noun	luhlu lwetinsitakufundza letibukiwe ekugcineni kwembhalo wemfundvo	Babhali kufanele bacinisekise kutsi tinsitakufundza labakhulume ngato kumbalo tifakwe tonkhe kubhibhliyografi.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.	nambambili	adjective	lokunetincenye letimbili	Sivisisa tintfo letinyenti kuphela natiphikisana tinambambili, sibonelo lokumhlophe kubukene nalokumnyama, lomdvuna nabukene nalomsikati, ngetulu abukene nangentasi, ngaphandle abukene nangekhatsi.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	kwatisa	verb	kuniketa lwatiso lolubalulekile.	Tisebenti tifanele kutsi tatiswe mayelana nekusebentisa imibuto yebetindzaba.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	kafishane	adj	kusebentisa emagama lambalwa noma sikhatsi lesincane.	Watsatsa luhambo lolufisha waya eJapan.
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media inquiries.	fishane	verb	kuniketa lwatiso lolubalulekile	Basebenti kufanele batiswe ngendlela yekuphatsa imibuto yebetindzaba.
brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	fishane	adjective	kusebentisa emagama lambalwa noma kuchubeka ngesikhatsi lesifishane	Wabamba luhambo lolufishane lwemsebenti e-Japan.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	bunyenti	noun	incenye lenkhulu noma bunyenti balokutsite.	Bantfu labebaphila ngekulima bebayincenye lenkhulu yebantfu baseYurophu.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.	bala	verb	tfola samba noma linani lalokutsite ngekwetibalo	Bala ivolomu yesilinda.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.	bala	verb	Hlelela lokutsite kuto nemtselela lotsite	Emavi akhe abalelwe kumviswa buhlungu.
calculating	adjective	aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	He is a shrewd and calculating politician.	kubala	adjective	kuhlose, noma ifuna kuba, nemphumela lotsite	Ungusopolitiki lobukhali nalohlakaniphile.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.	kubalwa	noun	kutimisela kwelinani noma inombolo yalokutsite ngetindlela tetibalo	Linani lehliselwa kutigidzi leti-R283 kulandzela lokunye kubala
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.	kulinganiswe	adjective	mayelana nekufundvwa kwelithulusi lekukala, lelimakhiwe, lahlolwa noma lalungiswa ngekuatsaniswa ngesikali lesilingene	Kulungiswa kwe-engeli kuhamba ngelinathi lelivivane esikalini lesilinganisiwe
capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.	-ngekukhona	adj	kukhona.	Bayati kutsi akusibo bonkhe bafundzi babo labangenta ikharikhulamu yetinalo letimatima.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.	emandla	noun	kukhona kwenta noma kukhucita lokutsite.	Bonkhe bantfu banemandla ekukhula nekucamba.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.	lokuyikhathuni	adjective	njenga noma ngeluphawu lemfanekiso wekulekisa	imidvwebo igcizelela kungcubutana kwemifanekiso yekulekisa

caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawker and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.	ikhathuni	noun	sitfombe noma inchazelo yemuntfu lehabisa ngemabomu timphawu takhe letitfusako kuveta umphumela wemahlaya noma losabisako	licembu liveta sivakashi lesikuyo yonkhe indzawo, sigebengu lesihlomile, umtsengisi wasesitaladini lokhuluma kakhulu kanye nembukeli timoto lotigcabhako, konkhe kungumfanekiso wekuhleleka
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.	yenta kusebente	verb	yenta, gcina noma feza lokutsite	Bafundzi kufanele bente imisebenti yekubhala lemine kanye nemklamo welucwaningo munye welimaki labo lemnyaka.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	ikhathalogi	noun	imvamisa kuba luhlulwetintfo loluhleleke ngekwe-alfabhethi.	Sebentisa ikhathalogi yeliyibhrari leku-inthanethi kute utfole tincwadzi emashelufini.
catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.	hlela	verb	kwenta luhlu lwayo yonkhe imikhosi noma noma timphawu letichumene nemuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Ucelwa kutsi wente luhlu lwato tonkhe timbangela temphi esingenisweni sakho.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.	ngekwetigaba	adjective, adverb	ngekwetigaba	Bafundzi bayakutsandza uma bafundzi bahlela lokucuketfwe kwabo kwe semina. Labanye, nanoma kunjalo, abakutsandzi kuhlelwa ngetigaba kwalokucuketfwe.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.	kucacisa	adjective	kusho lokutsite ngemagama laphelele	Thishela wetfu angacacisa kukhanye kutitatimende takhe.
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.	kucacisa	adjective, adverb	ngemagama laphelele	Umntfu locabanga ngalokucacile ubukana kabi naleminye imicondvo kantsi loko kuvame kuletsa umcabango wekutsi labanye bacabanga njengaye .
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.	hlela	verb	Hlela bantfu noma tintfo ngetincumbi noma tinhlobo ngekwemazinga ekwabelana noma timphawu	Kusifundvo sekwakha imisho, emagama ahlelwe kutinhlobo temagama letehlukene.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.	sigaba	noun	licembu lelibonakalako, liklasi noma kwehlukaniswa kwebantfu noma tintfo, emalunga labelana timphawu letitsite.	Babhali bangatfula tincwadzi ngetigaba letitsite tyohlolwa.
causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.	imbangela	adjective	mayelana nembangela noma kukhombisa lokuyimbangela	Imitsetfo leminyenti yesayensi yakheke ngendlela yenkholelo letayelekile lapho simo lesiyimbangela letsite senta kube nemtselela lotsite.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.	lokuyimbangela	noun	luchungechunge lolunengcondvo lwetimbangela nemphumela	Lokutimbangela kuyacaca kulemphikiswano lelandzelako: Unencubulunjwane, ngaloko, kutawudzingeka abhale ithesti ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.

causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.	lokuyimbangela	noun	budlelwane emkhatsini wembangela nemtselela	lokunye kuhambisana kwakhiwe nggembono wembangela: Indvuna iyagula ngako-ke kudzingeke kutsi itfwalwe.
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.	imphambosi yekwentisa	adjective	kwenta njengembangela noma kuveta lokubangelako	Lijaji livete kungabata ngemtselela wembangela yekungameleleki.
cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.	imbangela	verb	kuba yimbangela ye noma sizatfu se	Siphepho sishwila umoya welifu lelimnyama lobangela kudzilika lokukhulu ngemasekhondi lambalwa.
cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.	bangela	verb	kubanga noma kwenta kwenteke	Ubange lenkinga ngekwenta kwakhe, ngoba akawubuyeketi njalo umsebenti wakhe.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.	imbangela	noun	umuntfu, sento noma simo lesiletsa imbangela noma umphumela	Imbangela yekuphahlateka kwendiza kwehluleka kwemuntfu.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	yekela	verb	yekela, hlukana nesimo noma umsebenti lotsite.	Nangabe titjalo netilwane atikakhiciti letifanana nato, angeke tisaba khona, futsi yonkhe intfo emhlabeni masinyane nje itawufa.
cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.	yekela	verb	kufaka ekugcineni noma k	Noma ngumuphi umphakatsi loyekela kutfutfuka uyekela kuphila.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.	kuciniseka	noun	kukholelwa kutsi lokutsite kulicala	Labasindza ekuhlaselweni kweTwin Towers mhla-9 Inyoni, nga-2001 bangasho ngekcucinisekisa kutsi bebabukene nekufa.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	insayeya	noun	kubutwa kweliciniso, linani noma kuba ngiko kwentfo letsite.	Waniketa tiphatsimandla takhe insayeya lecondze ngco.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.	cela insayeya	verb	kubita lomunye nichudzelane, noma uphikise buholi balomunye	Ubukene ngco nebuholi bakhe.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	indlela	noun	indlela yekwendlulisa umlayeto.	Kubhala kuyindlela lekuhlolwa ngayo kusebenta kwetitjudeni.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.	umgudvu	noun	sifundvo setekuchumana, noma indlela lwatiso loluhanjswa ngayo	Emawebsayithi asebentisa i-inthanethi njengemgudvu wekuchumana wekusebentisana kumisebenti yetekutsengisa.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.	luhlobo/similo	noun	kwehlukana luhlobo lalokutsite	Luphawu alusiyo intfo lemile kodvwa yinchubo lenemandla yekuba ngulokutsite .
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.	bulingiswa	noun	inchazelo yesimo lesigcamile noma timphawu talotsite noma talokutsite	Sungula emaphethini ekubhaleni tindzaba letimayelana nekutfutfukiswa kwendzawo nebulingiswa.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	kwenta timphawu	verb	kuniketa lu(ti)mphawu letetayelekile tentfo letsite.	Titelega tibonakala ngemazinga lasetulu ebudlova.



characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.	luphawu	verb	kujwayeleka noma luhlobo lolwehlukile lwalomunye noma lokutsite	Anti Dolly kanye neBadlali bakhe bejezi bente babukeli badansa basuluta tinhloko tabo kuphendvula imisindvo yesigci se-jivy lesiluphawu lolukhombisa indlela yelicembu.
characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.	luphawu	verb	chaza timphawu noma letigcamile temuntfu noma lokutsite	Insayeya kungena kuloko labanye labangakutsatsa njengekuntjintja kusuka kungucuko kuya ekwakhiweni kabusha nasentfufukweni.
characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.	luphawu	noun	luphawu lolulwemuntfu, indzawo noma intfo lesita kumkhomba, noma kuyikhomba	Khuluma ngetimphawu temoya longcolile lotfolakala eMpumalanga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.	luphawu	adjective	lokujwayelekile noma kwehlukanisa umuntfu lotsite, indzawo noma intfo	Imidvwebo kulesigaba segalari yebuciko yonkhe itimphawu tendlela yaBaroque.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	lishadi	noun	lwatiso lolukhangisiwe, njengedayagramu noma igrafu.	Emashadi, emathebuli, idatha levela kubetindzaba, ema-athikili eliphephandzaba kanye netinkhulumomphikiswano ngemathulusi nemasu lavamise kusetjentiswa ekufundzeni kufundzisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	kubhala	verb	kurekhoda noma kulandzela inchubekela embili yentfo.	Sifundvo sekufananisa samvumela kutsi abhale tindlela tekwenteka kwetintfo ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.	lishadi	noun	imephu yekutfungatsa, noma liphepha lekwetfula lwatiso ngemidvwebo	Imisebenti lehlanganiswe eshadini ifaka iminyakato leluliwe.
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.	lishadi	verb	yenta imephu yendzawo, noma bhala intfutfuko yalokutsite	Inkomfa ifisa kutfolala inchubekelembili kucinisekisa kuvisisa lokukhulu emkhatsini waHulumende nebhizinisi.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu's life after his release from Robben Island.	ngekulandzelana	adjective	yelirehodi letehleni, letihlelwe ngekwesikhatsi sekwenteka kwato	Idokhumentari ishaya ngco ekuniketeni tenteko ngekulandzelana ngemphilo yaSisulu ngemva kwekhukhululwa kwakhe e-Roben Island.
chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.	kulandzelana	noun	kuhlolwa kwetehlo ngekulandzelana kwekwenteka kwato	Indlela yetifundvo letilekelelwe ngungcondvomshini tivamise kulinga kulungisa imibuto ngekulandzelana kumsebenti webabhali lebanemsebenti longenalo lusuku.

chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.	kulandzelana	noun	isayensi lebukene nekukala sikhatsi ngekwehlukanisa lokuvamile kanye nekutfolwa kwemalanga	Ngalesikhatsi bantfwana labancane bangakhona kwehlukana lokwengcile kukwanyalo, labanyenti babumatitima lobumangalisako ekwehlukana iseni emkhatsini wetikhatsi letimbili letengcile, noma kuniketa ncamashi umcondvo wekulandzelana.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.	cishe	adjective	cishe, macondzana	Washona cishe nga-1980, kodvwa lusuku lolungilo mbamba alwatiwa.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	simo	noun	indlela umkhosi lowenteka ngayo noma timbangela tayo.	Kwephenywa ngesimo sekushona kwakhe.
circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.	simo	noun	liphuzu noma simo lencuma noma lesilungisa sehlo	Ipolitiki ne-ikonomiksi ngemalunga esethi yetimo leticinisiwe totimbili tabuye tahlanganiswa lekufanele tilungiswe kanyekanye.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	sicashunwa	noun	emagama lacashunwe ngco kumtfombolusito.	Sicashunwa ekubhaleni kwetemfundvo sisebenta njengesimemo sesiphatsimandla.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.	kulandzisa	noun	sicashunwa noma sicephu lesitsetfwe kunsitakufundza noma ireferensi kuso kuyichaza, ikakhulukati epheni lesikolo	Kulandzisa lokunyenti kumajenali esikolo kukumaphepha esikolo, kantsi kulandzisa kumsebeni lotayelekile akukavami.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.	caphuna	verb	caphuna noma yisho lokutsite, ikakhulukati njengesibonelo noma bufakazi baloko lokushoko	Uma bacwaningi betfula labakutfolile, kulisiko kucaphuna tinsitakufundza labakhone kutsatsa kuto lwati.
cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	kwenta iriferensi	verb	kwenta iriferensi kulokutsite.	Bothisela basemanyusesi balindzela kutsi titjudeni letisezingeni lepostgraduate tikwati kwenta iriferensi tibhale kahle imitfombolwati.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.	cashunwe	adjective	loko bekucashunwe kuko	Emagama lacashuniwe embhali kufanele afakwe timphawu tekucaphuna
civil	adjective	regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	They received complaints from the civil community.	kwetakhamuti	adj	lokwenteka emkhatsini noma kutakhamuti tembuso.	Batfolo tikhalo letivela emmangweni.
clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.	kucaciseleka	noun	sento sekwenta lokutsite kucace futsi kuvakale	Tifinyeto kanye netintfo letikumbhalo letidzinga lokunye kucaciseleka tiyatfolakala kumanothi lasekugcineni
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	cacisa	verb	kwenta kutsi kucace futsi kuvakale.	Kubuyekwetwa kwetemibhalo kunganiketa lwatiso loludzingekako lwekucacisa tinhloso temuntfu tekwenta lucwaningo.

clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.	cacisa	verb	kucacisa lokutsite kucace futsi kuvisisike, ukubeke ngendlela lecacile.	Dkt. Koopman ucacisa imicondvo yethiyori kutifundvo takhe ngendlela yekutsi tiyavisiseka kubafundzi bakhe.
clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.	kucacisa	adjective	lokucacisekako nalokuvisisekako	Sifundvo lesikhethsekile sa-Dkt. Koopman besicacisa kakhulu ngekutsi ngagcina ngivisisa tonkhe tinchubomgomo tethiyori Emanothi akhe ekucacisa nawo asita kakhulu.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	kucaca	noun	kucaciswa kwebunjalo.	Kute kutsi kucace, kutawukhulunywa kabanti ngaletihloko kubuywe futsi kuniketwe tibonelo.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.	kucaciseleka	noun	lizinga lekuvetwa nekuchazwa ngalokucacile	Kucaciseleka Lechte lachaza ngako bumatima betinchubomgomo tengcondvo tenta umsebeni wa-Julia Kristeva ufinyeleleke kakhulu.
clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.	kucaciseleka	noun	kucacisa	Dkt. Mohapi utawuhlala njalo ahlela kabusha inchazelo ngenca yekucacisa khona wonkhe wonkhe atoyivisisa.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	kweklasikhi	adj	lokwatiwa kakhulu futsi lokutsatfwa ngekutsi kusezingeni lelisetulu.	Lencwadzi, leyashicilelwa kwekucala nga-1934, yaba yincwadzi leyiklasikhi.
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.	takudzala	adjective	kusukela,, noma ngenhlonipho kubuciko bakudzala	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe na Schiller bangulabanye balabo babhali labasezingeni betikhatsi tabo.
Classicism	noun	trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.	i-classicism	noun	threnda kutebuciko, tembhalo kanye netekudweba takhiwo lokulandzela tindlela temaGrika neMaroma takudzala(kwakudzala); kwaba nekuvuseleleka kwako kwekucala e-Yurophu ngesikhatsi sekuVuselelwa kantsi kwachubeka nekutfutukisa imisebenti netindlela tebuciko ngesikhatsi se-Neo-Classicism; badvwebi betakhiwo nebembhala balandzela luhlobo lwemisebenti yakudzala; loku kube nemphumela wesitayela lesibindzile, lesingenabuntfu kanye nekulahleka kwekhwalthi yalokucuketfwe	I-Classicism yindlela lehambisana nabosonkondlo besijalimane njenga-Goethe na-Schiller.
classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.	i-classicist	noun	umfundzi noma sitjudeni kutetilwimi, tincwadzi kanye nemasiko emaGrika neMaroma akudzala	I-Classicist George Chapman wenta yinye yaletincono kakhulu tihumusho te-Iliad yaya ku-Singisi.

classicist	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.	i-classicist	adjective	ngekwemitsetfo yebuciko bakadzeni	Kutintfo tekuhlobisa endlini nefenisha letagujiwa epompeii, umuntfu ubona emathrendi lafana nekucinisa sandla, kufananisa nemigca lefana ncamashi.
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.	Ema-classics	noun	konkhe lokufaka tintfo takudzala temaGrika neMaroma	Umfundzisi wenta wavuka umhlaba wema-Classics ngetifundvo takhe.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.	hlela ngemikhakha	verb	kuhlela tintfo ngemacembu ngekuya kwtimphawu.	Emanoveli ahlelwa ngemikhakha yawo.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhoea makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.	kucacile	adjective	kulula kukuvisisa	Dkt. Seakhoea wenta umehluko locacile emkhatsini wekutiphatsa, kungatiphatsi kanye netento tekutiphatsa.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children's attention span is getting shorter.	kucacile	adjective	kulula kubona	Kucacile kutsi sikhatsi sekunakwa kwebantwana siba sifisha.
clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhoea always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.	ngalokucacile	adverb	ngendlela lelula kubona, kuva noma kuvisisa	Dkt. Seakhoea uhlala etfula imicondvo lemisha kubafundzi khona batoyivisisa ngalokucacile.
cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.	sihabiso	noun	libintana elisetjentiswe kakhulu noma lelingasilekucala	Bosopolitiki batiwa kancono ngekusebentisa kwabo tihabiso, njenga SICHAMUKA KHASHANE na SISONKHE SITOLAKHA LIKUSASA.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.	kusasihabiso	adjective	njengesihabiso	Bosopolitiki batiwa kancono ngelulwimi lwabo lwekuhabisa kumabintana lanjenga EKUPHELENI KWELUSUKU na SIKHATSI SEKUNTJINTJA.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	umkhondvo	noun	incenye yebufakazi lekusita kutsi usombulule inkinga.	Timphilo tebalingisi encwadzini tinika umfundzi umkhondvo wemlandvo wemphilo yembhali.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author's own life story.	umkhondvo	noun	lwatios lolukusita uvisise lokutsite	Imphilo yemlingisi wencwadzi inganiketa lofundzako lwati ngemphilo yembhali.
clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.	lwati	noun	lwatiso loluncane lekusombulula tiphicaphicwano noma bugebengu	Umfundzi lomuhle ufana nemseshi lofuna lonkhe lwati lwembhalo langalutfolo kugcwalisa tikhala letikhona kumibhalo.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	-sebentisana	verb	kusebentisa emiklameni leyetayelekile.	Litiko Letemnotfo lisebentisana neLitiko Letesayensi Yangcondvomshini kuyo yonkhe imiklamo yabo.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	ikhodi	noun	imitsetfosimiso noma imitsetfo.	Titjudeni tifanele kutsi tilandzele ikhodi yekutiphatsa yasenyuvesi.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	kusebentisa ikhodi	verb	kusebentisa emagama, tinhlavu temagama noma tinombolo kukhombisa kutsi iintfo letsite yelicembu lelitsite.	Lethada yabhalwa ngekhodi ngekusebentisa imikkhakha lehlelwe phambilini.
code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	ikhodi	noun	isethi yemitsetfo, imigomo noma imitsetfo	Bafundzi kufanele balandzele ikhodi yekutiphatsa yeyunivesithi.

code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	ikhodi	verb	sebentisa emagama, tinhlamvu temagama noma tinombolo kukhombisa kutsi intfo yelicembu lelitsite noma lokubutselwe ndzawonye	Idatha ikhodwe ngekusebentisa isethi yetigaba letibonwe ngembali.
cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.	-ciniseka	adj	ngalokufanele nalokukholelwekako.	Bekanetizatfu letifanele naletikholelwekako tekutsi angachubeka nalolucwaningo.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	kuvisisa	noun	inchubo bantfu labavisisa ngayo tintfo.	Umtimba, imiva kanye nekuvisisa angeke kwehlukaniswe ekuhayweni kwenkondlo.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.	kucondza	noun	sinyatselo sengcondvo	Ingcondvo ifaka kucabanga kwekuhlatiya kanye nalokuphelele.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.	kucondza	adjective	kuhambisana nengcondvo kanye nengcondvo	Angeke ubutfole buvila bengcondvo kumfundzi lophendvulako locabangisisako mayelana nalokucuketfwe sifundo.
cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.	kucondza	adverb	ngekwekucabanga kanye nengcondvo	Uma uvilapha kucabanga, awufuni kucabanga.
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.	kuhambisana	verb	kuhleleka neku	Lemanyuskripti yakudzala inetincenye letinyenti letihambisana kabi kwekutsi lomunye angacabanga kutsi yabhalwa babhali labehlukene.
coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.	kuhambisana	noun	budlelwane lobuhlelekile nalobuhambisanako emkhatsini wetincenye talokuphelele	Kuhambisana kulombhalo wakudzala kubi ngendlela yekutsi lomunye angacabanga kutsi kwabhala babhali labehlukene.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.	kuhambisane	adjective	lokwentla ingcondvo	Umbhalo locatjangwe ngendlela uhlala wakha kuhambisana lokuphelele.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.	-vakalako	adj	kukhonjiswa budlelwane lobuhlelekile futsi lobungagucuki lobusemkhatsini wetincenye talokuphelele.	Ufanele kutsi ubike ngalokutfolile ngendlela lehlelekile, levakalako nalefanele.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.	ngalokuhambisanako	adverb	ngengcondvo	lokucuketfwe kwesikhulumi akumange kwetfulwe ngekuhambisana. Ngalokunjalo, balaleli balahlekelwa ngalokuphelele yincenye yenkhulumo yakhe.
cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.	kuhlanguana	noun	budlelwane beshokutsi emkhatsini wetincenye tembhalo noma emalunga embhalweni lacinisekisa kutsi umbhalo utihambela ngendlela	Kubalulekile kwekutsi kukhona kuvumelana emkhatsini wemisho netindzima kumbhalo, kodwa kuvumelana lokuphelele nako kubalulekile kute umbhalo lolandzelako wente umcondvo kuzinga lelikhulu.

coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	-shayisana	verb	kwenteka ngesikhatsi sinye.	Kubusa kwa-Alexander kwashayisana nesikhatsi lesibalulekile setemibhalo yaseRashiya.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	kufanana	verb	kufanana ncamashi nalokunye.	Timphendvulo tesivivinyo sabo tafanana ncamashi, kungako nje thishela wacabanga kutsi bakopile.
collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	kuwa	verb	kuwa mbamba noma ngekwesifananiso.	Wawela phasi emhlabatsini ngenca yekuhlaseleka kwenhlitiyo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	kuwa	noun	kwehluleka kwentfo kusenta ngendlela lesebenta ngayo, kute kutsi ingachubeki nekusebenta.	Kuwa kwemnotfo welive kwaholela ekutsini kube khona tingucuko tendluzula.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.	kubutsiwe	adjective	lokuhlanganiswe noma lokubutselwe ndzawonye	Nga-2016, Human & Rousseau bashicilela Imisebenti Lebutsiwe ya-Eugene marais ngemavolomu lamabili.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.	lokubutsiwe	noun	incumbi yetintfo letifanako letiginwe noma letibutselwe kanye kanye	Umsamo ubeka licoco lemathulusi eStone Age.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.	umhlangano	noun	tinkhulumo temfundvo noma emasemina lapho kungenela khona ngetulu kwasinye sikhulumi	Litiko Letenhlalakahle lisingatsa umhlangano kuleliviki lelitako lapho tikhulumi letimenyiwe titokhuluma ngekutfutseta kwebantfu baye emadolobheni.
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.	yita ngaphambili	verb	Phumela ngaphandle	Uma umati lowente bugebengu, sicela ute ngaphambili.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	cala	verb	kwenta intfo icale, kucala kwenta lokutsite.	Lucwaningo lungacala kuphela ngeliviki lesibili leNdlovana futsi lufanele kutsi luphetfwe ngembi kwekutsi kucala ikota yekugcina yemnyaka wekufundza.
commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.	kucala	noun	ngalesikhatsi lokutsite kucala	Bagibeli bangabacisha bomakhalekhukhwini babo ngembi kwekucala kuhamba kwendiza.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.	phawula	verb	kubeka umbono wakho mayelana nentfo letsite, noma inchazelo yakho yentfo letsite.	Napoleon Bonaparte waphawula mayelana naloku nakatsi, "Umuntfu ufanele ngekwelilungelo lakhe lekutalwa kutsi azuze kumkhicito weMhlaba lokwenele kwenetisa tidzingo takhe asaphila."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	kuphawula	noun	kuphawula lokubhaliwe noma lokukhulunyiwe, kugceka noma kubuka sehlakalo, umuntfu njll.	Kuphawula kuwebhusayithi kukhombisa kungenetiseki kwebantfu lokwetayelekile mayelana netinsita tetekwelashwa kulesifundza.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	siboniso	noun	intfo lekombisa intfo letsite, imvamisa kuba yintfo lembi, mayelana nesimo lesitsite noma umkhosi.	Linani lebantfu labangasebenti lisiboniso kutemphilo yemnotfo walelive.

comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	phawula	noun	kuphawula lokubhaliwe noma lokukhulunywako, kusola noma kuphawula mayelana nesehlo, umuntfu njll.	Kuphawula kuwebsayithi kukhombisa kunganeliseki kwebantfu ngemisebenti yetekwelapha esifundzeni.
comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.	phawula	noun	kuveta umbono noma kwenta	Bafundzi labaniketa kuphawula lokuhle eklasini bavamise kugcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bente kancono. Ngekuphikisa, bafundzi baphelelwa ngemandla ngabothishela labenta kuphawula lokungakhi.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	ikhomishini	noun	licembu leliphethisekile lelilabelwe kutsi libukane neludzaba lolutsite.	Litiko likhetse ikhomishini yekufunisa kutsi letfole kabanti ngetinsolo tekucoshwa ngalokungafanele kwetisebenti letimbili.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	niketa umsebeni	verb	kucela ngalokusemtsetfweni kutsi umuntfu ente intfo letsite noma abhale lokutsite.	Wanikwa umsebeni wekuphenya ngenkhohlakalo kulenkampani.
commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	-nikela	verb	kutinkela ngako konke kumuntfu, umsebeni, sento lesitsite.	Inyuvesi seyinikele ngetimali letengetiwe leticondizise kumifundate ye-postgraduate.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	intfo/umkhicito	noun	intfo lelusito noma yelinani lelikhulu lengatsengiswa kutfolakale imali.	Ligolide lingumkhicito oligugu eNingizimu Afrika.
common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.	kuyafana	adjective	kwabiwa bantfu babili noma labanyenti noma tintfo	I-Free State ne-Gauteng babelana umncele lofanako.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	chumana	verb	kuntjintjiselana lwatiso noma imibono nalomunye umuntfu, nisebentisa emagama, timphawu, njll.	Linyenti lebantfu emhlabeni wonke lichumana ngekusebentisa si-Skype njengentfo lema endzaweni yekubonana buso nebuso.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	ummango	noun	licembu lebantfu labatimele lababelana indzawo noma labanelisasasa lelifananako.	Lelicembu libuko buhlobo kulommango sikhatsi lesiminyaka lemine.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.	ummango	noun	licembu lebantfu lelihlala ndawonye lelenta tintfo letifananako.	Utawhlonishwa emmangweni wabonjinela.
comparable		possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.	kuyacatsaniseka		kungacatsaniseka	Iphrothetantizimu ne khatholizimu yase-Roma iyacatsaniseka, ngoba kokubili kuphuma kunkholo lefanako yebukhrestu lapho lomunye angasusela khona kucatsanisa emkhatsini walokubili.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.	kuyacatsaniseka	adjective, adverb	lokufaka kucaphela kwalokufanako nalokungafani emkhatsini wetintfo	Tifundvo letinyenti tekucatsanisa tenta incenye yelucwaningo.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	catsanisa	verb	kubukisisa tintfo kute ubone kutsi tifanana kanjani noma-ke tihlukene kanjani.	Umcwaniyefuna kucatsanisa imiphumela yamanje kanye naleyo yeminyaka lemitsatfu leyendlulile.

compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.	catsanisa	verb	Hlola tintfo kutfolo tifana ngayiphi indlela nekutsi tihluka njani kulenye	Bacwaningi labanyenti ngalokufanako bacatsanisa labakutfolile naloko kwebalingani babo kumkhakha lofanako.
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.	kucatsanisa	noun	kuhlolwa kwetintfo kubona tifana njani kulokwehlukile	Kule-eseyi kufanele wente kucatsanisa kwekwakheka kwakucala nekwamuva kweBeethoven .
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.	kuhambisana	noun	simo lapho tintfo letimbili tikhona kuba khona ngenhlanganisela levumelanako	Kuhambisana kwetikolo letimbili letehlukile temcabango njengalokuhle ne.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	ngekuhambisana	adj	kwati kuphila nekusebenta ngekuhlangana lokunekuthula.	Labakutfolile mayelana nelifutse lekuhlalisana kwetilwane netitjalo ekumbiweni kwemanti kuyafanana yini naloko lokutfolwe bacwaningi baphambilini.
compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	ncemphetela	verb	kukhokhela umuntfu imali lenyenti yalokutsite.	Inyuvesi incemphetele titjudeni mayelana nekulimala labahlangabetene nako ngesikhatshi likheshi liwela phasi esakhiweni sekulawula.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	sekela	verb	kusimamisa, kususa noma kunciphisa imiphumela lemibi yentfo letsite.	Kuba nelwatiso lolunyenti kwedatha kwesekele lesampuli lencane.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	likhono	noun	likhono lekwentu umsebeni lotsite.	Baphatsi badzinga likhono kute babe nemasu emhlaba ekumaketha.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.	kuhlanganiswa	noun	luhlu, idokhument, libhuku, umbiko, njll. lobekwe kanyekanye ngekuhlanganisa lwatiso	Tinsitakufundza kufanele tibe bofakazi bekuhlanganiswa lokunengcondvo.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	hlanganisa	verb	kwenta luhlu, idokhument, incwadzi, umbiko, njll. ngekuhlanganisa lwatiso.	Umcwaningi wahlanganisa umbiko wekucwaninga ngemuva kwekucedza sifundvo.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.	kuhlanganisiwe	adjective	lokuhlanganiswe kanye njengeluhlu, idokhument, libhuku, umbiko, njll. ngekuhlanganisa lwatiso.	Tinsitakufundza te-Applied Mathematics tihlelwe ngekulandzelana.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.	umhlanganisi	noun	umuntfu lohlanganisa tincenye noma lwatiso ndzawonye.	Richard Yates bekangumhlanganisi welicoco letindzaba letimfishane <i>i-Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	sigcwaliseli	noun	intfo leniketa timphawu letengetiwe kute kutsi kwentiwe ncono noma kuphelelise lenye intfo.	Sitfombe besitawuba sigcwaliseli lesikahle kakhulu kulombhalo ekuchazeni lomcondvo.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	gcwalisa	verb	kwengeta lokutsite entfweni ngendlela yekutsi ibe ncono noma iyigcwalise.	Luhlolo lwemlomo lwentelwe kugcwalisa, kuphelelisa luhlolo lolubhalwako.
complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.	kuhambisana	verb	kufaka sandla kulokutsite ngendlela yekutsi kwentiwa kube ncono	Imisebenti lebhaliwe neluhlolo loluhlelekile luhambisana kahle njengetindlela tekuhlola.



complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.	kuyahambisana	adjective	kuhambisana noma kwengeta lokunye	Tindlela tekuhlola letitsatfwa njengaletingetako imisebenti lebhawako, temlomo, njll.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.	kucedziwe	adjective	ngulokwakha lokuphelele lokubalulekile	Luchungechunge lwetifundvo letetfulwe nguthishela takha iyunithi lephelele.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.	kuhlangahlangene	adjective	lenetincenye letinyenti letehlukene letiyame kuletinye	Tinkinga tepolitiki taseNingizimu Afrika tihlangahlangene kakhulu kutsi ungatisombulula masinya nje.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.	kuhlangahlangana	noun	simo sekuhlangahlangana noma tinkinga	Kuhlangahlangana kwemphakatsi waseNingizimu Afrika kubanga tinsayeya letinkhulu kakhulu.
complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.	enta lukhuni	verb	kwenta lokutsite kube lukhuni	Ngetinchazelo letinyenti kakhulu, lomunye wenta lukhuni loko lokumalula kakhulu.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	incenye	noun	tincenye letitimele letakha intfo yinye lephelele.	Tincenye letibalulekile tesihlabatsi ngemaminerali lafanana nefeldspars nequartz.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	inhlanganisela	noun	intfo lepheleliswa kuhlanganisa tincenye letimbili noma letinengi.	Inhlanganisela yemikhuba yekulala kahle ngalokwenele nekudla kahle kubaluleke kakhulu emphilweni lekahle.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	visisa	verb	kuvisisa yonkhe intfo lematima.	I-entropy ingumcondvo lomagiligombo lomatima kuwuvisisa.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.	-phelele	adj	kufaka konkhe ekhatsi.	Wente sifundvo lesiphelele lesimayelana nekutiphatsa kwebudlelwane bemiva enkhatsini wetilwane tasendlini nebantfu.
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connel is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.	nzulu	adjective, adverb	kufaka ekhatsi noma kubukana	Njingalwati O'Connel uyatiwa ngenca yendlela yakhe lenzulu yekufundzisa.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.	bunzulu	noun	simo lesifaka tintfo letinyenti noma tonkhe talokutsite	Utaube asebenta tebudokodela takhe sikhatsi ngenca yemtsamo wesifundvo sakhe.
comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kwakheka; kufaka ekhatsi.	Kuphuma kwemandla elilanga kufaka ekhatsi emagagasi emsindvo.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.	ifake	verb	yentiwe nge	Lesifundvo sakhiwe tifundvo letinyenti letisebenta kuyo yonkhe imincele.
comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.	sifake i	verb	sentiwe nge	Lesifundvo sakhiwe ngemamojuli lamcoka lalishumi.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.	kubala	verb	kubala inombolo noma samba	Bekungumsebenti wemenenja yemklamo kubala intsengo lephelele yemklamo.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	kwakha	verb	kwakha umbono emcondvweni wakho.	Umkamo wekumba timbiwa wacala kwakhiwa nga-1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	kucabanga	verb	kucabanga ngesimo lesitsite.	Kumatima kakhulu kucabanga ngemphilo yesimanje ungakhoni kufinyelela i-inthanethi.

concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	shuba	verb	kushubisa, kube nemandla noma kuhlanteke.	Insipho yetandla, bonamanede nemitsi lengemanti yimibhubhudlo leshubile levamise kutfolakala emakhaya.
concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	hlanganisa ndzawonye	verb	kuhlanganisa ndawonye.	Ilabhorethri yelucwaningo yetekwelashwa ihlanganisa ndzawonye yonkhe imitamayo yayo ekwakheni umutsi wekuvikela i-TB.
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	gcila	verb	kucabanga ngalokucacile.	Ngenca yekugula kwakhe bekangakhoni kugcila kunoma ngabe yini.
concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.				
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	umcondvo	noun	sibutsetelo noma umcondvo.	Nginebulukhuni bekuvisisa umcondvo wekwakheka kwalokunye kusuka kulokunye, kuvela kwetintfo kuletinye.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.	umcondvo	noun	lokucuketfwe lokusisekelo, umcondvo noma kulela	Leonardo da Vinci wetfule umcondvo wakhe wendiza ngeluhlobo lemdvwebo.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.	umcondvo	adjective	ngekwenshokutsi	Kufundza ngemcondvo kuhambisana nekucabanga lokwakhako.
conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.	umcondvo	adjective, adverb	mayelana nemcondvo noma imicondvo	Kuvisisa lokunemcondvo kuyame ekumelweni lokuphatsekako.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.	kucabanga	noun	kumelwa lokungacondzakali	Leonardo da Vinci wetfule umcondvo wendiza ngeluhlobo lwemdvwebo.
conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.	kucabanga	verb	kwakha umcondvo	Leonardo da Vinci wacabanga umshini wekundiza wabese iwetfula njengeluhlobo loluphatsekako.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	kafishane	adj	kuniketa lwatiso loludzingekako noma lolubalulekile kuphela.	Gwema imisho lemidze, lemagalagala nekuphindzaphindza kute kutsi ugcine kubhala kwakho kukufishane.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.	kunganhlanhlatsi	noun	bukhulu lapho lwatiso kuphela loludzingekile noma lolubalulekile luniketwa khona	Kunganhlanhlatsi kungulelinye lemakhono labalulekile ebabhali bemfundvo.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	phetsa	verb	kutsatsa sincumo ngemuva kwekubuka lonkhe lwatiso lonalo.	Ku-athikili uphetsa ngekutsi kuyakhoneka kutsi emave laphuyile avimbe kwandza kwe-HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	phetsa	verb	kucedza ngemphumelelo intfo lebewuyenta, ikakhulu sikhatsi lesidze.	Balandzela yonkhe imikhondvo beyikhona babuye futsi baphetsa luphenyo ngemuva kweminyaka lemitsatfu.

conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.	phetsa	verb	kwenta sincumo emva kwekubuka lonkhe lwatiso lonalo	Umfundzi uphetsa imphekiswano yakhe ngebuciko ngalakutfoile lokunengcondvo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.	siphetfo	noun	umbono lofika kuwo ngemuva kwekucabanga ngalo lonkhe lwatiso.	Lijaji selifike esincumeni futsi litawetfula sigwebo kulelivi lelitalo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.	siphetfo	noun	umbono lofika kuwo emva kwekubuka lonkhe lwatiso	Siphetfo se-anecdotal salesifundvo sabingelelwa ngelihlombe lelikhulu.
conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	siphetfo	noun	kucedvwa kanye nekuphetfwa kwalokutsite	Siphetfo se-disetheshini sidzinga imitsambo leyinsimbi ngoba kunemininingwane leminyenti lekufanele ihlolwe ekugcineni.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	siphetfo	noun	umbono lofika kuwo emva kwekucabanga ngalo lonkhe lwatiso	Umphumela wekungeti ngendlela eklasini kanye nelimaki lelilasi lelingakapheleli, kungifikise kusiphetfo sekutsi akanandzaba nesifundvo noma kungenteka usokoliswa tinkinga takhe.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.	siphetfo	noun	umbono lofika kuwo emva kwekubuka lonkhe lwatiso	Njingalwati Mohapi utfokotile nge-eseyi yemfundzi wakhe lapho sitatimende senkinga sisekelwe kahle kantsi nemfundzi ufika kusiphetfo semphikiswano yakhe.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.	phatseka	adjective, adverb	ngendlela(lebonakalako) lephatsekako	Ngaphandle kwekucabanga lokuphatsekako, kuvisisa lokuphelele kwemagama lamanyenti emfundvo akanokwenteka.
concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.	khombisa	verb	kwenta kuphatseke	Bafundzi kufanele bakhombise imicondvo basebentisa tibonelo.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.	vuma	verb	vumela nemuntfu noma intfo.	Sivumelana nesincumo seLitiko Lemgcinimafa kutsi kwentiwe kancono iphrophozali yekucha imisebenti yetepolitiki lephatselene nekhandidethi yemacembu etenhlalakahle.
concurrent	adj	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.	ngekuhambisana	adj	kwenteka noma kusebenta ngesikhatsi lesifananako.	Kunemigubho yemculo lemitsatfu leyenteka ngesikhatsi sinye kulelidolobha.
condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	gceka	verb	kukhombisa kungavumi.	Ummango wavelonkhe utigcekile tento tebudlova kulelive.
condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.	sola	verb	kuniketa sahlulelo kulokutsite noma lomunye	Lomunye angasola malula tinyatselo talabanye ngaphandle kwekucabanga timo tabo.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	-enta	verb	kwenta lokutsite.	Inyuvesi yenta luklayo lwetimphendvulo tebafundzi mayelana nekufezekiswa kweluhlelo lolusha lwetimali.

conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	kutiphatsa	noun	indlela ibhizinisi, umkhankhaso, umsbeneti, njll lohlelwe ngayo noma lolawulwa ngayo.	Kunekugceka lokukhululako mayelana nekutiphatsa kwetinkampani letididiyela imitsi eMaveni Lasatfutfuka.
confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	khuluma	verb	kubamba umhlangano kute nikhulume ngentfo letsite.	Lamajaji lamabili akhulumisana abuye futsi avumelana kutdi lendvodza ifanele kudzikelwa lijele.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	tfwesa	verb	kuhlonipha umuntfu kumetfwesa ticu tedigri, njll.	Wetfweswa ticu tebudokotela kutebunjinela nga-1998.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.	cinisekisa	verb	kuniketa ngalokusemtsetfweni idigri, sikhundla, njll.	Budokodela kubunjiniyela bacinisekiswa nga-2019.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	kugcina	verb	kubeka imikhawulo; kugcina.	Tinkinga tekufundza atigcini ngalabo labashiya sikolwa phasi.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	vimba	verb	kuvimbela intfo kutsi yandze yendlulele ngale kwenzawo noma licembu lelitsite.	Tikhulu tetemphilo tivimbe kubhedvuka kwamkhonywana kutsi kungaphumeli ngaphandle kweKwazulu-Natal.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.	vimba	verb	kuvimbela lokutsite ekutseni kwandze kwengce endzaweni noma ecenjini lelitsite	Timbili ticimamlilo tikhonile kuvimba umlilo egunjini lekuhlala.
confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	cinisekisa	verb	kutfola noma kucinisekisa ngebufakazi lobusha noma emaciniso.	Luhlolo loluchubekako lwentalelwane lucinisekise imiphumela yekutfolakala kwesifo.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.	sicinisekiso	noun	sinyatselo sekucinisekisa lokutsite	Kuciisekiswa lokusemtsetfweni kwa njing. Kucashwa kwa-Schroeder njengemphatsi akumange kusimangalise.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.	sicinisekiso	noun	kucinisa noma bufakazi lobunebufakazi noma emaphuzu lamasha	Kucinisekisa titatimende takho ngekusho emaphuzu kanye netibonelo kunesidzingo uma ufuna kunelisa bantfu.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.	-ngcubutana	verb	kwehluka kakhulu kulokunye, noma kuphikisa lokunye.	Lemiphumela iphikisana naletfolakele phambilini.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	incabano	noun	simo lapho khona bantfu baphikisana khona.	Kulawula nekusombulula tincabano temnotfo wetimbiwa kungachaza kuthula kwemave emhlaba nekuvikeleka kuminyakalikhulu we-21.
conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	fanana	verb	kufanana noma kuhambisana nalabanye.	Letinye titjudeni titiva ticindzeteleka kutsi tifanane nalabanye futsi tingehluki.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	hambisana	verb	kuhlonipha umtsetfo, njll.	Imitsi lemisha ifanele kutsi ihambisane nemazinga eMkhandlu Wekucwaninga Tekwelashwa.
conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.	vumelana	verb	kutfobela nemitsetfo, imigomo noma emazinga	Bafundzi bavamise kuvumelana mayelana nemphahla nesitayela senhloko, ngoba bafuna kutiva ngatsi bayincenye yelicembu.

conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.	kuvumelana	adjective	kutipatsa ngekwemazinga latsite enhlalo	Kuvumelana ngekutiphatsa kujwayelekile kubantfu labasha.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.	kuvumelana	noun	kuhambisana nemitsetfo, imigomo noma emazinga	Kumphakatsi kuhlala kunelizinga lelitsite lekuhambisana kwetinkhambiso tenchubo letsite.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.	kuhlangana	noun	ireshiyo lefanele yetincenye noma emalunga kulenye	Kumbhalo wemfundvo lohlelwe kahle, kuhlala kunekuhlangana kwengcikitsi emkhatsini wato tonkhe tincenye tembhalo.
congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.	kuhlanganisa	adjective	kuyahlangana kokubili	Bafundzi labahlela kahle i-eseyi yemfundvo batawucinisekisa kutsi sihloko sihambisana nesingeniso nesiphetho.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.	kuhlangana	adjective	kuvumelana nalokunye	Umbhalo wemfundvo locatjangwe kahle, tonkhe tincenye tinhlangene ngekwengcikitsi, ngoba konkhe kuhambisana nengcikitsi yebafundzi.
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa ndzawonye.	Libhuluho lalabahamba ngetinyawo lihlanganisa ikhempasi lenkhulu nekhempasi leseningizimu.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	hlanganisa	verb	kwenta luchumano emkhatsini webantfu noma tintfo, njll.	Kudizetheshini yakhe wetame kuhlanganisa luhlangotsi lwetemnotfo knaye nelwemasiko.
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.	chuma	verb	kuhlanganisa kanyekanye ngalokuvakalako	Bafundzi labanelwati bayakwati kuchumanisa lokucuketfwe kwesifundvo kuthiyori.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.	chunyanisiwe	adjective	kwandzawonye	Bafundzi labanelwati bayakwati lokucuketfwe kwesifundvo kantsi nemigomo yesifundvo ichunyanisiwe naletinye .
connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.	chumanisa	adjective	kuhlanganisa tintfo letingafani noma tintfo kanye kanye.	Indlela yekubhala lengabukeki ivamise kubangelwa kungab khona kwekuchumana kwemagama noma emabintana lahlanganisako.
connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.	chumanisa	noun	kuchumanisa emkhatsini	Umfundzisi lonelwati uhlala agcizelela kuchumana kwemaphuzu nemigomo yesifundvo.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.	kuchumana	noun	budlelwane emkhatsini wetintfo	Bafundzisi labanelwati bahlala bakhombisa kutifundvo tabo kuchumana emkhatsini walokucuketfwe sifundvo kanye nemigomo yesifundvo lebanti.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	kuchumana	noun	budlelwane emkhatsini wetintfo	Kuchumana emkhatsini wemusho lomkhulu nesisashunwa kwentiwe sihlanganiso.

connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.	inchazelo	noun	umcondvo noma umuva lohlangene neligama, ngaphandle kwenshokutsi letayekekile.	Emagama anenshokutsi yemasiko kanye nenshokutsi yemiva noma inchazelo, ngetulu kwenshokutsi noma sisho lesitayekekile .
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.	lechazako	adjective	kucabanga inshokutsi yesibili ngetulu kunshokutsi yekucala	Inshokutsi lechazako yeLIKATI endlini yetfu ngungelosi leneboya. Sivumelwano sekuvumelana kwafinyelelwa kuso emkhatsini wetifundziswa letihluphekako ekulawuleni ncono tinsitakufundza ngalokutako.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.	kuvumelana	adjective	sentiwe sivumelwano emkhatsini wemacembu	Akukho kuvumelwano kubosayensi ngembangela yemdlavuta wemabele.
consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.	kuvumelana	noun	sivumelwane jikelele	Njengoba asakhulile nje, batali bakhe abadzingi kuniketa imvume egameni lakhe.
consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	vuma	verb	kuniketa imphendvulo lecinile; kuhendvulo kahle.	Ufanele kutsi utfole imvume lebhadrile kubahlanganyeli ngembi kwekutsi kucale incenye yekubona nekulinga yalolucwaningo.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	imvume	noun	imvume yekwenta lokutsite.	Ngekuvumelana, ibhodi incume kuvala umculo werock ekhempasi.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	kuvuma	noun	kuvumelana ngalokutsite.	Imiphumela yamasinyane Yemphi eRashiya kwehliswa kakhulu futsi masinyane kwelucitfomali lwembutfo wetemphi.
consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	umphumela	noun	umphumela walokutsite.	Kumosheka kwemahlatsi, nekulimala kwendzawo lokungumphumela manje sekuyintfo lenakwa kakhulu eCentral Afrika.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	umphumela	adj	kwenteka ngenca yemphumela ngco noma ngenca yesehlakalo noma umkhosi.	Ngemuva kwekucabanga ngephrophozali yelucwaningo lwakhe, likomidi lelucwaningo lancuma kuyemukela.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.	cabanga	verb	kucabanga noma kunaka intfo lokuluma ngayo noma loyifundzako.	Uyicabanga njani lenkinga?
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?	cabanga	verb	yekuyicabanga	Bekakulivu yekufundza sikhatsi lesidze.
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.	khudlwana	adjective	sidze imphela	Batfule imali lenyenti enkampanini yekutsi bakhokhele umklamo.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	-khulu/-nyenti	adj	-khulu ngenombolo noma ngelinani noma ngebubanti noma ngemadigri.	Njingalwati wetfu uhlala asinika umbono wakhe lawucabangile kuphela emva kwekucabangisisa kabanti.
considered	adjective	which has been thought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.	kucatjangelwe	adjective	locatjangiwe wase uyanakwa	Iphosilini yakhiwe ngelubumba, ifeldspar noma litje lemlilo, kanye nensimbi letfolakala ematjeni lamanengi.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	-akhiwe	verb	kwakhiwe nge-.	

consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	Wentiwa, cuketse	verb	kwentiwe	Iphoselini kakhulukati inelubumba, i-feldspar ne-flint, kanye ne-silica.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.	kungagucuki	noun	kuhlala njalo usezingeni linye, lelingagucuki.	Kusebentisa sikhatsi sinye kubaluleke kakhulu esigabeni sendlelanchubo yembiko waselabhorekthri.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	kushuba	noun	kutsi lukentjeti lushube kangakanani, lucine kangakanai noma lubusheleleti kangakanani.	Lesigadla besibusheleleti njengerabha.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.	kungagucugucuki	noun	loko lokuvelako lokunengcondvo kuloko lokukwandvulele	Ema-eseyi emfundvo kufanele afakaze ngekungagucugucuki mayelana nesitayela kanye nesetfulo.
consistent	adj	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	kuhambisana	adj	kuhambisana nentfo letsite.	Imiphumela yalolucwaningo ihambisana naloko bekucatjangiwe.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	kungagucuki	adj	kuhlala njalo kwenteka ngendlela yinye.	Ematiko ahulumende afanele kutsi angagucuki kuloko lakushoko.
consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.	kuyavumelana, ngantjintji, livi linye	adjective, adverb	kuvumelana nalokutsite	Umfundzisi uhlola imisebenti yebafundzi bakhe ngendlela lefanako, ngoba uhlala asebenta ngendlelakuhlola yeluhlolo lefanako.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.	njalo	adj	kungatsikameteke futsi kuchubeke.	Kukhutsata njalo kwathishela kukhutsate bafundzi kutsi baphumelele.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only <b>constant</b> is a drive for profit.	kungagucuki	noun	intfo, linani lelihala linjalo lingagucuki.	Ebizinisini intfo lengagucuki yinshisekelo yekutfoala intlo.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	incenye	noun	yinye yetincenye lethlangana tente lokuphelele.	Kufundza kufaka ekhatsi tincenye letinyenti letehlukene, njengekhumusha lwatiso kanye nekuvisisa.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.	labamele	adjective	lilunga lelivotako lenhlangano	Nkst. Motsa ungulelinye lemalunga lasitfupha lelimele inhlangano.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.	labamele	adjective	kuba yincenye yalokuphelele	Sibindzi, tinso kanye nenhlitiyo ngito kuphela titfo letintsatfu letimele incenye lenkhulu yemtimba.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kwakha noma kubumba.	Letifundza letiyimfika takha iNingizimu Afrika.
constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	-akha	verb	kufanana nalokunye.	Umbono wakhe wonkhe kutsi nangabe bantfu labanelulaka babumbene bakha emandla.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.	hlela	verb	Hlela noma sungula	Sihlalo uhlela imihlangano khona tindzaba letiphutfumako tingakhulunywa.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.	umtsetfosisekelo	noun	isethi yemitsetfo lesunguliwe	Umtsetfosisekelo wenhlangano uniketa imihlahlandlela kumalunga ngendlela yekuyiphatsa.

constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.	vimba	verb	kudvosela emuva.	Lesifundvo besivinjwa sikhatsi nemfombolusito lotimali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	-akha	verb	kwakha ngekuhlanganisa tintfo netincenye.	Letindlu betakhiwe ngematje netitini teludzaka.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	-akha	verb	kwakha lokutsite, njengembono, umusho, imphikiswano noma umbhalo lobhaliwe, ngekuhlanganisa emagama lahlukene, njll.	Charlotte wakhe injulolwati yakhe ngaloko lahlangabetene nako emphilweni yakhe nelucwaningo.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	sakhiwo	noun	ngumcondvo lojulile, inkholelo noma ifilosofi.	Buhlanga sakhiwo lesikhulu setenhlole lesifakwa umtselela simo setenhlole.
construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.	akha	verb	kwakha noma kumisa ngendlela	Ungakha luhlaka lwendlu ngekusebentisa tincenye letinye tetingodo tebudze lobufanako.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.	Hlanganisa, bumba, akha	verb	akha noma misa ngendlela	Indvodza yakha inshokutsi kanye nalabanye bantfu kungcikitsi letsite.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.	yakha	noun	ithiyori, ivamise kweyama kumigomo leyikhwalthi, lenemalunga emcondvo lamanyenti	Kwakhiwa kwentsandvo yelinyenti yeGriki yakudzala kwehluke kakhulu kuleyanamuhla.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.	yakha	verb	kwakha lokutsite, njengemcondvo, umusho, kuphikisa noma sicashunwa, ngekuhlanganisa emagama langafani, imibono, njl.	Khulani wakhe ithiyori yakhe ngalakubonile kanye nelucwaningo.
constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.	kwakhiwe	adjective	yentiwa noma yakhiwe	Inchazelo, ngelizinga lelikhulu, ngumcondvo lowakhiwe ngekuhlanganyela.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.	sakhiwo, kwakha	noun	lokutsite lokwakhiwe, imvama sakhiwo lesikhulu	Bakhi bakhulise sakhiwo lesikhulu kuletinyanga letine letengcile.
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.	leyakhako	adjective, adverb	lelusito futsi inenzuzo	Bafundzi bahlala bafundza lokunyenti ku-njing: Kuphawula lokwakhako kwaCunningham entasi kwemisebenti yabo.
constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.	kwakheka	noun	sikolo semicabango lesibeke kutsi lwati nenchazelo akukho emkhatsini kodvwa kwakheka ngekwenhlalo, ngalamnaye emagama kungcikitsi yemiphakatsi netikhatsi temlandvo	Kwakheka yithiyori lengasetjentsiswa ekufundziseni nasekufundzeni tilwimi tangaphandle.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.	umakhi	adjective	Phatselene nethiyori yekwakheka	Umtsetfo wekufundza ngumtsetfo wemakhi ngoba ingcikitsi yemfundzi ifola inchazelo yembhalo lofundziwe.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	-bonana	verb	kuya kumuntfu, incwadzi, njll mayelana nekutfola seluleko noma lwatiso.	Utawubuka sichazamagama kute ahlole sipelengi salamagama.



consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	-bonana	verb	kukhuluma nintjintjiselane imibono nemicondvo mayelana nentfo letsite kute kutsi nitsatse sincumo nikanyekanye.	Bafundzi bakhutsatwa kutsi babonane nebafundzisi ngetikhatsi tekubonana.
consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.	fundza	verb	hlola lwatiso encwadzini	Bafundzi kufanele bafundze imibhalo yetingcwethi letinyenti kumtapolwati ngembi kwekucala ema-eseyi abo.
consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	-sebentisa	verb	sebentisa, sib. imitfombolusito noma tintfo.	Kudaywa kwemayadi,tindvwangu kusebentisa emanti lamanyenti.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	kwamanje	adj	kwesikhatsi samanje.	Betebuciko bendzawo bamanye bawusakatile umcondvo wekutsi wesitfombe lesihle kute kuvune umsebenti wetebuciko lokhombisa kuchaza tenhlalo.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.	kwesimanje	adjective	kuba sesikhatsini lesifanako njengalokunye	Lisiko le-pop lamanje ngesimo.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	ingcikitsi	noun	simo lesivamile, imikhosi noma lwatiso loluphatselene nembono noma sehlakalo futsi lokusisita kutsi sivisiswe.	Sahluko lesisingeniso sedizetheshini sifanele kutsi sichaze ingcikitsi lucwaningo lolugcile kuyo.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	ingcikitsi	noun	emagama nemisho leta ngemuva kweligama lelitsite, futsi lelitsita kwenta inchazelo yalo icace.	"Hlekisa" angasho intfo "lengetayelevi" noma "lehlelelisa", kuye ngengcikitsi.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.	ingcikitsi	noun	Emagama nemisho lafika ngembili nangemuva kweligama lelitsite, lasita ekwenteni inchazelo icace	Leligama lelifanako lingasho tintfo letehlukene kuye ngengcikitsi.
context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.	ingcikitsi	noun	kuhambisana lapho inchazelo noma kubaluleka kwetincenye kuncunyuwa ngulokuphelele noma budlelwane babo, nalobo balokuphelele ngetincenye	Kwakheka sikolo semicabango lesingatsatsi lwati njengeliciniso lelingagucuki kodvwa njengengcikitsi, kk,njengoba kuncunyuwe yimiphakatsi kungcikitsi.
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.	ingcikitsi	adjective, adverb	kuhambisana nengcikitsi lapho klokutsite kwenteka khona, noma kungcikitsi yembhalo	Inchubo leyingcikitsi ekusombululeni inkinga idzingekile, ikakhulukati lapho emacambu lanemibono lehlukene aba yincenye
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in die Soweto of the mid-1970s.	ingcikitsi	verb	kubeka lokutsite kungcikitsi	Kuvisisa inkondlo, kufanele uyinikete ingcikitsi kuSoweto yeminyaka lesemkhatsini wema-1970.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.	ikontileka	noun	sivumelwano lesisibopho lesingaciniswa ngumtsetfo.	Ikontileka beyitsi lomsebenti ufanele kutsi ucedvwe ngetinyanga letintsafu.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	yanta ikontileka	verb	kwenta sivumelwano lesisemtsetfweni nemuntfu kutsi ente intfo letsite.	Umbati wanikwa ikontileka yekutsi ente umsebenti eluhlangotsini lolungasemphumalanga kwequadrangle ngemhla tinge-30 Lweti 1443.

contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.	sivumelwano	noun	kuvumelana noma sivumelwano	Kunesivumelwano sasenhhlalweni lekungakhulunywa ngaso lesisemkhatsini wabo bonkhe bantfu.
contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.	sivumelwano	verb	kungena kusivumelwano lesihlelekile nalomunye ekwenteni lokutsite	Umbati wacashelwa kwenta umsebeni kulicala leliseningizimu nesakhiwo.
contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.	sivumelwano	verb	kungena ku noma kwenta sivumelwano	Iyunivesithi ngemnyaka ivumelana nebafundzisi bekontileka labanyenti kwehlisa umtfwalo wekufundzisa.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.	kwesivumelwano	adjective, adverb	ngekwesivumelwano	Emacembu abophelelekile ngekwesivumelwano kutfumela ngemnyaka umbiko wetimali.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	-phikisa	verb	kwehlukana, kulokubhaliwe noma lokushiwo, kangangobe lomunye angasho lokungesiko.	Sitatimende lasente ku-athikili yakamuva siphikisa loku lakusho ku-athikili leyashicilelwa eminyakeni lesihlanu leyendlulile.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-phikisa	verb	kukhombisa lokungesiko; kukhombisa kuba ngemanga.	Sitatimende selisekela lamengameli siphikisa emaciniso latfolwa tintsatseli.
contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.				
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	phikisa	verb	kuveta lokutsite njengalokungasikahle noma lokungemanga	Sitatimende selisekela lamengameli siphikisana nemaciniso latfolwe betindzaba.
contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.	phikisa	verb	kwenta noma kugcina titatimende letehluka kakhulu kuletinye	Uyatiphikisa ngekwakho uma utsi uyalwamukela ludlame kantsi ukholelwa kumphakatsi lonekuthula.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it's the neighbour's wife.	kuphikisa	noun	kweswelakala kuvumela emkhatsini wemaciniso.	Nangabe kunekuphikisana emkhatsini wemitfombolwati ufanale kutsi ukhetse kutsi nguwuphi lekufanele kutsi uwukholwe, bese utfola bufakazi lobengetiwe kute kutsi uwesekele.
contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.	kuphikisana	noun	inhlanganisela yetinfo letimbili letibonakala tehlukile kulenye	Emehlo akhe labandzako aphikisana nemagama akhe lanemusa.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.	letiphikisanako, lokuphikisanako	adjective	lokwehlukile lokungeke konkhe kwako kube liciniso	Watiwa yonkhe indzawo ngetinsolo letiphikisanako.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.	lokuphikisanako	adjective	lokwehluka kakhulu kulokunye kwekutsi kokubili angeke kube ngiko noma liciniso	Lokubuka lokuphikisanako lokusemehlweni akhe labandzako kwente emagama akhe lanemusa abonakale angemanga.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	kwehluka	noun	kwehluka ngalokuphelele, noma lokuphambene ngco.	Utsi emamanti ayabumbana nakoma aba litje; ngekwehluka kuloko, ayandza.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	kuphikisa	noun	lokuphikisa lokushiwo noma lokwentwiwe.	Kunemcondvo wekutsi loku kuphikisa umoya wesivumelwano.

contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.	kuphikisana	noun	lokuphikisana	lokuphikisana	lokuphikisana	Tingcwethi letimbili betinganabo bungani kulomunye nalomunye-kunaloko, betitsetsisana.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.	kuphikisa	noun	lokuphikisa	loko lokushiso	noma lokwentwe	Abamange bayikholwe indzaba yakhe, ngoba banebufakazi lobuphikisana naloku.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.	kuphikisa	noun	lokuphikisako			Watsi emanti ayancipha uma acina-kuphikisa, ayandza.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-phikisa	adj	kwehluka	ngalokuphelel	noma kuphikisa lenye inkholo, umbono noma umcondvo.	Lombono uphikisa umcondvo lovamile webaphatsi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	catsanisa	verb	kucatsanisatintfo	letimbili kute kutsi tikhombise	umehluko emkhatsini wato.	Kulomdlalo imphilo lemnandzi yamake losebentako icatsaniswa nemphilo lengasimnandzi yemcash wakhe lonjingile.
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	umehluko	noun	intfo	leyehluke	kakhulu kulenye, ikakhulu nawutibeka ndzawonye.	Kwabonakala imehluko emkhatsini walemikhicito lemibili mayelana nentsengo, kusebenta nekuphila sekhatsi lesidze.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.	umehluko	noun	umehluko	lomkhulu		Umehluko emkhatsini wekukhanya nebumnyama uca kakhulu.
contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.	umehluko	verb	catsanisa	tintfo letimbili ukhombise indlela lecacile letihluka	ngayo kulenye	Umfundzisi wehlukanisa tindzawo letimbili telwati ngekuchaza timphawu tato tekuncubutana.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.	umehluko	noun	umehluko	lomkhulu emkhatsini wetintfo, ikakhulukati uma utibeka	dvutane nalenye	Kuthula nemsindvo kwenta umehluko.
contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.	kwehlukanisa	adjective, adverb	kwehluka	ngendlela yekushaya		Lusizi nenjabulo imiva lehlukanisekako.
contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.	kwehlukaniseka	adjective	lapho umehluko emkhatsini wetintfo uboniswa ngekuticatsanisa	kulenye		Mapendane upenda buso lobubili lobehlukene – buso lobuhlekako kanye nalobo lobubukeka bunelusizi.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	nikela	verb	kuphisana ngemali	noma imitfombolusito kute uzuze inhloso letsite, noma ukhokhele intfo letsite.		Inkampani yemitsi yekwelapha inikelele umtfolamphilo lomusha emakhreyithi lamatsatfu.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	faka ligalelo	verb	kubhala ema-athikili., tindzaba, njll. letishicilelwa kumajenali, emaphephandzaba	noma emaphephabhuku.		Phrofesa wafaka ligalelo lema-athikili lamaningi labalulekile kujenali yetekwelashwa yaseNingizimu Afrika lehamba embili.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	-kuphikisana	adj	kabanga kuphikisana	kwemango lokunyenti.		Emandla e-nuclear aludzaba lekuphiswana ngalo futsi luyachubeka lubanga tinkhulumomphikiswano.

controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.	kuphikisana	adjective	lokwenta kungaboni ngaliso linye	Tihloko letinekuphikisana letifana nekuhlungana nekucina kwembungu kuhlala kubanga kuphikisana lokucinile, ngoba letihloko tinekuphikisana nangembi kwekutsi bantfu bacale kukhuluma ngato.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.	imphikiswano	adjective	kuholela ekungavumelaneni ngemandla kwemiphakatsi	Lucwaningo ngekuhlungana kwebantfu kuvamise kuba nekuphikisana ngoba kuveta tonkhe tinhlobo tetindzaba tebuve.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	kuphikisana	noun	kukhulumisana kwemango ngeludzaba lolutsite bantfu labanyenti labaphikisana kakhulu ngalo.	Ngenca yekuphikisana mayelana nekuhlolwa kwetilwane sekube khona betindzaba labanyenti mayelana nekunakekelwa kwetilwane etindzaweni letihlolwa kuto.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.	imphikiswano	noun	kungavumelani lokutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze	yemaVietnam labanga imphikiswano lembi ngenca yetigcawu leticacile temacasi neludlame.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.	imphikiswano	noun	inkhulumo yemphakatsi lemayelana nendzaba labanyenti labangavumelani ngayo	Ngesimanga semphikiswano, betetindzaba bakunakisise kakhulu kunakekelwa kwetilwane etindzaweni tekuthesta.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.	imphikiswano	noun	inkhulumo yemphakatsi lemayelana nendzaba labanyenti labangavumelani ngayo	Lucwaningo lwamanje ngekuhlungana kwebantfu beluseshi kumphikiswano ngoba bacwaningi bebangavumelani ngemitselela yetebuhlanga.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.	imphikiswano	noun	kungavumelani lokutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze	Kunemphikiswano lenemandla kubetindzaba mayelana nekucasha kwahulumende lomusha.
convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	kubamba umhlango	verb	kuhlungana ndzawonye nibambe umhlango lohlelelele.	Inkhomfa ye-AIDS yabanjelwa eDurban.
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.	ingucuko	noun	indlela lokutsite lokuvamise kwentiwa ngayo	Buciko besimanje busukile kutingucuko telikhulu lelishumi nemfica.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.	levamile	adjective, adverb	ngendlela tintfo tivamise kwentiwa ngayo	Indlela yakhe yekuphila lehlukile ayingenisi kahle indlela yetfu levamile yekwenta tintfo.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	kuhlungana ndzawonye	verb	kuya endzaweni yinye nibe ichamuka kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi.	Imigca lesuka etulu iye phansi ihlangana emapalini futsi ikhashane kakhulu kunenkhlabave.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	kufanana	verb	kuyekela kwehlukana bese kuyafanana ngekwemibono, tinjulolwati, tinhlangano, njll.	Imibono yabo iyafanana nakukhulunywa ngekuhhamula buphuya.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.				

converge	verb	to meet	The reader's divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.	hlangana	verb	kuhlangabetana	Imibono lehlukene yemfundzi ekugcineni ihlangana ibe ngumbono munye.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.	kuhlanganisa	noun	umnyakato loya endzaweni yinye kusuka kutindlela letahlukene, noma kuhlangana noma kuhlanganisa endzaweni letsite	Kuhlanganisa imigca leminyenti yajantji edolobheni lelincane akukavami.
convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.	lokugucukako	adjective, adverb	kucondziswe endzaweni yinye	Umbuto lonemphendvulo yinye udzinga kucabanga lokugucukako kantsi kubuya kukuphocenelele ekuphendvuleni ngalokugucukako.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	kucoca	verb	kuchubeka nekucoca; kukhuluma.	Titjuteni tiyatsandza kucocisana ngetilwimi tato, nanoma nje tonkhe tifundza ngeSingisi.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.	umehluko	noun	lokuphambene neliciniso, umbono noma sitatimende.	Kuhamiswe kukholelwa kutsi emahomoni afaka umtselela indlela yekutiphatsa. Nanoma kunjalo, nemehluko waloko nawo uliciniso: indlela yekutiphatsa ifaka umtselela ekukhicitweni kwemahomoni.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintja simo, inhloso noma kusebenta kwentfo letsite.	Lamuhla kulula kuntjintja ema-DVD kutsi abe ngemadiski eblue-ray.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	ntjintja	verb	kulandzelela umuntfu kutsi antjintje inkholelo yakhe, imibono noma imikhuba.	Emakholwa lamanyenti acabanga kutsi Charles Darwin wayekela kukholelwa kunjulolwati yakhe yekugucuka wekuntjintja kwetintfo tisukela kuletinye nekutsi wantjintjela enkholweni yebuKhristu ngembi kwekutsi afe.
convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintjwa ususwe kuyinye inhloso noma simo uyiswe kulesinye.	I-neutron iyantjintja ibe yiproton nangabe kuphuma i-elektroni.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	-lontjintjiwe, guculiwe	noun	umuntfu lontjintjile noma lolandzelelwe kutsi antjintjele enkholweni leyehlukile, inkholelo yetepolitiki, njll.	Bekangacabangi kutsi angatsenga ku-inthanethi, kepha manje sewuntjintjiwe.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	ntjintja	noun	ngumuntfu lontjintjile noma loncengwe kutsi antjintjele kunkholo, inkholelo yepolitiki, umkhuba lohlukile, njll	Akamange akucabange kutsi utotsenga online, kodvwa nyalo ugucukile.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.	-enta umuntfu akholwe	verb	kwenta umuntfu kutsi abone liciniso noma bungibo bentfo letsite.	Bafundzi bafanele kutsi bentiwe bawukholwe umcondvo ngebufakazi lobucinile.
coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.	hlanganisa	verb	kuletsa emalunga lahlukene kanyekanye ngendlela levanako	Benjamin kutodzingeka ahlanganise imisebenti yakhe lehlukile neluhlelo lekufundza loluhlelekile, uma kungasinjalo tifundvo takhe titohlupheka.

coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.	kuhlanganisiwe	adjective	nemalunga lahlukene kubudlelwane lobusebenta kahle	Sifundvo lesihlangene kanye nemisebenti yetekuhlala ngulebalulekile emphumelelweni.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.	kuhlanganisa	noun	inhlangano yemalunga lahlukene khona utowenta asebente kanyekanye ngesikhatsi lesifanako	Sonkhe siyakwati kubaluleka kwekuhlangua kwemisebenti lengetiwe yekharikhulamu kanye neluhlelo lwekufundza kusifundza lesiyimphumelelo.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	-balulekile	noun	incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.	Incenye lebaluleke kakhulu kutebunjinele kusombulula tinkinga.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.	hambisana	verb	kukhombisa kutsi kunekuvana emkahtsini wemaciniso noma tintfo letimbili.	Kunganakekelwa ngalokwenele ngembi kweubeleka kuhambisana kakhulu nekubeleka sikhatsi singakafiki.
correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.	hlobana	noun	noma nguyiphi yaletimbili noma letinyenti tindzaba letihlobene ngatimbili	Letinye tento letitsite nemabito tinekuhlobana, njengeKUNGCUNDZA, KUMEMETA NEKUSEBENTA.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	kuhambisana	noun	kuchumana emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili lapho khona yinye intfo iyantjintja nangabe lena lenye intjintja.	Lucwaningo lukhombise kuhambisana lokucacile emkhatsini webuphuya nebugebengu.
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.	kuhlobana	noun	kuhlobana ngakubili, kuchumana, kweyama	Umcwaningi ufuna kwati kutsi kukhona yini kuhlobana emkhatsini webuphuya nebugebengu.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.	lokuhambisanako	adjective	budlelwane lobuhlobene	kunebudlelwane lobuhambisanako emkhatsini waNGCUNDZA njengesento neKUNGCUNDZA njengelibito
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	hambisana	verb	kuhambisana, kufanana noma kungagucuki.	Indzaba yabofakazi iyahambisana naloko lokubonwe kuvidiyo.
counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.	kuphikisana	noun	imphendvulo kumphikiswano yalabaphikisanako	Leliphepha licwaninga kubaluleka kwemtsetfo ngetulu kwekulamula, kuphikisana kanye nekujaja.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.	-akha	verb	kudala lokusha, noma kwenta kutsi kwenteke lokungiko mbamba noma kube khona.	Hulumende wetsembise kwakha imisebenti.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.	yakha	verb	kwakha noma letsa	Bafundzi labacala kubuyeketa madvutane ngembi kweluhlolo lwabo lwekugcina batakhele tinkinga ngekwabo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.	enta	verb	kubanga intfo lensha noma yangemphele kutsi yenteke noma ibe khona	Kwenta imphikiswano lecatjangwe kahle nako kubuciko.

create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.	-akha	verb	kubanga intfo lensha noma yangemphele kutsi yenteke noma ibe khona	Kutsatsa bafundzi labanyenti sikhatsi lesidze kwakha umbhalo lohambisanako ngekutsi bakha imibono yabo ngalamafisha nangalokucacile
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.	kwakhiwa	noun	lokusha nekwangemphele lokwakhiwe noma kwasungulwa	Kwakhiwa kwemphikiswano lebhaleke kahle nalecatjangwe kahle nako, ngandlela tsite, luhlobo lwebuciko.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.	kwakhiwa	noun	lokusha nekwangemphele lokwakhiwe noma kwasungulwa	Liphepha lemfundo lelibhalwe kahle nalo lingabonakala njenjebuciko bekwakhiwa.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.	kudala	adjective	kufaka kusetjentiswa kwemcabango wekwakha lokusha noma kwangemphele	Umfundzi unemasu ekudala ekwakheni imphikiswano yakhe.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.	indlelakhulola	noun	Emazinga, timphawu noma imihlahlandlela yekukala	Kuhamisile kutsi bafundzi bangayati indlelakhulola yemsebenzi wemfundo.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	indlela	noun	indlela intfo lengalinganiswa ngayo.	Inchubo yekulawula kusebenta ichaza indlela tisebenzi letingalinganiswa ngayo.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.	lokusolako	adjective	kubuka kanye nekukhomba emaphutsa	Kumalula kakhulu kusola emaphutsa labanye kodvwa unganiki akho.
criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indicate faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.	sola	verb	kujaja ikhwalithi yalokutsi kanye nekukhomba emaphutsa	Bahlungi labakhetfwe ngumshicileli basole letinye tetintfo tenoveli, emva kwekutsi umbhali abuyekete incwajana yakhe futsi yashicilelwa.
criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.	kusola	noun	kuhlathiya nekujaja kusebenta nemaphutsa	Wakwamukela kusola lokwakhako kwenkhosikati yakhe wenta tilungiso letimbalwa kunoveli.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	-balulekile	adj	-baluleke kakhulu.	Kunikela ngengati kubaluleke kakhulu kulabo labasindze etikhukhuleni.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	julisa	verb	kuba nendlela yekucabanga noma yekutiphatsa.	Imidlalo yemavidiyo kutsiwa ijulisa budlova kulabanye bantfwana.
cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.	kutjala	verb	sungula	Kuyenteka kutjala imikhuba lemhle nalabo labangakacali kuyenta.
cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.	nemasiko	adjective	Hambelana nemibono, tingucuko netimiso temphakatsi	Kubaluleka kwemasiko emicimbi yebantfu kufanele kungatsatselwa phansi.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	lisiko	noun	ummango lotsite esikhatsini lesite nasenzaweni letsite.	Kubhobosa titfo temtimba akusiyo intfo yesimanje; bekentiwa ngemasiko akadzeni.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	lisiko	noun	emasiko, imihambo, tikhungo tetenhlo, tinkholelo kanye netebuciko temmango noma batsu labatsitelotsite.	Lisiko lemaKhoi-San lisasalondvolotiwe emidvwebeni yemadvwala.

culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	lisiko	noun	imisebenti lefanana nebusiko, umculo, temibhalo, njll. lokutsatfwa njengalokubalulekile entfutukweni esikhatsini lesitsite.	Ifestivali ledvumele yemasiko eJohannesburg ibita tivakashi letitinkhulungwane.
culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.	lisiko	noun	imibono, timmiso nekutiphatsa kwasenhlalweni kwemphakatsi	Umehluko emkhatsini welisiko lelicacile le-Inuit nalelo lemphucuko yaseNshonalanga lingabonakala ngalokucacile kumikhuba yabo yekudla, kugcoka, tindlela temfundvo kanye netinchubo tenkholo.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.	luhlobo lwemali	noun	lulhlobo lwemali letinhlavu noma lengemaphepha lesetkentiswako kwamanje.	Imali yaseNingizimu Afrika liRandi.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	umbono	noun	umbono, ligama noma lisiko lelemukelwako futsi lelisetjentiswa bantfu labanengi.	Leligama lelitsi "ibhrayi, kosa noma inyama yekosiwa" seyibe lisiko kumaNgisi.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.	Emandla imali	noun	simo sekwamukelwa noma lisetjentiswe ngebantfu labanyenti	Ligama BRAAI selitfole kwamukelwa kubakhulumi beSingisi.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.	ikharikhula	adjective	Hambelana nekharikhulamu	Kugcila kukharikhula etikolweni kuyehluka.
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curriculate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.	kharikhuletha	verb	Hlela ubuye udvwebe ikharikhulamu yesifundvo	Bothishela labacashelwe kukharikhuletha, kufanele babe neminyaka leminyenti yelwati lwekufundzisa lesifundvo.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.	ikharikhulamu	noun	Emalunga lafaka sifundvo lesifundvwako	Uma ubuka indzabuko yeseLatin yeCURRI-, ikharikhulamu indlela lengumfanekiso loyigijimako ekuyeni kunjongo letsite yalokucuketfwe kwesifundvo lokutsite.
curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.	i-curriculum-vitae	noun	kuchaza kancane ngeticu temfundvo kanye nelwati lolwengcile lwemsebenti, letfunyelwa nesicelo semsebenti	Uma ufaka sicelo sendzawo, sicelo sakho kufanele sihambisane ne-curriculum vitae lephelele.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.	umjikeleto	noun	kulandzelana kwetehlakalo lokuphindzekako.	Lomklomelo uniketwa njalo ngemjikeleto weminyaka lemine. Lomnyaka ukhishelwa imilandvomphilo.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	umjikeleto	noun	umjikeleto munye lophelele weminyakato leluchungechunge lephelisa inchubo yegezi, yemshini noma ye-elekthroniki.	Kwelicembu leProtozoa, lokumjikeleto lophindzeke kabili: (1) umjikeleto wetemacansi emtimbeni wembuzulwane, (2) umjikeleto wetemacansi emtimbeni wemuntfu.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.	umjikeleto	noun	lunye luchungechunge loluphelele lweminyakato lecedzelela inchubo ye-elekthrikhali, yemekhenikhali noma ye-elekthroniki	Umshini wekuwasha unemjikeleto lokhetsekile wetindvwangu teboya.



data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	idata	noun	lwatiso, emaciniso, kukala noma kubukisisa lokubukisiswako kute kutfolwe tintfo.	Kutawusetjentiswa luhlamibuto kugcogca idatha.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	-kukhuluma ngekuphikisana	verb	ingcoco lenetizatzfu letesekelako naletiphikisako letimelene nephrophozali letsite kute kutsi ukwati kutsatsa sincumo noma usombulule inkinga.	Lamuhla Litiko Letenhlalakahle litawukhuluma liphikisane ngesibonelelo sahumumende sekondla umntwana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	inkhulumomphikiswano	noun	ingcoco lemayelana nentfo letsite laphe khona imibono yebantfule yehlukenene.	Inkhulumomphikiswano lemayelana "nalikubalulekile" kube ngiyo lehamba embili kunkhulumomphikiswano yePhalamunde lamuhla.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	khulumisana	verb	yiba nekhulumo ngetizatzfu letivumako naletiphikisana nesiphakamiso kute utsatse sincumo noma usombulule inkinga	Namuhla Litiko Letekuvikelwa Kwetenhlalo litokhulumisana ngekuniketwa kwetondlo tebantwana.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers' arguments.	inkhulumiswano	noun	inkhulumo laphe labangenelele basho khona imicondvo yabo lehlukenene	Ngembono wami inkhulumiswano ePhalamunde iswela kucabanga lokunengcondvo ngenca yekutsatsa luhlangotsi kwetimphelelwano tetikhulumi.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.	phikisana	adjective	ngendlela lehlelekile, lephikisanako	Umngani wami akatsandvwa linyenti ngoba ukhuluma nebantfu emicimbini ngendlela yekuphikisana kantsi bafuna kucocisana nje kuphela.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	umnyakalishumi	noun	sikhatsi lesiminyaka le-10.	Wafundzisa enyuveni iminyakala lengetulu kwalelishumi.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	mnyakalishumi	noun	sikhatsi seminyaka lelithumi	Wafundzisa enyunivesithi ngetulu kwemnyakalishumi
decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.	hlukanisa	verb	kususa lokutsite kusuka kuyinye indzawo ukwehlukanise ubuye ukwabe	Uma umtimba ukhetsa kutihlukanisa, ligunya lindluliswa lisuka emkhatsini kuya emaphetselweni.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	ncipha	verb	kwehla ngebukhulu, kuba kuncane noma kuba butsakatsaka.	Linani lemasotja embutfo wetemphi lelitfoliwe linciphile kusuka ku-20 000 laya ku-13 000 ngemnyaka.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	kuncipha	noun	kwehla ngelinani kancane kancane, kwehla kwelizinga lekubaluleka.	Umdlondla welucwaningo lwemiklamo yesikhatsi lesidze wehlile.
deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.	dzilila	verb	kubukela phansi inchazelo yembhalo ngekuveta kungcubutana kwemvelo nekuphikisana	Derrida ukholelwa kutsi imibhalo ayinayo inchazelo yekugcina, ngoba imibhalo ihlala itidzilila ngekwayo.
deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.	kudzilila	noun	sikolo semcabango sefilosofi lesicitsa umcondvo lovame kwamukela kutsi emagama kumibhalo enta inchazelo lebumbene	Errida, babe wemFrenshi wekudzilila, uyawucitsa lomcondvo wekutsi inhloso yembhali incuma inchazelo yembhalo.

deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.	kunciphisa	adjective	Hambisana nethiyori yekunciphisa	Derrida watsatfwa njengalomunye webacabangi labanciphisako betikhatsi takhe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	ncipha	verb	kuchubeka kwehle ngelinani noma ngekubaluleka.	Linani lebantfu balenzawo lehlile kakhulu.
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer of weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.	nciphisa	noun	simo sekuba mncanyane, mbadlwana butsakatsaka	Kunekuncipha lokucacile kusikhatsi sakhe sekufundza, nawubuka sikhatsi lasicitsa emphilweni yasekuhlaleni.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.	yehlisa	verb	kuchubeka nekuba mbalwa kwelinani noma ngaphansi ngebungako	Bungako belirandi kungalindzeleka behle uma umnotfo wehla.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	umyalelo	noun	umyalelo wahlumende noma wembusi loba ngumtsetfo.	Limyalelo ucinisekise kukhululeka kwekukhuluma kwebetindzaba.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	-etfula	verb	kutsi incwadzi, lifilimu, noma umculo wabhalelwa, wentelwa, noma wacanjelwa kukhombisa lutsandvo lwemuntfu noma bantfu labatsite.	Ngitsandza kwetfula incwadzi yami yekucala kumake wami.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	-nikela	verb	kunikela ngesikhatsi nemitamo yakho entfweni letsite.	Wanikela ngemphilo yakhe kubulungiswa ngenca yabantfu bakubo.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.	tfola	verb	kwenta umcondvo lomiselwe kulwatiso noma bufakazi lobukhona.	Titjudeni ngalesinye sikhatsi tititfolela yato inchazelo etinkondlweni.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.	umcondvo	noun	umbono loyeme kulwatiso noma bufakazi lobukhona	Ngekutiphatsa lokumatima uvete umcondvo wekutsi umkwatele.
deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.	kucabanga	noun	kucabanga kusuka kulokuvamile kuya kulokucondzile	Uma 80% welusha ungenelela kumidlalo kantsi Alan ulusha, munye angaphetsa ngekucabanga kutsi Alan kungenteka angenelele kumidlalo.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	kucabanga	noun	umbono loyeme kulwatiso noma bufakazi lobukhona	Nakubukwa kungeti kwakhe ngendlela eklasini kanye nemamaki lamabi, kungacatjangwa kutsi akanandzaba nesifundvo noma uhlushekiswa tinkinga takhe.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.	lekhiphako	adjective, adverb	kuphikisana kusuka kulokuvamile kuya kulokucondzile	Usebentisa indlela lekhiphako.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.	liphutsa	noun	ngekuswelakala kwekuphikisana kunekukhetsa noma sinyatselo lesinemcondvo	Lengiphikisana naye angaba kahle, kodvwa ngitokhombisa kutsi angikaze ngenyukele esihlalweni sebuchawe ngeliphutsa.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.	lokutentakalelako	noun	lokutsite lokukhona noma kwenteke uma ungakuntjintji ngenhloso	Lokutentakalelako kungcondvomshini wami konga umsebenti wami njalo ngemizuzu lesihlanu.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.	phutisa	verb	kubambeleva, phutisa kute kube sikhatsi lesisemuva.	Waphutisa sincumo sakhe wate wasitsatsa ngalolunye lusuku.

defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	-endlulisa	verb	kusebentisa kuncuma kwalomunye umuntfu, imvamisa ngenca yenhlonipho.	Nakabutwa ngetisombululo letingasetjentiswa wendlulisela kutingcweti.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	shoda	adj	kungabi nentfo leylenele ledzingekako kute tintfo tisebente kahle.	Loluhlobo lwekudla lushoda vithamini A na C.
definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.	kuyachazeka	adjective	loko lokungachazwa noma kuchazwe kute kukwehlukanisa kulokunye	Imicondvo lenebusayensi ayichazeki malula ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	chaza	verb	kuniketa timphawu tentfo letiyenta yehluka kuletinye tintfo.	Esingenisweni sedizetheshini yakho ufanele kutsi uchaze imicondvo lebalulekile.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.	chaza	verb	kuchaza lokutsite ngendlela lefanele nalengiyo	Umfundzi lowenta ticu letingenhla kwesesibili usebentise sichazamagama lesithekhnikhali kuchaza emathemu lathekhnikhali kusifundvo.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.	chaza	verb	kuniketa timphawu talokunye kukwehlukanisa kuletinye tintfo	Kubalulekile kutsi umfundzi kwekucala achaze kahle inkinga layiphenyako ngembi kwekucala lucwaningo lwakhe.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.	kuchaziwe	adjective	ngalo inchazelo iniketiwe	Emva kwesifundvo bafundzi labanyenti bawuvise kancono umcondvo lochaziwe.
defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.	lokuchaziwe	adjective	kutfolwe ngendlela lengenta kutsi kwehlukaniswe kuletinye tintfo noma imicondvo	Lucwaningo kufanele lubanjwe ngekwemihlahlandlela lechazwe ngalokucacile.
definite	adj	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	-cinisekile	adj	lokuchazwe ngalokucondze ngco; lokusebaleni nalokuchazwe kwacaca.	Iwebhusayithi ayiniketi timphendvulo leticinisekile temibuto yami mayelana nale-software.
definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.	lolucondzile	adjective	ichazwe kwacaca	Bonkhe bantfu labakhulu kumlandvo bachaze imicondvo lecondzile kantsi baphindze bandlulisa imibono yabo ngelulwimi lolucondzile.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.	inchazelo	noun	sitatimende lesingiso senchazelo yentfo.	Licembu lekucecesha ngekwenchazelo licembu lapho khona bahlanganyeli bayajoyin akute bafundze, imvamisa ngalabahlangabetana nako emphilweni.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	cabanga	verb	kucabangisisa ngentfo letsite kute kutsi ukwati kutsatsa sincumo.	Ngemuva kwekucabanga emahora lamabili, likomidi lancuma kwesekela lesishukumiso.
deliberate	adj	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	-ngajaki	adj	ngekungajaki nangekucaphela, sib. umnyakato, umcabango noma inkhulumo.	Emaphoyisa ente umtamo wekungajaki kunciphisa bugebengu endzaweni.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	khuluma	verb	kucabangisisa mayelana nalokutsite khona kutotsatfwa sincumo	Emva sekukhulunyiwe emahora lamabili, likomidi lincume kusekela siphakamiso.

deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.	khuluma	verb	kucabangisisa mayelana nalokutsite khona kutotsatfwa sincumo	Emva kwekuvula tinkhulumo emkhatsini wemfundzisi nebafundzi bakhe, ukhuluma ngetiphakamiso tabo.
deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.	ngemabomu	adverb	ngenhloso	Umfundzi ukope ngemabomu atsemba kutsi umfundzisi angeke ambone.
deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.	kwenta ngemabomu	noun	inhloso	Lesinyatselo sekwenta ngemabomu besitfusa futsi simangalisa njengasekucaleni nakamshaya.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	inkhulumiswano	noun	kucocisana ngekcuphelela ngentfo letsite.	Kuniketa sikhatsi sekutfoala timali nekukhulumisana, lesakhiwo sacashiswa umnyaka kumtsengicanti.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.	kukhulumisana	noun	kucabangisisa ngekcuphela	Emva kwekukhulumisana kakhulu Rhodes na Jameson baphetsa ngekutsi bangangenelela ngemphumelelo emkhatsini waKruger na-Uitlanders.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.	tfumela	verb	niketa	Sikhatsi lesincono sekuniketa sifundvo sisekuseni, ngoba emva kwesidlo sasemini kuvamise kuba matima kugcila kumaphuzu akho.
delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.	inkhohliso	noun	lokutsite lokholelwa kuko kodvwa kungasilo liciniso	Uma ungaphansi kwenkhohliso yekutsi imibono yakho kuphela leluciniso, kungaba ngukutsi awuyibuki ngendlela imibono yakho.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.	funa	verb	Dzinga ngemandla	Luhlelo lwekufundza lufuna kutibophelela kumfundzi.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa noma kufakazela intfo.	Lamanani langaphasi akhombisa kutsi lomhlaba wancipha kanjani ekubeni ufanele kulinywa.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa kutsi unelikhono, ikhwalithi noma imiva.	Wakhombisa lutsandvo lwakhe lwebantfwana ngekutsi avolontye kuyosebenta ekhaya letintsandzane.
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa noma kubonisa sinyatselo ngesinyatselo sekwenta	Ekuceshweni kwabomakhenikha labangenalwati, munye kufanele akhombise kuhlakatwa kwe, sibonelo, ikhabharetha ngendlela ye-algotithmiki.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa kutsi unelikhono, ikhwalithi, emandla ekwenta noma umuva lotsite	Ukhombise lutsandvo lwakhe lwebantfwana ngekuvolontiya njengentsandzane.
demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.	ukhombisile	adjective	kukhombisa kwentiwe	Sibonga setfulo sakhe lesiphatsekako, wonkhe wonkhe uvisise ncono tinchubomgomo letikhonjisiwe.

demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.	kukhombisa	noun	inchazelo leyentiwako	Ngesikhatsi sekubhala sifundvo, umbhali ukhombise letinye temasu ekubhala.
denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.	siso	noun	inchazelo cobo	Siso SENJA :silwane lesifuywako lesikhonkhotsako, lesinemilente lemine.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.	lokuchazako	adjective	lokutfwala inchazelo lenkhulu kantsi akufaki imiva noma imibono	Inchazelo YENJA njesilwane lesifuywako lesikhonkhotsako lesinemilente lemine kuyachaza.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	khombsa	verb	kuniketa luphawu noma inkhomba yalokutsite.	Ethebulini lekihlelwa kwemakhemikhali isodiyamu ikhonjiswe ngeluphawu Na.
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym AIDS denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	-kusho	verb	kusho lokutsite.	Le-akhronimi letsi-AIDS isho kutsi kuba butsakatsaka bemasotja emtimba (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).
dense	adj	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	-visiseki	adj	nangabe umbhali ulukhuni kutsi uwuvise ngoba unemicondvo lemihle leminyenti nelwatiso, kantsi futsi usebentise lulwimi lolulukhuni.	Umbhala wakhe ulukhuni kangangobe uvisiswa nguletinye tingcwezi kuphela.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	-minyamina	adj	kunebantfu noma tintfo letinengi futsi kute nendzawo lencane lekhone.	Indlela beyiya ngekungabonakali kakhulu ngekuya kwesinyatselo ngasinye, yagcina iphelela ehlatisini lelisinginyamina.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.	phika	verb	kwala kutsi intfo iliciniso.	Waphika kutsi ukopile ngesikhatsi kubhalwa sivivinyo.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	-kwala	verb	kwala intfo ngoba ingesilo liciniso nekungafuni kuyikholwa, kuyemukela noma kuyivuma.	Inkampani yala kwetfwala sibopho salengoti.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	-ehlisa	verb	kwehlisa intsengo noma imiholo.	Kusitwa ngekdla kuvamisa kwehlisa intsengo yekudla kulelo live lelizuzako.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.	lokutfolakele	adjective	lokungatfolakala kulokutsite	Imphendvulo yatfolakala malula kuticageli.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.	kutfolakala	noun	kwakheka kweligama kusuka kulelinye ligama	KUCULA, UCULILE, UMCULI, neLICULO kwakhiwa ngekutfolakala egameni CULA.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.	lokususelwe kulokunye	noun	ligama lelakhiwe lisuka kulelinye ligama	Ligama UMCULI lisuselwa kuCULA.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	-akha/tfolo	verb	bala, tfolo intfo usebentisa lwatiso lolukhona.	Inkinga lenkhulu yalaBakhokhelwa Kulokungiko kutsi intfo yinye ingatfolwa kanjani kulokuphelele.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	chaza	verb	kushi kutsi intfo injani.	Chaza kabanti kutsi igiza yemandla elilanga isebenta kanjani.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	inchazelo	noun	inkhulumo noma umbhala lochaza kutsi intfo ikanjani.	Watfolo inchazelo lephelele yalendvodza nemoto yayo kanye nenombolo yelayisense.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.	inchazelo	noun	inkhulumo noma kubhala lokuchaza ngekutsi kuyini lokutsite	Utofo inchazelo lephelele yendvodza, imoto yakhe kanye nenombolo yekubhaliswa kwayo.

description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?	inchazelo	noun	kuchaza uniketa timphawu talokutsite noma lomunye	Thishela ubuta liklasi: Kungaba yini inchazelo levamile yeluhlolo lebalingani?
descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.	kuchaza	adjective	kuniketa inchazelo yekutsi lokutsite kunjani	Tincenye letichazako encwadzini yakho tivamise kunetisa ngalokwengetiwe kunetincenye letifilosofikhali.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	idizayini	noun	indlela intfo, lesebenta ngayo noma lebukeka ngayo.	Sakhiwo lesisha setebuciko sinedizayini yetebuciko ye-nouveau.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	idizayini	noun	umdvwebo lobanti noma luhlelo lwentfo letsite itawusebenta kanjani nekutsi utawuyenta kanjani kutsi isebente.	Wangenisa emadizayini lamanengi embukiso wefashini ngeNyon.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	idizayini	noun	lisu lonkhe liphelele noma inhloso lonayo engcondvweni yakho nawenta intfo letsite.	Bekungacaci kutsi lokuchuma kwenteka ngengoti noma kwakudizayiniwe.
design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	dizayina	verb	kwenta umdvwebo, luhlelo noma imodeli yentfo letsite lekungakhelwa kuyo lentfo.	Bonginela be-software batawudizayina itheksthi ye-app yenkhulumo yamakhalekhikhini lomusha.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	-enta	verb	kuhlela noma kwakha intfo leyentelwe inhloso letsite.	Lesilabhasi yentelwa luhlelo lweminyaka lesihlanu.
design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.	Hlela	verb	kwenta lokutsite kube kusha noma kwemvelo	Likhono lekuhlela luhlelo kulucwaningo lolufanelekile loluyimphumelelo.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.	umdvwebo	noun	umdvwebo lonabile noma luhlelo lolunabile lwalokutsite kwekukhombisa kutsi utosebenta njani nekutsi utowenta njani	Wangenisa imidvwebo leminyenti yembukiso wefeshini.
design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.	Hlela	noun	luhlelo lolunabile lwalokutsite lolukhombisa kutsi lutosebenta njani nekutsi utobukana nalo kanjani	Leti tikhala letimatima kuluhlelo lwekucwaninga lwemcwaningi.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.	Hlela	verb	sungula luhlelo noma imodeli yekudvweba ngendlela lokutsite kungentiwa, kwakhiwe noma kubhalwe ngayo	Kuhlela luhlelo lwekucwaninga lolufanele kubalulekile kulucwaningo lolunemphumelelo.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.	kuhleliwe	adjective	loko lokudvwetjiwe, kuhleliwe noma kumodeliwe kukhombisa kutsi kungakhiwa, kwentiwe noma kubhalwe kanjani	Kuyabonakala kutsi i-eseyi yemfundvo yabhalwa ngekwesikimu lesihlelwe kahle.
detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.	lokunemininingwane	adjective	khombisa kunaka imininingwane	Timbangela tenkinga tabekwa ku-akhawunti lenemininingwane.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	-tfola	verb	kutfola.	Lesifo singalashwa nasingatfolwa kusesenesikhatsi.
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.	kutimisela	noun	inhloso lecinile yekutfola injongo	Bekungasilula, kodvwa ngibonga kusebenta matima, kutimisela, lutsandvo nekubeketela, ngaphumelela.

determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.	sincumo	noun	sisombululo sitfolakele ngekuphikisana nekucabanga	Lijaji lijikijele sigwebo sesikhashana lesitjela umbuso unгахambisi bafundzi kungakafikwa kusincumo sekugcina selicala.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.	-tfola	verb	kutfola emaciniso ngentfo letsite.	Tidzingo temali tetitjudeni tifanele kutsi titfolakale, bonwe kusesenesikhatsi.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.	tfola	verb	kuniketa inchazelo lenabile yalokutsite, noma kubala lokutsite ngendlela lehlakaniphile	Uma bosotinkhanyet bangatfola umgamu emkhatsini wemagalaksisi, bantfu bangacala kubona bukhulu bemhlaba.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.	ncuma	adjective	lokubangela lokutsite kwenteke ngendlela letsite	Licembu lelucwaningo lakhona kukhomba kwekutsi luhlobo lwemhlaba lusebentisa kuncuma lokumtselela kusimo selitulu sesigodzi.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.	kulimala	noun	kuncisha ematfuba noma kulimala, noma kulahlekelwa.	Emakhono ekubhala entiwa labaluleke kakhulu kube kulimala emakhono ekukhuluma.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger	The sprout developed into a flower.	khula	verb	kukhula kancane kancane noma kuba mkhulu.	Lehhola yakhula yaba yimbali.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	tfutfuka	verb	kwenta inchubo lensha, indlelanchubo, umkhicito, njll.	Lenkampani yente inchubo lensha kute isebentise gezi lomncane.
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.	sungula	verb	kusungula umbono, indlela, inchubo noma umkhicito lomusha	Sisungule imicondvo lemisha letfokotisako ngesikhatsi sesikhatsi semacembu.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.	khula	verb	kancane kancane khula ube mkhulu	Inhlanyelo ikhule yaba sitjalo setimbali.
develop	verb	extend further	Your are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.	chubeka	verb	chubeka nekukhula	Awukhoni kuchubeka nekukhulisa imphikiswano yakho ngoba awuyikhulisi ngekulandzelanisa imicabango yakho.
develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.	khula	verb	khula ube mdzala	Insayeya lenkhulu yebafundzi labafuna kucabanga ngendlela yemfundvo kukhulisa lamanye emaphuzu emcondvo wabo.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.	sungula	verb	yenta noma khula kakhulu	Uma ufuna kucabanga njengemuntfu lomdzala, insayeya lenkhulu kwekutsi udzinga uvete likhono lekuhlonipha imicondvo yalabanye.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.	tfutfukile	adjective	lokukhulile kwantjintja	Kumhlaba lotfutfukako, liphesenti lebalimi lehlile kusuka ngetulu kwemaphesenti la-90 kuya kumaphesenti la-4 kuleminyakhulu lembili.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.	tfutfukako	adjective	lokukhulako noma lokuntjintjako	Kumave latfutfukako, bantfu labanyenti batsembele ekulimeni kwekutiphilisa.

development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.	intfutuko	noun	inchubo yekukhula kanye nekutfutuka	Ifilosofa yeMgriki Socrates beyatiwa ngentfutuko yayo yekucabanga lokunengcondvo kubafundzi.
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.	intfutuko	noun	inchubekelembili kanye nekuntjintja kwenzawo	Ayikho intfutuko yemphikiswano ku-eseyi yakhe, kutfolakala kwemphuzu kuphela ngaphandle kwekushelela lokunengcondvo.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development	intfutuko	noun	inchubo yekwakha noma takhiwo letinsha	Intfutuko yasedolobheni lensha.
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	hluka	verb	kwenta intfo ngalokwehlukile endleleni leyetayelekile.	Indizamshini yaphoceleleka kwehluka endleleni yayo leyetayelekile ngenca yesivunguvungu.
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.	phambuka	verb	kwenta lokutsite ngendlela lehlukile endleleni letayelekile, leyamukelekile	Indiza kudzingeke iphambuke emzileni wayo ngenca yesiphepho.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.	kuphambuka	noun	kusuka kuloko lokulindzelekile noma lokwamukelekile	Kuphambuka kusuka kumiphumela yekuma kweligama lokuvamile kumfundzi afundza umusho ngekuwunakisisa.
deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviant behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.	lokuphambukako	adjective	lokwehlukile kumazinga noma imigomo	Emaphethini ekutiphatsa laphambukako avamise kutfolakala kubasebentisi labangakhoni kuphila ngaphandle kwetidzakamiva.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	lithulusi	noun	lithulusi noma sisetjentiswa lesentelwe inhloso letsite.	I-inthanethi manje seyitfolakala kumathulusi lamanyenti laphatfwa ngesandla.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.	idivayisi	noun	lithulusi noma idivayisi leyentelwe inhloso letsite	I-inthanethi itfolakala kumadivayisi lamanyenti.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	-akha	verb	kuhlela, kwakha intfo (inclelanchubo, luhlelo, umshini, njll.) lelukhuni noma lehlakaniphile engcondvweni yakho.	Njinela wakhe luhlelo loluhlakaniphile lwekusindzisa libhuluho etikhukhuleni.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.	hlela	verb	kuhlela, sebenta noma sungula lokutsite lokuphitsene noma lokuhlakaniphile engcondvweni yakho	Emasu ekusebenta lahlelwe ngujenene abambe sitsa semasotja singakacabangi.
devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.	kucashwa	noun	sento sekucabanga noma kuhlela lokutsite lokuphitsene noma lokuhlakaniphile	Buciko lobukhulu bucelwa ekucashweni kwema-labyrinth nema-mazess.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.	sebentisa	verb	kunika umuntfu noma intfo sonkhe sikhatsi sakho.	Wasebentisa sonkhe sikhatsi sakhe ekufundziseni bantfwana labahlala esitalasini.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	sebentisa	verb	kusebentisa incenye letsite yesikhatsi noma indzawo embhalweni/enkhulumeni engcikitsini letsite.	Incenye yekucala yenkhulumo yemphatsi wenyuvesi isetjentiselwe ekuchazeni inchubomgomo yelulwimi lwenuyuvesi.



devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.	nikela	verb	kubeka emandla lamnyenti noma kucitsa sikhatsi lesinyenti kulokutsite	Umphatsi weyunivesithi unikele ngencenye yekucala yenkhulumo yakhe achaza inchubomgomo yelulwimi lweyunivesithi.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	idayagramu	noun	umdvwebo wemigca lolula, sikeshi noma luhlelo loluchaza noma lolukhombisa kutsi intfo (umshini, inchubo, njll.) ibukeka njani noma isebenta njani.	Emadayagramu labekasencwadzini yebunjinela enta umsebenzi waba lula kuwuvisisa.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.	lulwimi lwesigodzi	noun	kuntjintjisana kwengcondvo ngemibono, tinkhulumo kanye nekubonisana ngenkhulumo	Incwadzi ingafundvwa ingci nje kugijimisa lulwimisigodzi emkhatsini webunye nebulwanga.
dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.	lulwimi sigodzi	adjective	kusebentisa kucabanga lokunengcondvo kanye nekukhuluma	Babhali bemibhalo lenemphelelwano basebentisa indlela yelulwimisigodzi uma baphikisana.
dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.	Hlukanisa kabili	verb	Hlukanisa kube ngemacembu lamabili langahambisani	Kukwenta kube malula kakhulu kwehlukana kabili bantfu belive babe ngemaklasi lahluphekile nalanjingile.
dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.	kuhlukana kabili	noun	kuhlukana kube ngemacembu noma emaklasi lamabili langafani	Kukwenta kube malula kakhulu kusebentisa kuhlukana kabili kwe, sibonelo, mhlophe namnyama, kulungile na akukalungi, kuyaphatseka nalokungacondzakali, lomdvuna nalomsikati kuto tonkhe timo noma bantfu.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.	kuphikisana	adjective	kubonakala ngekuphikisana	Uma ucabanga ngekw- X lobukene na-Y, kucabanga kwakho kuyaphikisana.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.	niketa umyalelo lophocako	verb	kutjela bantfu kutsi bafanele kutsi batiphatsa kanjani nekutsi bafanele benteni.	Litiko Letefundze liniketa umyalelo lophocako mayelana nekutsi tikolwa tifanele kutsi tenteni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	phocelela	verb	kulawula kutsi intfo isebenta njani.	Kukhetha kwakhe tindzawo telucwaningo kaphocelelwa kutfolakala.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.	fundzisako	adjective	lehlose kufundzisa kanye nekuniketa lwati kanye nenhlakanipho	Umfundzisi wetfu usebentisa emasu lafundzisako latfokotisako ekusigcina sinakile.
didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.	tifundvo	noun	lokutsite lokufundzisako noma lokuhlose kukufundzisa	Bonkhe bothishela kwadzingeka kutsi batsatse totimbili totimbili tifundvo letivamile kanye nesifundvo semtemfundvo njengesifundvo ngesikhatsi sekucecshwa kwabo.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.	hluka	verb	kwehluka kulokunye noma kulomunye umuntfu.	Isethi yesitsatfu yedatha yehkuka kakhulu kusethe yesibili yedatha.

differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.	ehluka	verb	kwehluka noma kuba nembono lohluke	Bahluka ngemandla kumbono wabo wenkinga ngekutsi kwadzingeka babite lochuba leluhlelo abasite ekusombululeni lenkinga.
difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.	umehluko	noun	indlela umuntfu noma intfo yinye ihluke ngayo kulenye	Umehluko emkhatsini wetintfo letinemsebenti naletingenamsebenti ungalendlela i-athikili ingena ngayo kungcikitsi yemsebenti wakho.
different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.	hlukile	adjective	akufani nalomunye noma nalokunye	Lamacembu lamabili asombulula tinkinga tawo ngetindlela letahlukile, ngoba abukana netinkinga ngetindlela letahlukene.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	hlukanisa	verb	kubona kutsi yini leyenta lokunye kwehluka kulokunye.	Kulamanye emave imitsetfo yemtselo iyehlukanisa emkhatsini webantfu labashasile nalabangakashadi.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.				
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.	hlukanisa	verb	kubona noma kukhombisa lokwenta intfo ihlukaniseke kulenye	Umfundzi lomuhle uyehlukanisa emkhatsini welwatiso lolunemsebenti nalolo lolungenamsebenti kumbhalo.
differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.	hlukanisa	verb	kubona umehluko emkhatsini wetintfo	Uma ubuka tinsitakufundza temsebenti wakho, kufanele ukhone kwehlukanisa emkhatsini wema-athikili lanemsebenti nalawo langenamsebenti.
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.	kwehlukanisiwe	adjective	lapho kwentiwe khona umehluko	Kufundzisa lokwehlukanisiwe kufaka umehluko emkhatsini webafundzi ngetindlela letehlukene.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.	kuhlukanisa	noun	indlela yekwehlukanisa emkhatsini wetintfo	Kuhlukanisa emkhatsini welwatiso lwembhalo lolunemsebenti nalolo lolungenamsebenti kulikhono lekufundza lelidingekile.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	sabalala	verb	kwenta kutsi kutfolakale nekwasabalalisa lwati, imibono, lwatiso, njll. endzaweni lenkhulu noma kubantfu labanengi.	Emaciniso mayelana ne-AIDS asabalale yonkhe i-Afrika.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.	-sabalala	adj	kusabalala endzaweni lenkhulu.	Kube matima kutsi betemphilo bafinyelele bantfu basemaphandleni labasabalelele.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	matima	adj	-ngavakali, -ngacondzi ngco noma kuba matima kuvisisa nekukuchaza.	Lesihumusho lesimatima, futsi lesivalekile siyehluleka kuveta umoya wembhalonchanti.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	sakata	verb	kwenta kube khona ubuye usakate endzaweni lenkhulu noma kubantfu labanyenti	Emaciniso nge-AIDS asakatwe kuyo yonkhe i-Afrika yasemaphandleni.

digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback hard to digest.	kwemukela	verb	kucabanga ngelwatiso, ikakhulu nangabe lunyenti kakhulu noma lumatima kuluvisisa, kute kutsi uluvise.	Wakutfola kumatima kwemukela umbiko.
digest	verb	to think about a lot of difficult information so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.	gaya	verb	kucabanga ngelwatiso lolumatima lolunyenti khona utolivisa	Utfole kumatima kugaya imphendvulo ngemsebenti wakhe.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	luhlangotsi	noun	luphawu lolukhombisa umuntfu noma intfo.	Luhlangotsi lwekhwalithi alukafakwa kulelithulusi lekuhlola.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.				
dimensional	adjective	relating to dimentions	I'm going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.	bukhulu	adjective	kuhambelana nebukhulu	Ngitoletsa tibuko tami temehlo letikhetsekile, ngoba lelifilimu litilinganiso letintsatfu.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?	bukhulu	noun	budze, bubanti nekuphakama kwalokutsite	Bungakanani bukhulu bembhede wesayizi ye-king?
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	ncipha	verb	kuncipha noma kuba butsakatsaka.	Imphilo lengasikahle inciphisa kakhulu injabulo yelilungelo lekuphila nesitfuntsi semuntfu.
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.	ncipha	verb	kwenta noma kuncipha noma butsakatsaka	Likhono lalomunye lekutfokotela imphilo linciphe ngemandla ngemphilo lengasiyinhle.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	tfola	verb	kucaphela intfo noma kuyivisa ngemuva kwekuyibuka noma kuyicabangisa ngekucophelela.	Kant utfole iphethini lephelele emlandweni wemuntfu.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	inkhulumo	noun	umbono lobanjwe licembu letenhlalo lelitsite, lovamise kubhalwa phasi.	Wafaka sicelo enkantolo sekutsi kuncishiswe sigwebo sakhe ligalelo enkhulumeni lemayelana nekukhululeka e-Afrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	lulwimi	noun	lulwimi lolusetjnetiswa enkhulumeni letsite.	Kutesayensi kubalulekile kusebentisa lulwimi lolungemaciniso mbamba kanye nebufakazi.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.	timphawu tenkhulumo	noun	Emagama embhalweni, sifundvo, inkhulumo noma liphepha lelisita bafundzi nebalaleli balandzele malula tinkhulumo	Tibonelo tetimphawu tenkhulumo ngemagama lafana na-NGENCA YALOKO, NGAKO-KE, NGALOKUPHIKISANA NALOKO, LOKO, NGETULU, LOKU, KAMUVA, KWEKUCALA, KWEKUGCINA, SINGENISO, njll.
discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.	kufundza tinkhulumo	noun	indlela yekufundza sivisiso lapho umfundzi, ngekusitwa ngemagama labalulekile engcikitsi, emagama lachumanisako netimphawu tenkhulumo, kulandzela inkhambiso yengcikitsi ngembhalo kanye nekuvisisa kancono kuhambisana noma kuchumana emkhatsini wemayunithi engcikitsi	Uma lomunye asebentisa kufundza tinkhulumo, kubonakala ngaleso sikhatsi uma umbhali asebentise timphawu tenkhulumo letidzingekile kubonisa umfundzi kumbhalo wonkhe.

discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.	kufundza tinkhulumo	noun	kufundza luhlaka lolubanti lwembhalo	Bafundzi bafundza tinkhulumo kutfola ingcikitsi yembhalo kanye nekutfola kutsi mangaki emayunithi engcikitsi labanti lenawo.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	hlukile	adj	kwenta intfo noma indlela leyehhlukile.	Njengoba bengingafuni kubonwa ngihambe libanga lelehlukile ngemuva kwakhe.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	imfihlo	adjective	caphela ungavumeli labanye bantfu babone noma banake lokutsite	Njengoba ngingakafuni kutsi ngibonwe ngihambe umgamu lomudze lofihlakele emva kwakhe angangiboni.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	khulumisana	verb	kukhuluma noma kubhala ngentfo letsite.	Kwakhulunyiswana kabanti ngemiphumela yelucwaningo ngayo kutisisi yakhe yebudokotela.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.	khuluma	verb	kucabanga ngenkinga noma ludzaba ngekulubuka ngetulu kwetinhlangotsi letehlukene.	Le-eseyi yakhuluma ngetimbangela nemiphumela yekubulala kwemhawu.
discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.	kukhulunyiwe	adjective	loko lokukhulunyiwe ngako noma lokucatjangisisiwe ngetulu kwamunye umcondvo	Emaphuzu lakhulunyiwe awamange amenelise.
discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.	tinkhulumo	noun	indlela yekukhuluma ngalokutsite nekuyibuka kumacala lahlukene	Ngilalele inkhulumo yakhe kunkhululeko yetindzaba macondzana nemalungelo ebantfu ngamunye.
disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.	hlukanisa	verb	tehlukanise noma susa lokutsite esimeni	Uma lomunye kufanele asombulule tinkinga leticakile, kubalulekile kukhona kutehlukanisa khona utobukana nato ngencondvo lovulekile kuleminye imibono.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.	kungahlukaniswa	noun	kukhululeka ekuhlukanisweni	Mayelana nekungahlukaniswa lokuyimphumelelo, udinga kubuka umbono walabanye ulinge ngemandla kuwuvisisa, ikakhulukati uma umbono wakho wehluka kuleyabo.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	hlakateka	verb	kusabalala endzaweni lenkhulu.	Logadza wahlakata libulo lebelitfukutsele ngaphandle kwasebhange.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.	sabalala	verb	kusabalala endzaweni lenkhulu.	Tinhlavu tesitjalo sedandaliyoni tisabalaliswa ngumoya.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.	citsa	verb	Hlukanisa uyekele kuhambe ngetindlela letahlukene	Mantjingelane ucitse sicuku lesitfukutsele ngaphandle kwesakhiwo.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	suswa	verb	kususwa endzaweni, imvamisa ngendluzula.	Kumlandvophilu wakhe ubhala ngekususwa endzaweni kanyenti ngesikhatsi asasafundza sikolwa.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.				

display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa kute kutsi uvakalise umbono lotsite.	Bafutsi bakhombisa imiklamo yabo embukisweni wetesayensi.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.				
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.	hlala	verb	yiba nesimo lesihle sengcondvo	Lucwaningo lutfole kutsi bantfu bahlala ngekukhululeka kubantfu labanekutiphatsa lokufana nekwabo.
dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	lahla	verb	kulahla.	Inkhukhuma yasemakhaya ilahlwa betinsita tamasipala.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	hambisa	verb	kwendlulisa kulawulwa kwentfo letsite, sibonelo ngekuyitsengisa.	Sikhwama angeke sihambise imphahla yaso ngaphandle nangabe bonkhe lababukene nesikhwama bayavuma.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	vuma	verb	kwenteka kusumbulula inkinga, umsebenti noma umbuto.	Lucwaningo lutsi bantfu labanengi bayavuma kuhambisana nalabo labanesimo lesifana nesabo.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.	umhleli	noun	ngumuntfu lohlela lokutsite noma lowenta tintfo tenteke	Uma ufundza utibophelele kuthebula lakho lekufundza, ungumhleli welikusasa lakho.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	simo	noun	simo semuntfu semvelo.	Simo sakhe besisolo siloku singaboni lokuhle kubantfu.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.	simo semphilo	noun	timphawu temvelo tesimilo semuntfu	Simo sakhe semphilo kubona njalo lokuhle kulabanye bantfu.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.	simo	noun	timphawu temvelo tesimilo semuntfu	Umfundzi logcina simo sekujabula nangaphandle kwebumatima ekugcineni utophumelela.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.	incabano	noun	kuphikisana noma kungavumelani emkhatsini wemave lamabili.	Lamave lamabili abandzakanyeka encabanweni yeminyele.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned	These matters are in dispute.	incabano	verb	lokuphikiswana ngako noma lokubutwana ngako umbuto.	Letindzaba leti tiyincabano.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	phikisa	verb	kubuta kutsi into iliciniso yini.	Abaphikisi kutsi Nkulunkulu ukhona, kepha kutsi ungubani.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.	kungavumelani	verb	kuphikisana mayelana noma kubuta lokutsite	Letindzaba akuvunyelwana ngato.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.	kuphikisana	verb	kubuta kutsi lokutsite kuliciniso	Nawushayela libhange lucingo kucinisekisa kufaka imali, kubalulekile kuhlolwa kutsi bekulisheke noma ngukheshi, ucela siciniseko lesibhaliwe, njengoba ticinisekiso temlomo tingaba yimphikiswano.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.	imphikiswano	noun	kuphikisana noma kungavumelani emkhatsini wemave, bantfu noma emacembu	Uma emacembu lamabili angakhoni kusombulula imphikiswano yawo masinya, licala litawugcina selisenkantolo.
disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.	sabalalisa	verb	sabalalisa kabanti	Kubalulekile kutsi bacwaningi basabalalise imiphumela yelwatiso wabo kumphakatsi welucwaningo lobanti.

dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.	kusabalalisa	noun	indlela yekwenta lokutsite kwatiwe kabanti	Kusabalalisa imiphumela yelucwaningo kuzuza umphakatsi wemfundvo.
dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	idizetheshini	noun	umbhalo lomudze lobhaliwe mayelana ngentfo letsite lobhalelwa kutsi utfole idigri enyuvesi.	Sibonelo sedizetheshini yidokhumenti yesitjudeni lesesatfweswa umchele lesisibhalela kucedzela luhlelo lwemastasi noma idigri.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	phela	verb	kusabalalosa noma kwenta intfo kutsi ingasabi nemandla kute kuba ngulapho iphela nya.	Luvalo lwakhe lwaphela ngesikhatsi ahlangana nesitsa sakhe buso nebuso.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	nyamalala	verb	cosha lokutsite noma kwenta kungabi nemandla kudzimate kunyamalale ngalokuphelele	Kwesaba kwakhe kwanyamalala nakahlangana nalachudzelana naye buso ngebuso.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	phelisa	verb	kuphelisa ngalokusemtfwetfweni noma kuhlakata inhlango noma sikhungo.	Lomshado wapheliswa nga-1954.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.	citsa	verb	kucedza ngalokusemtfwetfweni noma kuphela kwenhlangano noma sikhungo	Umslado wacitfwa nga-2019.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	hlukile	adj	hluka ngalokucacile, hlukile noma kweluhlobo lolwehlukile kulolunye.	Timphawu letehlule tediplodocus (i-dinosaur) tiyachazwa kulesehlukile.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	hlukile	adj	umcabango locacile futsi locinisekile, umuva, inhloso, njll.	Phrofesa bekanemibono leyehhlukile mayelana nekutsi lucwaningo lufanele kutsi lwentiwe njani.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	hlukile	adjective	lokucacile nalokucondzile	Njingalwati unemibono lehlukile ngendlela umklamo welucwaningo lekufanele uchutjwe ngayo.
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.	hlukile	adjective	kucace ngalokwehlukile noma kukodvwa	Timphawu letihlukile te-dinosaur tichaziwe kulesahluko.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	umehluko	noun	umehluko locacile.	Kwentiwa umehluko emkhatsini welulwimi lolukhulunywako nalolubhalwako.
distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.	emalengiso	noun	kuhlakanipha lokubeka lomunye bucala kulabanye	Umnaketfu waphasa tonkhe tifundvo takhe ngemalengiso ngekutiniketa lokusimeme nekutiphatsa.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	hlukile	adj	kuba netimphawu letenta intfo yehluke.	Lejusi yelilamula itawenta lokudla kunambitseke ngalokwehlukile.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.	hlukile	adjective	kuba nekhwalithi noma luphawu lolukwenta kwehluke kubuye kube malula kukubona	Ijusi yelilemane iniketa kudla kunambitseka lokwehlukile.
distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.	hlukile	adjective	lokwehluke ngalokucacile kuletinye tintfo	Luphawu lolwehlukile lwe-iron oxide lubovu ngemala.

distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.	kwehluka	noun	lizinga lekwahluka	Abehluki kangako kubontsanga yabo ngaloko labakwentako Lokuswelakala kwekwehluka kulahlekisa litfuba labo, njengalabacalako, kutibonakalisa ngendlela.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintja kubumbeka kwentfo letsite.	Buso bakhe bebuntjintjwe yintfukutselo ngesikhatsi aphuma ekamelweni agijima.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	ntjintja	verb	kubika noma kuchaza liciniso, sitatimende, umbono, njll. ngendlela yekutsi inshokutsi yalo lenguyonayona iyantjintja ingabi liciniso.	Bambeka licala lekuntjintja emaciniso kubufakazi bakhe.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.	hlaneketela	verb	kuntjintja umsindvo walokutsite	Umsindvo wahlaneketelwa.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	niketa	verb	kwehlukanisa noma kwaba tintfo njengekudla, umutsi, tincwadzi njll. emkhatsini webantfu labanengi.	Emavolontiya aniketa bahlukunyetwa bendlala labambile kudla.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	salalisa	verb	kusabalalisa endzaweni letsite.	Letinhlanyelo tifanele kutsi tisabalaliswe ngekulingana kulombhedze wetimbali.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	yaba	verb	kwehlukanisa noma kwaba tintfo letifana nekudla, umutsi, noma tincwadzi kubantfu labanyenti	Emavolontiya abe kudla kubahlukunyetwa besomiso labalambile.
distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.	-abile	adjective	niketwe noma kutfunyelwe kubantfu labehlukene	Emaphasela ekudla lokwabiwe abuye kubanikeli labatimele.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	kusabalala	noun	indlela intfo lesabalele ngayo endzaweni letsite.	Kudla netembatfo tigcogcelwa kusabalaliswa kulabadzingako.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.				
diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	phambuka	verb	kwehluka nekuhamba ngetindlela letehlukene.	Lendlela igudla lomfula sikhatsi libanga lelitsite, bese iyaphambuka kulomfula kute kutsi icondze edolobheni.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	phambuka	verb	nangabeintfo lebeyivame kufanana nalenye seyehluke noma iba ngalenywe indlela.	Besisebenta ndzawonye, kepha ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi tintfo lesititsandzako tabese tiyehluke sabese siyehluke.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.	kwehluka	verb	kuphambuka noma kusuka endleleni lonikwe yona	Leminye imisebenti idzinga umfundzi ehluke ngekubuka letinye tindlela njengemphendvulo.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.	hluka	verb	kwehlukanisa uhambe kusuka endzaweni ngetindlela letinyenti	Sifundvo sakhe sitowehluka sibe ngemagatja lamatsatfu lahlobene.
divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.	kwehluka	noun	likhono lekhamukela letinye tindlela	Imiphumela ikhombisa kutsi kuhlukanisa (kuvumelana)kuba ngenhla kumikhakha lemikhulu kunekuhlanganisa.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.	hlukile	adjective, adverb	neluphawu lwekutfutfuka ngetindlela lethlukene	Leminye imisebenti yeliklasi idzinga umfundzi acabange ngalokwehlukile.

diverse	adj	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	hlukahlukene	adj	kwehluka kulokunye.	Kulesigodzi bekuhlala tinhlanga letehlukahlukene.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.	hlukahlukene	adjective	khombisa lokwehlukene lokunyenti	Imibono yemalunga elikomidi yehhlukahlukene.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.	hlukahlukene	adjective	kwehluka kakhulu kunalokunye	Bosonjiniyela beta etisombululo letahlukahlukene tekulungisa libhilishi lelingale kweMfula i-Vaal.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	kwehlukahlukana	noun	imikhakha yebantfu leyehlukene kakhulu.	Enyuvesi kufundziswa tilwimi letehlukahlukene.
diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.	kuhlukene	noun	simo lapho kunetinhlobo tekuhlukana tentfo lefanako	Kwehlukahlukana kwetikolo temcabango letikumkhakha munye kuyamangalisa.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	kwehlukana	noun	inchubo yekwehlukana tintfo tibe ngemacembu lehlukene.	Ngekuya kwaMarx kwehlukana emkhatsini walabanjingile nalabaphuyile kwancuma tonkhe letinye tindzaba.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	kuhlukana	noun	indlela yekuhlukana tintfo tibe ngemacembu noma tincenye letehlukene	NgekwaMarx kuhlukanisa emkhatsini webunjinga nebuphuya kukhombisa tonkhe letinye tindzaba.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	inkholelo	noun	tinkholelo noma imitsetfosimiso, ikakhulu leyo leyenta injulolwati, inkholo, njll.	Inhlalo yami kulesahluko itawuba kufuca umfundzi wanoma nguyiphi imfundziso yetepolitiki.
doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.	imfundziso	noun	kwamukelwa kwenkholo lokuchazwe ngemandla ngetinkholelo letibalulekile leticinile, tilandzelwa batfobeli benkholo noma libandla lelitsite	Ebandleni leKatholikha yaseRoma, imfundziso yaMariya yeMcondvo weBumsulwa ikhombisa umusa lomangalisako waNkhulunkhulu.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.	imfundziso	noun	isethi yetinkholelo noma ithiyori leyamukelwe njengeliciniso	Dennett uveta kutsi kutsatse ngetulu kwemnyakakhulu kutsi imfundziso ya-Copernicus' 1543 kutsi Umhlaba bewungekho emkhatsini wemhlaba kutsi wamukelwe.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	idokhumenti	noun	umbhalo lobhaliwe imidvwebo wenhlalo letsite, sib. kuniketa lwatiso.	Lamadokhumenti atawuba bufakazi enkantolo.
document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	bhala	verb	kubhala wente lirekhodi.	Lentfo ibhalwe phasi bacwaningi labehlukene.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.	imfundziso	noun	umcondvo, ithiyori noma umbono lowamukelwe njengeliciniso	Imfundziso ye-Jean Jacques Rousseau yekulingana, inkhululeko kanye nemkhakha isenawo emandla nanamuhla.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.	lokuyimfundziso	adjective, adverb	ciniseke ngalokuphelele kutsi tinkholelo takho tiliciniso	Emakholwa endzabuko ngekwemfundziso alandzela imfundziso yekutalwa kwaKhrestu yintfombi ntfo.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.	lokuyimfundziso	adjective, adverb	ngekwemfundziso	Imfundziso ye-Jean Jacques Rousseau yekulingana, inkhululeko kanye nemkhakha.



dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.	imfundziso	adjective, adverb	ngekwemfundziso	Kulandzela imfundziso yanoma nguyiphi imibono kuyingoti kantsi kuyakuvimbela.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to principles (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.	imfundziso	adjective, adverb	kunamatsela kutinchubomgomo (imfundziso)njengeliciniso longeke uliphike	Titatimende temfundziso yemnaketfu mayelana nekugcoka, imikhuba yekudla kanye nemculo kusabisa bantfu ngoba akayibeketeleli imibono yalabanye ngaphandle kweyakhe.
dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.	inkhulumo	noun	kumenyetelwa kwalokutsite njengeliciniso lelingaphikiswa ngaphandle kwebufakazi lobudzingekile	Inkhulumo yakhe yekuhlasela inyanise wonkhe umuntfu, ngoba ukholelwa kakhulu ecinisweni letitatimende takhe letingacinisekiswa kantsi akawuyihloniphi imibono yalabanye bantfu.
dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatised that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.	khuluma	verb	kwamukela lokutsite njengeliciniso ngaphandle kwebufakazi	Eminyakeni likhulu leyengca, Jean Jacques Rousseau wakhuluma kutsi tinchubomgomo tekulingana, kukhululeka nemkhakha ngiko lokuliciniso lelisentsetfweni.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.	khuluma	verb	kuchaza noma kumemetela timfundziso	Nasingakhuluma kancane ngenkholo, kungehla nekufakwa ngumoya kuphawula kwelizinga lesibili.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	umkhakha	noun	ngumkhakha welwati noma umsebenti.	Ngekuya kwelucwaningo lwakhe, umkhakha wekubhedvuka kwetifo tetihlahla sewuvule luphenyo.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	busa	verb	kulawulanoma kuba nemtselela lonemandla entfweni noma emntfwenini lotsite.	Bekubalulekile kutsi Ifulansi ibuse tihosha te-Alps neRhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	tsatsa inkhundla	verb	kuba ngumuntfu lobaluleke kakhulu noma intfo esimeni lesitsite.	Tindzaba te-AIDS titsatsa inkhundla kutinkhulumomphikiswano kutekunakekelwa ngetemphilo telizinga lekucala eNingizimu Afrika.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.	kuphindzeka	noun	ligama lihambisana ngakubili cishe neluhlobo lolufanako kanye nenchazelo, sib. SOLA na GCEKA, NGABABILI na TITSANDZANI	Kuphindzeka ngemagama lahamba ngamabili cishe lakhiwe nalachaza lokufanako, sibonelo siketi nelishodo, babili netitsandzani.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	ngabata	verb	kungabata ngentfo letsite.	Kunebufakazi lobenele kutsi kungabatwe loku lakushoko.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	kungabata	noun	kungetsembi.	Kunekubata ngalopende kutsi unguwona wona.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	-enta luhlaka	verb	kuhlanganisa sihumusho sekucala.	Wente luhlaka lwekucala lwembiko.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	luhlaka lwekucala	noun	ngunoma ngusiphi sihumusho sedokhumenti ngembi kwekutsi kwentiwe sihumusho sekugcina.	Ufanele kutsi unike umfundzisi wakho luhlaka lwakho lwekucala.

draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.	idrafti	noun	noma ngusiphi sihumusho sekucala sedokhumentu ngembi kwesihumusho sekugcina	Ngicedze sigaba sekucala semsebenti wami.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.	idrafti	noun	luhlelo noma kuhlolwa(leyandvulelako) kwekucala	Hulumende wetfule siphakamiso njengedrafti esigabeni sekucala setinkhulumo.
dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.	bubili	noun	umcondvo ngesimo sebubili	Bubili be-anthropoloji bufundzisa, sibonelo, kwekutsi indvodza yahiwe ngemphefumulo nemtimba, kantsi bubili bemtimba bufundzisa kutsi liciniso lakhiwe ngumphefumulo kanye nendzaba.
dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.	bubili	adjective	lokucuketse bubili bemphahla	EmaChina kanye ikakhulukati emaTaoist akholelwa kutsi ingcondvo yemuntfu ibubili kantsi iphelele, ngoba emandla laphikisako Yin (lomsikati, mnyama, longasebenti) na Yanga (mdvuna, uyakhanya na uyasebenta) kuyasebentisana.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.	bubili	noun	simo, imphahla noma liciniso lekutsi lokutsite kunemalunga lamabili noma tigozilukhetfo	Indvodza ibonwa kabanti njengebubili bemcondvo kanye nemtimba.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesitsatfwa yintfo letsite.	Sonkhe sikhatsi sekufundza, titjudeni betingakavumeleki kuphuma eholeni lekufundza.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	kuba nemandla	noun	indlela banttfu noma tintfo letitphatsa ngayo, kuphendvula nekuntjintjana, imvamisa kuba bunyenti.	Incwadzi yakhe yaba ngumtamo wekucala lophumelela kubukana nemandla enchubo.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	-namandla	noun	intfo leyenta kutsi kube netingucuko noma kutsi kwenteke lokutsite.	Inchubo yekuba nemali lenyenti yekuchuba emabhizinisi inemandla ekuntjintjeni umnotfo.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	ngemandla	adj	kuba nemdlandla, imibono lemisha nalejabulisananko naletimisele kutfolo lokutsite.	Bekangudokotela lonemandla lowafaka lomtfolamphilo umdlala.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	ngemandla	adj	kuba nemdlandla, nemandla nekuhlala njalo kugucuka.	Kuntjintja kwetempfundvo kufanele kutsi kube yinchubo lenemandla kute kutsi imelane netidzingo tetitjudeni letihlala njalo tigucuka.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.	emandla	noun	tindlela tintfo noma bantfu batiphatsa ngayo, baphendvula nalabatsintsa ngayo labanye	Incwadzi yakhe yaba ngumzamo wekucala loyimphumelelo ekuhlatiyeni emandla enchubo.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.	imvelo	adjective	Hlobene nemvelo noma lokuphilako	Bantfu labalahlala tincamu teligwayi emhlabatsini abanalo luvelo lwemvelo kantsi bayingoti emphilweni yemhlaba.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.	imvelo	noun	ligatja lebhayoloji lelibukene nebudlelwane balokuphilako kulokunye kanye nalokudvutane nako	Indvodza yesilumbi ilimata imvelo ngekusebentisa kwayo kabi lokungenangcondvo kwetinsita temvelo.

economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	-kwemnotfo	adj	-chumene nekuhweba, imboni noma intfutfuko yemnotfo welive.	Linani lemali lichumene ngco nekuzitsa kwemnotfo welive.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	onga	adj	kuniketa intalo leyenele kute kuchubekele embili.	Licembu lelimba timbiwa lefanele kutsi liphenye letinye letinyenti letongako tekutfola emalahle.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.	umnotfo	adjective	Hlobene nemnotfo wembuso	Simo semnotfo welive siyabonakala, ngetulu kwalokunye, emanani ekudla kanye nemazinga entsela.
economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.				
economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.	umnotfo	noun	simo selive noma sesigodzi ngekwekhicito kanye nekusetjentiswa kwetimpahla kanye nemisebenti kanye nekuniketwa kwemali	Lomunye angacaphela kuhlupheka kwemnotfo welive ngekwenyuka kwemali yekudla kanye nemazinga entsela.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	umnotfo	noun	inchubo yekukhica, kusabalalisa nekusebentisa.	Umntfo walimala kakhulu ngenca yemjikeleto wesomiso netikhukhula.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	konga	noun	kuba nendzawo, kusetjentiswa kwemitfombolusito lemincane.	Injini yadizili isebenta njengeyaphethiloli, kepha imonga kakhulu phethiloli.
edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	hlela	verb	kulungisa, emukela bese uyakhetsa kutsi yini lofuma kuyifaka ku-athikili, incwadzi, lifilimu, njll. kute kutsi ilungiselelwe kushicilelwa noma kusakatwa.	Wahlela liphephabhuku letitjudeni ngembi kwekutsi liye kubakhiciti.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.	kuhleliwe	adjective	loko lokulungisiwe kwamukelwa kute kulungiselwe kushicilelwa	Umsicileli lomuhle ucinisekisa kutsi yonkhe imibhalo leshicilelwe ihlelwe ngendlela.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.	kuhlela	noun	kususwa kwalokucuketfwe, kungapelwa ngendlela kwemagama, emabintana lalahlekisanako nalamabi kanye nekwakheka kabi kwemusho	Kuhlolwa kwethisisi kufanele kushiyelwe umhleli wembhalo lokufundzele.
effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	umphumela noma umtselela	noun	umphumela noma umtselela.	Le-athikili ikhuluma ngemtselela wekugucuka kwesimo selitulu eSub-Saharan Africa.
effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	umtselela	noun	umphumela noma umoya	Umtselela lomubi wetidzakamiva kulabafomobile angeke unganakwa.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	-sebenta	adj	kuba netimpahawu noma imitfombolusito ledzingekako kute kutsi wente umsebenti.	Kuhlanganisa tindlela tekusebenta letehlukene eklasini kusenta kakhulu kunekutsi usebentise yinye indlela.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	likhono	noun	likhono lentfo letsite lekukhica imiphumela lefunekako.	Bacwaningi bahlola likhono lekucesha kutemidlalo.

elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	naba	verb	kwenta luhlelo noma umcondvo ngekuwuchaza ngekwenaba kabanti.	Embikweni wekulandzelela inkampani yachaza yenaba ngekuzezekiswa kwelisu layo lekukhulisa umkhicito.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	ngekwenaba	adj	-chazwe kabanti futsi lokushubile, lokuvamise kuba netincenye letichumene letehlukene, letihlelwe kahle.	Kwabatsatsa iminyaka bososayensi benta lisu lelibanti lekulwa namalalaveva.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	intfo	noun	kunye kwetincenye letehlukene letenta incenye yinye lenkhulu.	Kwakhiwa kwesikhungo setitjudeni yintfo lebalulekile eluhlelweni lwemphasti wenuvesi lwekwenta lekhemipasi ibe ncono.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	luphawu	noun	yincenye lesisekelo noma lebalulekile yentfo letsite.	Sifundvo sekucala sikhuluma ngetimphawu tekudizayina.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.	incenye	noun	incenye lencane yentfo letsite, njengengoti, liciniso, kumangala, njll.	Tonkhe tinjalomali tinencenye yengoti.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.	lilunga	noun	yinye yetincenye yakha indzawo lenkhulu	Ithiyori yakhe ayinabo busayensi ngoba inemalunga lanemcondvo lokhetsako lobukela phansi luphawu lesayensi lolungakhetsi.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.	phansi	adjective	Hlobene nesisekelo semusho	Labanye bantfu bacabanga lwati lwetimphawu telucwaningo luphansi, kodvwa labanyenti batitfolo ticakile
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe.	phakamisa	verb	kunika umuntfu noma intfo sikhundla lesibalulekile.	Sifiso sakhe bekukuphakamisa Sirashiya sibe semkhatsini wetilwimi taseYurophu.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	khuphula	verb	kwengeta, khuphula linani, kucina, umfutfo, njll. wentfo letsite.	Kubhema nesisimdvo semtimba lesikhulu kungakhuphula emazinga emafutsa lasengani "lamabi".
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.	phakamisa	verb	kukhulisa linani, kucina noma emandla alokutsite	Kubhema nebududla bungaphakamisa emazinga emafutsa emtimbeni.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	tfolo	verb	kwenta noma kusho intfo letsite, njengekubuta imibuto, kute wente labanye bantfu bente lokutsite noma banikete lwatiso.	Kusetjentiswa kwemibuto levalekile kwatfolo lwatiso lolutsite lolumayelana netimphawu tebantfu labaphendvulako.
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	phelisa	verb	phelisa, susa, -ehlukana.	Babhali bafanele kutsi bahlale njalo basebentisa tihlolasipelingi kute kutsi baphelise emaphutsa langadzingeki.
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipsis and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.	luphawu lalokuchubekako ...	noun	kuluba emagama, lokukhonjiswe ngemacashata lamatsatfu	Uma umfundzi acaphuna umusho lomudze kakhulu kunsitakufundza, angasebentisa luphawu lalokuchubekako alube emagama langakabaluleki kugcila kumagama labalulekile.

elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.	lochubekako	adjective	kusebentisa luphawu lalokuchubekako	Umusho uyachubeka uma umbhali aluba emagama emshweni abuye akhombise kuluba ngamacashati lama-3.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.	gcugcutela	adj	kwetfula imibono noma imicondvo yakho kahle, ngekukhulu noma ngekubhala phasi, ikakhulu ngendlela yekutsi kutsintsaba labanye bantfu.	Tinkhulumo takhe eshemba (endlini yetinkhulumomphikiswano) betihlala njalo tigcugcutela.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	kuvelela	adj	kutetfula ngalokubonakalako, kukhombisa imiva, kuvelela noma inchazelo ngaphandle kwekusebentisa emagama.	Imidvwebo yakhe lependiwe isikhumbuto lesivelelako semandla nebhule bemvelo.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	-iba luphawu	verb	kuba luphawu lwemcondvo, umtsetfomgomo noma ikhwalithi.	Nelson Mandela uhlanganisa umoya wekucololana nekubuyisana.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.	veta	verb	kuba liphimbo noma luphawu lwemcondvo, inchubo noma ikhwalithi	Nelson Mandela uvete luphawu lekubuyisana.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	-emukela	verb	kufaka ekhatsi njengelicembu lebantfu, imibono noma tintfo njengencenye yalokukhulunywa ngako noma umkhakha.	Bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe bayekele imibuso yabo yebukhomanisi bemukela intsandvo yelinyenti.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	-emukela	verb	kwemukela intfo, njengembono lomusha, umcondvo noma inkholelo kanye nekuyesekela ngemandla.	Ngemuva kwekwemukela iknholo yebuJuta wantjintja ligama lakhe waba nguHadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	vela	verb	kuphumela ebaleni; kucaca.	Kwavela kulelcala lasenkantolo kutsi tinyatsiliso teminwe yalomsolwa bekakulesilimato lababulala ngaso.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	vela	verb	kwatiwa noma kubonwa; kubakhona.	Microsoft uvele waba yinkampani ye-software lehamba embili.
emigrate	verb	to permanently leave one's own country to live or settle in another country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.	tfutsa	verb	kutfutsa unomphela eveni lakini kuyohlala noma kuhlaliseka kulelinye live.	Angayishiya iNingizimu Afrika atfutsele e-USA kuyosebenta khona.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.	kugcizelela	noun	kubaluleka lokukhetsekile.	Luphawu lwako lolubalulekile kugcizelela lokubekwa ekucabangeni kwemuntfu.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.	kugcizelela	noun	kubaluleka noma kubaluleka lokukhetsekile	i-athikili igcizelela kakhulu kutebusikati kanye nemsebenti walabasikati kupolitiki yemnyakakhulu welishumi nesiphohlongo.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	gcizelela	verb	kugcizelela noma kugcamisa.	Idayethisheni igcizelele kubaluleka kwekushukumisa umtimba ekwehliseni sisindvo semtimba.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.	gcizelela	verb	kugcizelela noma kukhanyisa	thishela udvwebele sihlolo semusho ngamunye kumbhalo kugcizelela tindzaba letibalulekile.

emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.	kugcizelelwe	adjective	kutfwala kugcizelela neliphimbo	Bhala emagama lagcizelelwe ngemithalikhhi kunekuwadvwwebela.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	kubukisisa	adj	-kutfolwe ekulingeni nasekubukisiseni emhlabeni lekuphilwa kuwo mbamba hhayi emcondvweni.	Incenye yelucwaningo lwakhoyekulinga nekubukisisa beyifaka ekhatsi tingcogcoluhlolo tebatali betigulane, nekubukisisa litfuba lekwelapha.
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.	emandla	adjective	kuchamuke kulokwentiwe nalobekubukwa kumhlaba mbamba, kunakuthiyori	Ithiyori ya-Einstein yekutsi emandla angakugoba kukhanya afakazelwe ngemandla ngalesikhatsi bosonkhanyenti bacaphela lendzaba ngesikhatsi sekushobela kwelilanga ngemathulusi laphambili.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	inkholelobufakazi	noun	inkholelo yekutsi lwati lumiselwe kubufakazi balohlangabetene nako noma i-eksperimenthi.	Inkholelobufakazi ivumela emaciniso kutsi atikhulumele, abuye etame kwenca sihumusho semcwaningi ngendlela langakhona ngayo.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.	emandla	noun	sipiliyoni njengesisekelo selwati	I-emphirizimu yinkholelo yekutsi sipiliyoni sisisekelo salo lonkhe lwati.
empiricism	noun	school of thought that derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.	emphirizimu	noun	sikolo semcabango lesiveta lwati kabanti noma kakhulu kusipiliyoni	Ngoba uyatsembela ku-emphirizimu, bekabuka timphendvulo kulucwaningo lwakhe.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	kuhlomisangemandla	verb	kulawula kakhulu intfo noma simo semuntfu.	Emalayibhrari ahlomisa bafundzi ngemandla ngekubanika inkhululeko yekutikhetsela mayelana nekufundza.
empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	khulisa	verb	kwenta lomunye atfole emandla ekulawula lamakhulu emphilweni yakhe noma esimeni	Imitapolwati ikhulisa bantfwana ngekubaniketa inkhululeko yekutikhetsela mayelana nelwati lwekufundza nelekufundza.
empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.	labakhulisiwe	adjective	ngemtsetfo noma emandla ekwenta lokutsite	Bafundzi labakhulisiwe batisola bona kucala ngembi kwekubuka emaphutsa kulenye indzawo.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.	kukhulisa	noun	umtsetfo noma emandla laniketwa lomunye	Umfundzisi welicinisio ukholelwa ekukhuliseni nasekufundziseni bafundzi bakhe kucabanga ngekuhlolisisa.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	-khona	verb	kuniketa lokudzingekako kwenta umsebenti.	Kufinyelela i-inthanethi mahhala kutawenta bantfu labanyenti kutsi bakhone kusebentela emakhaya.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.	tungeletela	verb	kwakha indingilizi utungeletele lokutsite noma umuntfu	Umntfwana lotungeletwe ngebatali nemalunga emndeni lanakekelako kufanele akhule abe ngumtali lobhalansile.

encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kufaka ekhatsi tintfo letinyenti.	Imifula ifaka ekhatsi budlelane lobubanti betitjalo netilwane letivamise kwenabela ngaphandle kwemanti lavulekile elugu noma litheku.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	hlangabetana	verb	kuhlangabetana; kutfo lokutsite ungakakulindzeli.	Bahlangabetaba netinkinga letinengi ngesigaba sekuphumelelisa lomklamo.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	kuhlangana	noun	kuhlangana ndzawonye ngalokungakalindzelwa.	Kwaba nekuhlangana lokunebudlova emkhatsini wetikhulu tahlumende nalabatoyitoyako.
encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	hlangana	verb	kuhlangabetana noma kutfo ngalokungakalindzeleki	Bahlangabetane netinkinga letinyenti ngesigaba semklamo sekulinga indiza.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.	kubeketela	adjective	lokutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze	Bopopayi bahlala babeketelelwa mhlaba wonkhe.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	emandla	noun	imitamo nekunaka umuntfu lakusebentisako kwenta intfo letsite noma kuzua intfo letsite.	Wafaka onkhe emandla akhe kute awineimedi yegolide kumaratoni.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	phocelela	verb	kuphiocela kutiphatsa ngendlela letiste.	Umtsetfo wetekwelashwa ulithulusi leliphocela inkhambo lenhle yetekwelapha.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	yenta kube ncono; phucula	verb	kwenta kube ncono noma kuhehane kakhulu.	Lolucwaningo loluhlongotwako lufanele kuti lwente kuvisisa kwetfu sifo i-Alzheimer kube ncono.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?	chazela	verb	kuchazela umuntfu kute kuti abe nelwati lolukhulu noma kuvisisa kancono.	Angati kangakanani ngenchubo yekuvivinya; ungangichazela yini?
enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.	khanyiselwe	adjective	umbono lonelwati lolungilo, lonengcondvo, wesimanje, umkhuba wekuhlakanipha kweBelumbi wasekupheleni kwabominyakakhulu yabo-18 kuphendvula kulamandla lamakhulu emasiko nenkholo kumcabango wemuntfu kanye nasenkululekweni – kuchubekisa kukhululeka lokwacala ngekuvuselelwa nge-Renaissance	Bacabangi labakhanyiselwe labafana nesati semvelo lesihlakaniphile Isaac Newton kanye nesati setibalo Rene Descartes batsatfwa njengabososayensi labakhanyiselwe.
Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom – a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.	Kukhanyiselwa	noun	kwenta lizinga lentfo libe ncono, imvamisa ngekwengeta lokutsite kulo.	Ngesikhatsi sekukhanyiselwa bantfu bacela kutikhulula ngekwabo emandleni elisontfo neweMbuso.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	phucula, -enta cono	verb		Kufundzaa kungenta kuvisia kwakho kube ncono kanye nekutfutukisa lulwimi.

ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	cinisekisa	verb	kuciniseka.	Imitfombolusito yemadatha lamatsatfu yasetjentiselwa kucinisekisa bungibo balolucwaningo.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	intfo	noun	intfo leyatiwa ngekutsi iyatiphilela.	Umbuso nenchubo yetemtsetfo tintfo letehlukene.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	bala	verb	kubita noma kusho luhlu lwetintfo ngayinye ngayinye.	Lombuto bewudzinga bafundzi kutsi babale timbangela temacashati lamnyama etitselweni letisamawolintji.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.	kubala	adjective	kubhala konkhe lokufakiwe ngalokuphelele	Sahluko sekugcina sedisetheshini yakhe siyabala.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	simondzawo	noun	timo letitungeletile, timo, bantfu noma tehlakalo, njll. letitsintsa imphilo yakho.	Sifundvo sekuhlolisisa ibhizinisi besidzinga kuhlolisiswa kwesimondzawo sebhizinisi.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.	simondzawo	noun	timo letisitungeletile, timo, timo temphilo, bantfu noma tehlo letitsintsa imphilo yalomunye noma lokunye	Simondzawo sasekuhlaleni sidlala indzima lenkhulu ekutfufukeni kwemntfwana.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	sehlakalo	noun	sehlakalo, noma sikhatsi lesifishane lekwenteka ngaso intfo lecondze ngco, lebalulekile noma lengakavami.	Esehlakalweni sekugcina semdlalo umlingisi lomkhulu uyafa.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi emlandvweni – linani leminyaka lelingatsatfwa njengeyuniithi	Umanyakakhulu wema-21 usikhatsi sekukhula kwekungaciniseki.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	fananisa	verb	kucabanga noma kuchaza tintfo letimbili noma ngetulu sengatsi tiyafana, noma tisondzelenene kakhulu.	Ephepheni lakhe lenkhofa ufananise kubandluluka kanye nebudlova.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	kuthula	noun	kusimama lokulawulwako lokusemkhatsini wekudvososana lokuphikisanako, imitselela, tinhlangotsi tesimo, njll.	Kusamama ngekwemtimba nesimilo kwamnika kuba nenhlitiyo lenhle lelingene.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.	kulingana	noun	ibhalansi lelawulwako emkhatsini wemandla laphikisanako, imimoya noma tintfo tesimo	Kuchashatwa kwelivekati i-Antarctic kungaba nemitselela lemibi kakhulu njengoba kusimama kwelivekati kusidzingo kusimo selitulu kanye ngekulingana kwemvelo yeNkhabave yaseNingizimu.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	hlomisa	verb	kunika umuntfu tintfo latifunako kute ente umsebenti lotsite lofanele.	Loluhlelo lwamhlomosa ngemakhono ekutfola umsebenti masinyane ngemuva kwekwetfweswa ticu.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.	hlomisa	verb	kuniketa umuntfu ngetintfo noma emakhono ladzingekile ekwenta umsebenti lotsite	Bafundzi labaphumelelako bacinisekisa kutsi batihlomisa ngemakhono ekufundza ladzingekile.



equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".	lithulusi	noun	tintfo noma emakhono ladzingekile ekwenta umsebeni lotsite	Emasu ekufundza nekusebenta lasebentako angabonakala kumcondvo wekungatsekisa njenge"lithulusi" lekufundza lemfundzi lelinengcondvo.
equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.	hlonyisiwe	adjective	kuba netintfo noma emakhono ekwenta umsebeni lotsite	Emave lanjenge-America, Britain neChina ahlonyswe ngetikhali tesimanje tamanje.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	lingana	adj	intfo noma umuntfu lobaluleke ngekulingana, gekusebenta, ngenchazelo, njll. njengalokunye noma lomunye umuntfu.	Nanoma nje babenemisebenti leyehlukene kulomklamo, baholelwa ngalokulinanako baphindze babongwa ngalokufananako.
equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	kufana	adjective	ngekubaluleka, umsebeni noma inchazelo lefanako njengalokutsite noma lomunye	Nanoma bebanemisebenti lehlukile kumklamo, batfolo lihoho nekwatiwa lokufanako.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesitsite, imamisa emlandvweni.	Siphila esikhatsini sekuchumana nemhlaba ngekusebentisa itheknoloji nekwehlukahlukana lokukhulu.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	cedza,tfomba, guga	verb	kutfomba noma kuguga.	Luchungechunge lwemabhadi lwacedza kutetsemba kwakhe,
erode	verb	break down or destroy	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.				
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	-enta liphutsa	verb	kwenta liphutsa.	Wenta liphutsa ngekuhleba labo lasebenta nabo kubantfu lababatiko futsi wabanjwa.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	khombisa	verb	kukhetsa kukhombisa kakhulu lizinga, imvamisa lelihle.	Wakhetsa kukhombisa luhlangotsi lwekucilika futsi wangamuphi ilifithi lomuntfu bekacela ilifithi.
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.	liphutsa	adjective, adverb	kungalandzeli iphethini lebekiwe nalebonakala ngetingucuko letinyenti	Kutiphatsa kwakhe bekuliphutsa kantsi namantjingelane wamsola wabese uyamlandzela.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.	liphutsa	noun	lokutsite lokwentiwa kabi	Kwacaca kutsi indiza yaphahlateka ngeliphutsa lemchubi wendiza.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.	i-eseyi	noun	umbhalo lomfisha ngesifundvo lesitsite	Umhlabi wemibhalo ubhala i-eseyi neliphepha lemfundzi.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.	ingcikitsi	noun	imvelo lengekhatshi, ikakhulukati intfo lengatfolakali	Umcwaningi weliciniso utolinga kungena kungcikitsi yenkinga.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.	ingcikitsi	noun	imvelo yemuntfu noma yentfo	Luphawu lolunembako lwenhlakanipho likhono lekwehlukana emkhatsini wekuvela kanye nengcikitsi yetintfo.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.	kusidzingo	adjective	kubaluleke kakhulu noma kudzingekile	Lucwaningo beludzingekile kucinisekisa buholi besifundza butfutfukisa kusebenta kwabo.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	sungula	verb	Wasungula inhlangano yekondla nekwembatsisa bantfu labete emakhaya.	Wasungula inhlangano yekondla nekwembatsisa labete emakhaya.

establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	sungula	verb	kutfolela emaciniso lafakazela intfo kutsi iliciniso.	Kwasungulwa ikhomishini yekuphenya ngaloludzaba.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.	sungula	verb	kwenta noma kucala lokutsite lokulindzeleke kube khona noma kutsatse sikhatsi lesidze	Sikhatsi sekutsi litiko letemfundvo lisungule tifundvo temasiko kutikhungo temfundvo.
establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.	tfola	verb	kutfolela emaciniso ngalokutsite	Kwanyalo ulinga kutfolela lokwenteka.
establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.	sungula	verb	kwenta lokutsite kuhlale sikhatsi	Umphatsi welitiko usungule umkhuba wekuphendvula nebasebenti bakhe.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.	kusungula	noun	kwakhiwa kwalokutsite lokulindzeleke kutsi kube khona noma kutsatse sikhatsi lesidze	Bafundzi bendzawo lensha yekuhlala batfukutsele mayelana nekusungulwa kwaleminye imitsetfo lemisha.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.	kusungula	noun	kwakhiwa kwalokutsite lokulindzeleke kutsi kube khona noma kutsatse sikhatsi lesidze	Kusungulwa kwesikhungu lesehlukile seTifundvo Tenhlekelele sinyatselo lesiya embili ekuphatfweni kwetinhlekelele mhlaba wonkhe.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner	Her estate is worth R3 million.	imphala (umhlaba)	noun	imphahla lengumhlaba legcinwe ngumnikati.	Imphahla yakhe lengumhlaba beyiyelinani lelingu-R3 wetigidzi.
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.	lifa	noun	yonkhe imphahla nemali lomunye lanayo nakafa	Lifa lakhe libita tigidzi leti-R3.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	linganisela	verb	kulinganisela linani noma bunyenti bentfo letsite.	Umbiko waMhlabuhlangene walinganisela kutsi linani lebantfu labasemhlabeni litawube lingu-9.6 wetigidzi nga-2050.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.	linganisa	verb	kujaja silinganiso lesingiso, linani noma bunyenti balokutsite	Bacwaningi balinganisa kutsi kubili kulokutsatfu wetilwimi leti-6700 letikhulunywa mhlaba wonkhe titawube tityamalele ngemnyaka 2100.
estimate	verb	die benaderde waarde, aantal of hoeveelheid van iets beoordeel	The assessor estimates the damage to my car at R15 000.	linganisa	verb	Jaja linani lelilinganisiwe, linani lebunyenti bentfo letsite	Umhloli ulinganisa ingoti emotweni yami lengu R15 000.
estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.	linganisa	noun	kubala budlabha	Ngekwesilinganiso samuva, iNingizimu Afrika itokhombisa lizinga lekukhula lelingasilihle kulomnyaka nakuminyaka letako.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.	linganisa	verb	kujaja silinganiso lesingiso, linani noma bunyenti balokutsite	Ngilinganisa kutsi ingoti emotweni yami itobita cishe R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.	linganisiwe	adjective	lokumane kwabalwa ngaphandle kwemaphuzu lenele noma lwatiso lolufanele	Bahlali labangenamakhaya labalinganiselwa ku-150000 batsenjiwa imisebenti kanye nemakhaya.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million	linganisiwe	adjective	lokumane kwabalwa ngaphandle kwemaphuzu lenele noma lwatiso lolufanele	Basebenti betentsela batfole ligwayi ngemali yasesitaladini lelinganiselwa kutigidzi leti-R4,7.
estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.	kulinganisa	noun	kubala	Nalishona lilanga kwacaca kutsi kulinganisa kwakucala kwetindlu leti-1800 letilimele bekukuncane kakhulu.

ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	inkhambo, indlela yekwenta lokutsite	noun	umcondvo noma inkholelo yesimilo lenemtselela endlelni lowenta ngayo tintfo.	Inkhambo yakhe lenhle yekusebenta inemandla kakhulu kangangobe usebenta busuku bonkhe kunekhutsi angahlangabetani nesikhatsi lesingumncamulajucu.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	ngenkhambo	adj	kuhlangene nenkholelo yekutsi ngukuphi lokungiko nekutsi ngukuphi lokungasiko.	Libhange liniketa timalimboleko kuphela tinkampani letikhombisa kutiphatsa ngenkhambo lefanele.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.	kutiphatsa	adjective	kuhlobene netimiso tekutiphatsa	Kukutiphatsa lokuhle kucabanga ngetento takho Ngembi kwekusola labanye.
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.	kutiphatsa	adjective	kuhlobene netinkholelo letimayelana nalokuhle nalokungasiko	Bomabhalane labatimele kufanele bakhone kwetsenjwa ngelwatiso loluyimfihlo kantsi kufanele ube nebucofo lobuphelele nemazinga lasetulu ekutiphatsa.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	tinkhambo	noun	imitsetfomgomo yalokungiko nalokungesiko kwelicembi lelitsite.	Lenhlango ilandzela inkhambo lenhle ngemandla.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.	kutiphatsa	noun	isayensi yetinkhambiso, imitsetfo nemagugu	Timiso tekutiphatsa ngasinye kutiphatsa lokuhlola tibopho temuntfu ngaye.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	buhlanga	adj	kwehluka kwendlela yekuphila yebantfu belicmbu lelitsite.	Inemacembu lamanyenti etinhlanga letehlukene.
ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.				
etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.	lokuyimvelaphi	adjective	hlobene nenchazelo yendzabuko kanye nemvelaphi yemagama	Lwatiso lolungemvelaphi lungasita lomunye ekuvisiseni ncono nasekukhumbuleni ligama noma sicashunwa.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.	imvelaphi	noun	imvelaphi nenchazelo sisekelo yemagama	Imvelaphi yemagama ingatfolakala kutichazamagama letinemvelaphi yemagama lenhle.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.	inhlonipho	noun	inkhomba noma inchazelo yalokutsite lokuhlabako noma lokungajabulisi ngeligama noma inkhulumo levakala ingajabulisi	Kuyinhlonipho kutsi lomunye wendlulile, kunekutsi ufile.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.	hloniphisako	adjective	kusebentisa inhlonipho	Kunetisho letinyenti letihloniphisako.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	hlola	verb	kuncuma kubaluleka kwesimongcondvo, intfo, inchubo, njll. ngekumisela kumaciniso kanye/noma indlela letsite.	Bahlola imaphakheji lamanyenti lehlukene e-software mayelana nekusebentiseka kwayo, umnotfo nekusebenta.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.	hlola	verb	kujaja kubaluleka kwalokutsite ngekwendlelakuhlola nemaphuzu	Umfundzisi uhlola inchubekelembili yebafundzi bakhe asebentisa tindlela tekuhlola letinyenti.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.	lokuhloliwe	adjective	mayelana nalokutsite lokuhlolwe ngekubaluleka ngekwemaphuzu noma letinye tindlelakuhlola	Sibonga timphendvulo tethesti letikahle temfundzisi, bafundzi labahloliwe bebalulungiselele ncono luhlolo lwekugcina.

evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	kuhlola	noun	inchubo yekutfola lizinga lelingulona lona, kukhona noma kubaluleka.	Kuhlolwa kwetitjudeni kufanele kutsi kuphetfwe ekupheleni kwesimesta.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.	kuhlolwa	noun	inchubo yekutfola ikhwalithi, likhono noma kubaluleka	Kuhlolwa kwemanyuskripti kweniwa tingcwethi tembhalo egameni lemshicileli.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand	kuhlola	noun	inchubo yekutfola ikhwalithi, likhono noma kubaluleka	Kuhlola kwathishela emnyakeni wonkhe kukhombisa loko bafundzi labangakuvisisi.
evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.	lokuhlolwako	adjective	kuye ngenchubo yekuhlola ikhwalithi, likhono noma kubaluleka	Kuleliphepha, kubuyeketa lokuhlolwako kuyaniketwa kwelucwaningo lolwentiwe licembu kumkhakha wetetilwimi te-corpus.
eventual	adj	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	ekugcineni	adj	lokulindlekele kutsi kugcine kwentekile.	Inhloso lefanele kutsi yenteke ekugcineni yekwabiwa kabusha kwemhlaba kutsi kulungiswa emaphutsa lamabi lentiwa esikhatsini lesendlulile.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	kuyabonakala	adj	kubonakala ngalokucacile etingcondvweni noma emcondvweni noma sincumo.	Sekuyabonakala kutsi kusebentisa imishini akusiyo yodvwa imphendvulo yemnotfo wetekulima lonemandla.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.	bonakala	adjective	kumalula kukubona	Kukhatsateka nekunganeliseki kwebantfu kuyabonakala malanga onkhe.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	vusa	verb	kuveta umfanekiso, umcabango, umcondvo, njll. engcondvweni yemuntfu.	Lomdlalo wavusa tinkhumbulo tasebuntfwaneni letimnadzi.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.	gucuka	verb	kutfutfka kancanekancane.	Lomklamo ugucukile ekubeni ngumklamo lomncane wemmango waba ngumkhankhaso lomkhulu wavelonkhe.
examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	hlola	verb	kufundzisa ngekucophelela umcondvo noma intfo.	Umcwaningi wetintfo tasendvulo utawuluhlolisisa loluhlaka lwematsambo lolutfolakele eMphumalanga Kapa kute kutfolakale iminya yaso yebudzaba.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.	hlola	verb	kufundzisa umbono noma intfo	Kungumsebenti wakho kuhlola timbangela tasekuhlaleni tekuhlukunyetwa kwemntfwana.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.	sibonelo	noun	lokutsite lokuphatsekako (intfo noma simo) lokukhombisa umcondvo noma sitatimende	Kumphikiswano lenhle, titatimende tihlala tikhonjiswa ngetibonelo letinhle kwenetisa umfundzi noma umlaleli.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	-eca	verb	kuba ncono kunalamanye emazinga.	Intfo sibili angeke yece sivinini sekukhaya.
exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.	ndlulela	verb	kuba ngetulu noma banyenti ngelinani kunalokunye	Ucotfukile ngekwetimali ngoba tikweledi takhe tendlula timphahla takhe.

excel	verb	to be very good at doing something	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	sebenta ngalokwendlulele	verb	kwenta kahle kakhulu intfo letsite.	Titjudeni tikhutsateka kakhulu kusebenta ngemandla kute kutsi tisebente ngalokwendlulele emisebentisini yato tibuye titfole imiklomelo.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.	kwenta ngalokwengcile	verb	kwenta kahle lokutsite	Bafundzi labenta bengce kutindzawo tesifundvo lesitsite bavamise kutfola tindondo temfundvo.
excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	sicashunwa	noun	sicashunwa lesibuya embhalweni, lifilimu, mucu wemculo, njll	Uma ufaka sicashunwa lesisuka kumbhalo embhalweni wakho, usibeka emkhatsini wetimphawu tekucaphuna kanye nensitakufundza kubakaki.
excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	insalela	noun	lokungetulu kwalokudzingekako.	Tinlolo tikhombisa tinsalela tesodiyamu engatini yakhe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	-ngafaki ekhatsi	verb	kuvimbela kungena; kuvalela ngaphandle.	Tisebenti atifakwanga kutoyitoyi lebeyisekhempasini.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	kungafaki ekhatsi	verb	kwala intfo kutsi yenteke ngoba sewukhetse kutsi noma ufakazele kutsi ayisiyo noma ayikabaluleki.	Tigulane letine-TB atikafakwa kulesampuli.
exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	ungafaki	verb	kungavumeli umuntu angenelele kulokutsite	Basebenti abakafakwa kumishuco lesemabaleni esikolo.
exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.	kungafaki	verb	kungafaki lutfo	Sijumba sihllelwe ngendlela yekungafaki kwenyuka kwetindleko.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	kwenta	verb	kwenta luhlelo noma intfo lovumile kuyenta.	Imisebenti letawube ingakentiwa mhla ti-15 Ingongoni kutawumela kutsi ime.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.	inchazelo	noun	sihumusho lesibalulekile sembhala, ikakhulukati seLibhayibheli	Ngati tati tenkholo letintsatfu letaniketa tinchazelo letinhle kakhulu ngeLithestamende Lelisha.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lecturers are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.	kuchasisa	noun	ngumuntu lochaza umbhala, ikakhulukati Libhayibheli	Babili babothishela bami bethiyoloji babachazi labendlulele beLithestamende Lelisha.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.	lechazako	adjective	mayelana nesichasiselo noma sihumusho sembhala, ikakhulukati Libhayibheli	Sichazamagama sikudvonsela enchazelweni lehambelana nemagama lahlukene eBhayibheleni kantsi sibaluleke kakhulu kusifundvo lesichazako sembhala weLibhayibheli.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	faka	verb	kusentisa emandla, umtselelwa, bugunya noma kucibdzetela nmgendlela lenemandla kute kutsei kube nemtselela lotsite kumuntu noma entfweni letsite.	Ufaka umtselela lomkhulu kulankha lamanye emalunga ebhodi.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	khandla	verb	kwenta umtamo lonemandla nalomatima wekwemtimba noma wekwengcondvo.	Wacasheliswa ngudokotela kutsi angatikhandli nakashukumisa umtimba.

exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	khombisa	verb	khombisa, yenta kuboonaakale	Titfombe letipendiwe temdvweni titawukhonjiswa ngakuphindza kuvulwa igalari.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.	khombisa	verb	kubonisa noma kukhombisa	Imidvwebo yasobuciko itawukhonjiswa ekuvulweni kwegalari yetebuciko.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.	-yiba khona	verb	kuhlala	Kuba khona kuhlala
exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.	kuba khona	verb	kuba khona	Mathiyori lamanyenti akhona mayelana nekwenyuka kwesivuvu-jikelele samhlaba wonkhe lesibukene naso.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.	yiba khona	verb	kuba khona emhlabeni	Buhle nebubi bukhona kubo bonkhe bantfu.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.	bukhona	noun	kuba khona emhlabeni	Bukhona bemathiyori lamanyenti ekukhula kwesivuvu-jikelele samhlaba wonkhe awasiti ekusombululeni lenkinga.
existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will	The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.	ithiyori yebukhona bemuntfu	noun	ithiyori yefilosofi noma inchubo legcizelela bukhona bemuntfu njenge-ejenti lekhulekile nalephendvulako ekutfoleni intfutfuko yakhe ngemisebenti yesifiso	Kuvuka kwethiyori yebukhona bemuntfu ngabo-1950 balimata kakhulu emandla emabandla nebafundisi.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.	ngumuntfu lokhuluma ngethiyori yebukhona bemuntfu	adjective	lokuphatselele nethiyori yebukhona bemuntfu	Umbono yithiyori yebukhona bemuntfu: ngebuhlungu bemtimba kuphela lapho umuntfu aciniseka khona ngebuciniso bekuba khona kwakhe.
existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.	lolukhona	adjective	lokwentekako noma lokusetjentiswa nyalo	Inchubo yepolitiki lokhona yeyame kunchubo yekuniketwa emandla kwelicembu lepolitiki lelinemandla.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	khula, khulisa	verb	kwenta kube kukhulu noma kube banti ngesayizi, ngebunyenti noma ngelinani.	Ngabo-1970 tinhlelo tesondlo takhula kakhulu.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	He is an expert on global warming.	ingcweti	noun	umuntfu lonelwati lolukhetsekile nesipiliyoni.	Uyingcweti yekugucugucuka kwesimo selitulu.
expert	adj	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	kuba yingcweti	adj	kuba nelikhono lelijulile noma kwenta lokutsite ngelizinga lelisetulu.	Badzinga teluleko tengcweti mayelana neukumaketha umkhicito wethekinoloji leseembali.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	chaza	verb	kusho ngendlela leyenta kube lula kuvisisa.	Luhlangotsi lwendlellanchubo luchaza kutsi bahlanganyeli bakhetfwa njani.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.	chaza	verb	kuniketa tizatfi tentfo letsite.	Lenjulolwati ichaza kutsi bahlanganyeli bakhetfwa kanjani.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.	chaza	verb	kucacisa lokutsite ngekukuchaza kabanti	Bafundzi banconota bafundzisi labachaza imicondvo lemisha ngelulwimi lolumalula khona wonkhe wonkhe atobavisisa.

explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.	inchazelo	noun	inchazelo noma sitatimende lesicacisa lokutsite	Sati setemnotfo siniketa sotindzaba inchazelo yetehlo letiholele ekuweni kwetimakethe temhlaba.
explanatory	adjective	serving to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.	lokuchazako	adjective	sebenta kuchaza lokutsite	Emanothi lachazako emgcezi asita umfundzi kuvisisa ncono umbhalo.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	cacisa	verb	kucacisa futsi kushiwo ngalokucacile lokungafihli lutfo.	Ufanele kutsi ucacise sizatfu salesifundvo.
explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.	chaza	verb	cacisa inchazelo yalokutsite ngekukusho kucace khona wonkhe wonkhe atovisisa lekukushoko	Ummeli ucele ummangalelwa kutsi achaze.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.	kuchaza	noun	inchazelo lecacasiko	Kuchaza kuyadzingeka uma uchaza umfanekisositfombe enkondlweni.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	kuyacaca	adj	kucacisa kucondze ngco ngekutsi kungashiywa lutfo lufihlaklele.	Ekuhleleni kwabo tisebenti temadokhumenti tifanele kutsi tikhombise kutsi tihlose kuyifezekisa kanjani lenchubomgomo lensha.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.	kucacile	adjective	uvete ngalokunembako nalokucacile ngaphandle kwemitamo yekufihla noma ngabe yini	Umcondzisi waniketa tizatfu leticacile.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.	kucacile	adjective	ushilo noma ukhombisile ngalokucacile nakabanti	Babukeli bayacwayiswa ngekusebentisa lulwimi lolucacile netinkundla.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	sebentisa ngandlelatsite	verb	kusebentisa noma kusebentisa ngandlelatsite kute kuzuze umuntfu.	Bajwebi ekuntjintjiselaneni sitoko basebentisa ngandlelatsite liRandi lelibutsakatsaka kute bakhe imali.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	sebenta kabi	verb	phatsa umuntfu ngndlela lengafanele, sib. kusebentisa ngndlela lengafanele imisebenti noma imibono yabo ngaphandle kwekutsi kube khona lobabapha kona kute kutsi utitfolele imali noma litfuba.	Utivela kutsi lenhlekelele yasetjentiswa kabi betindzaba.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	chaphata	verb	kuphatsa kabi lomunye, sib.kusebentisa umsebenti noma imicondvo yabo ngaphandle kwekuyidvumisa kute atfole imali noma atiphumelelise ngekwakhe	Uve ngatsi inhlekelele yachashatwa betindzaba.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umsekeli	noun	umuntfu lowesekelako noma lochaza umbono, luhlelo, injulolwati, inkholelo, njll. futsi wetama kufuca labanye kulusito noma kukahle.	Phrofesa ngumsekeli lohamba embili wemakhambi esintfu.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umsekeli	noun	ngumuntfu losekela noma lochaza umcondvo, ahlele, ithiyori noma inkholelo abuye alinge kwenta labanye bakholwe kutsi kulusito noma kuhle	Njingalwati ngumsekeli lohola imitsi yemakhambi esintfu.

export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	kutfumela imphahla kulamanye emave	verb	kutsengisa noma kutfumela kulamanye emave.	INingizimu Afrika itfumela emave emhlaba liwayini lelitsengisako.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	naba	verb	kwetfulaintfo letsite njengemsebenti, umbono, njll. kulelinye live.	Imibono yaseJalimane lemayelananetemfundvo seyenabele emaphandleni ase-Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	umkhicito lotsengwa kulamanye emave	noun	kutsenga kwemikhicito noma tintfo kulamanye emave.	Intalo letfolakala ekutsengiseni tjwala kulamanye emave ikhokhiswa kakhulu umtselo.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	umkhicito lotsengwa kulamanye emave	noun	intfo letsengiselelwa lelinye live.	Liwayini lingumkhicito lotsengwa eNingizimu Afrika.
export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	tfumela	verb	tfumela lokutsite kulelinye live noma tsengisa lokutsite ngesheya kwelive	INingizimu Afrika itfumela wayini emhlabeni wonkhe.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	veta	verb	kukhombisa noma kwenta kutsi kubonakale.	Wakubona kungumsebenti wakhe kuveta babhali langemadlabha nalabangati.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.	veta	verb	kukhombisa noma kubonakala	Lucwaningo mabhuku lolutimele layo yonkhe imisebenti yahulumende esifundzeni luvete kuswelakala ngisho kwemakhono ekuphatsa lasisekelo.
extensive	adj	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	kakhulu	adj	kufaka ekhatsi umkhakha lobanti.	Betindzaba bakhuluma kakhulu ngalengoti.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.	banti	adjective	kukhulu ngelinani, lizinga noma isayizi	Lucwaningo lwakhe lolubanti ludzinga lenye imali.
external	adj	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	ngaphandle	adj	ngaphandle.	Kucindzeteleka lokungaphandle kufanele kutsi kube ngetulu kwekucindzeteleka lokungekhatsi kute kutsi kukhukhumuke.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	kipha	verb	kususa, imvamisa ngemandla nemtamo.	Lucetu lolwephukile lwakhishwa ngeludlawu emshinini.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	kipha	verb	kutfola intfo kulenye, ngekusebentisa ikhemikhali noma inchubo yasembonini noma umshini.	Insimbi ikhishwa ensimbini lelangene nelitje.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	sicashunwa	noun	incenye lencane yencwadzi, umculo, njll. lengaphintwa noma ishicilelwe iyodvwana.	Lesicashunwa lesiphuma kulenoveli sikhombisa kutsi bantfwana labaphuyile basetjentiswa kabi kanjani emadolobheni lamakhulu.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	sicashunwa	verb	kutsatsa siceshana sembhalo noma lwatiso encwadzini njll.	Uma ucaphuna sigatjana embhalweni ubuye usifake sinjalo emsebentini wakho, usifaka emkhatsini wetimphawu tekucaphuna nereferensi yetinsitakufundza kubakaki.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	sicashunwa	noun	intfo letfolwe kulenye intfo ngenchubo letsite.	Sicashunwa se-almond senta iphudini ye-rice kutsi iambitseke kahle.



facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantages students.	chuba	verb	-enta kube lula; vumela kutsi kwenteke.	Inyuvesi itimisele ngekuchuba ufinyelela kubafundzi labanyenti lanabetimali.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.	malula	verb	kwenta malula lokutsite noma kukuvumela kwenteke	Iyunivesithi itimisele ngekwenta kube malula kubafundzi labangalitfolanga litfuba kutfolala imali.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.	malula	verb	kwenta lokutsite kube malula kute ufinyelele kunjongo letsite	Uhlele likomidi lebadlali kwenta kube malula kuchumana emkhatsini webadlali nebaphatsi.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.	kwenta lula	adjective	inchubo yekwenta malula	Bomasipalati besigodzi banemsebenti lobalulekile ekutfutukiseni umnotfo, kuhlala kanye nasekwenti malula.
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.	lusito	noun	kwenta inchubo malula	Lusito lwakhe luhle kwekutsi tonkhe tikhulumi leticalako tingene malula kumaklasi enhkulumo.
facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.	umsiti	noun	ngulowenta malula lenchubo	Ungumsiti lonelikhono lowati kahle kwenta tikhulumi leticalako tive tikhululekile abuye atente tikhulume ngekutitsembe.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.	liciniso	noun	yintfo lengafakazelwa	Kuliciniso kutsi umhlaba uyajikeletela lilanga njalo ngemahora langema- 24.
fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.	liciniso	noun	lwatiso lolusetjentsiwe njengebufakazi kumphikiswano, encwadzini noma embikweni	Bososayensi ngekuhleleka babeka kahle emaphuzu kumphikiswano yabo.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	kungavumelani nelinengi	noun	licembu lelincane ngekhatsi ecenjini lelikhulu, lelinemibono lephikisa yaleli lelikhulu.	Licembu lelingavumelani, leliphelele ngekhatsi kwelicembu letepolitiki.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	intfo, ifektha	noun	noma nguyiphi intfo lefaka ligalelo ekubeni nemphumela.	Imfundvo iyintfo lebalulekile ekucapheliseni bantfu ngetindzaba tetemphilo.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	faka	verb	kufaka intfo ekubaleni kwakho yekutsi intfo itawubita malini, noma kutsi itawutsatsa sikhatsi lesingakanani, njll.	Wakhohlwa kufaka emholweni wamapendane nakalinganisela kutsi pende utawubita malini.
factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.	liphuzu	noun	liphuzu noma simo lesiholela kumphumela	Khuluma onkhe amphuzu laholela kusivuvu jikelele.
factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	faka	verb	kufaka etibalweni takho linani lokutsite lokutoyibita, kutawutsatsa sikhatsi lesingakanani, njl	Ukhohlwe kufaka liholo lamapendane nakalinganisa tindleko tapende wendlu.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.	ngeliciniso	adj	lokumiselwe ecinisweni noma lokunemaciniso.	Sivumelano sivamise kwesekelwa lwatiso loluneliciniso.

fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	emanga	noun	umbono noma inkholelo lengemanga noma lengesiyo, lesuselwa kulwatiso lolungesilo liciniso noma kucabanga kabi, bantfu labanyenti labakutsatsa ngekutsi liciniso.	Kungemanga kutsi emaScot ayemana; ecinisweni, ngibo labapha kakhulu ngekwesisa kwendlula nanoma ngubani eTihlengeni taseNgilandi.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	emanga	noun	butsakatsaka ekuphikisaneni kwalomunye umuntu lokubangwa kucabanga lokungahambi kahle noma liphutsa ekucabangeni kwabo.	Emanga labekasekuphikiseni kwabo kutsi batsatsa tintfo ngalokuvamile ngekumisela kutibonelo letimbalwa.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	-khoneka	adj	-khoneka, kungenteka, lokungenteka futsi kungasebenta.	Kusebentisa tilwimi letine njengetilwimi tekufundzisa akukhoneki.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.	kunekwenteka	adjective	loko lokungenteka kantsi kungenteka kusebente	Kusebentisa tilwimi letimbili njengelulwimi lwemtsetfo kungenteka.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	sicephu	noun	i-athikili lekhetsekile lemayelana nengcikitsi letsite ephephabhukwini, ephephandzabeni, njll.	Leliphephandzaba belinesicephu mayelana nalombhali lotfole umklomelo.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	luphawu	noun	luphuwu lwentfo lolubalulekile, lolujabulisana noma loluvamile.	Chaza timphawu tekutamatama kwemhlaba.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	faka	verb	kufaka into lebalulekile noma umuntu lotsite.	Lenkhomfa itawufaka umphatsi wenyuvesi njengalesinye sikhulumi
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.	luphawu	noun	i-athikili lekhetsekile kusifundvo lesitsite kumagazini, kuphephandzaba, njl	Liphephandzaba lineliphawu lelikhetsekile kumbhali lowaphumelela indondo.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	luphawu	verb	kuba nencenye lebalulekile noma letofakwa	Ikhomfa itofaka umphatsi njengalesinye sikhulumi semhlangano.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.	Watenta	adjective	loko lotentise ngako	Emaphuzu akho ekutentisa akuticabangela nje.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	kahle	adj	nangabe indzawo noma simo sikahle, bese kutsi-ke imibono lemisha, imiphumela, emacembu etepolitiki, njll. ayakhutsateka futsi angatfutuka kalula aphindze aphumelele.	Tigodzi letiphuyile titindzawo letikahle tetingucuko.
fertile	adj	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.	notsile	adj	nangabe ingcondvo yakho inotsile, ugwele imibono lechazana noma nalengakavami.	Lomfundzisi lomusha unengcondvo lenotsile futsi utawufaka ligalelo lelikhulu kulucwaningo kulomkhakha.
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha wekufundza	Stephen Hawking, sati semvelo sethiyori saseBritish, besiyincwethi leyatiwako kumkhakha wethiyori yekhosmoloji.

figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.	umfanekiso	adjective	sebentisa ngendlela lehlukako kusuka kunchazelo letayelekile, levamile noma lesisekelo	Lulwimi lolumfanekiso(mfanekisositfombe) luvamise kutfolakala kumbhalo, ngoba bosonkondlo bacabanga ngendlela lengumfanekiso kunekucabanga ngalokulicinis.
figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?	ngena	verb	kudlala indzima kunchubo noma kusimo	Ingena njani inkinga yagesi yamanje kunchubomgomo yangaphandle yekusisa?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father's burly figure suddenly appears in the door.	lukhalo	noun	kuma kwemtimba wemuntfu	Umkhaba wababe wami uvele wavumbuka emnyango.
figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.	tinongo tenkhulumo	noun	kusetjentiswa kweligama lokuhlose kutfola umphumela, sib.indida, singatsekiso, lihaba, inhlonipho noma kubhuca	Umfanekisomcondvo sitfo senkhulumo lesivame kutfolakala enkondlweni.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.	kwekugcina	adjective	kwekugcina	Sincumo sekomidi yekucondzisa tigwegwe sekugcina, kantsi ayikho lenye inkhulumo letobanjwa ngalendzaba.
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	kuphetfwa	noun	kucedvwa noma idrafti yekugcina yalokutsite	Kuphetfwa kwedisetheshini kudzinga emandla lacinile ngoba kunemininingwane leminyenti ledzinga kuhlolwa ekugcineni.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.	cedza	verb	kukhipha sihumusho sekugcina	Umgani lengihlala naye egunjini letfu usalelwe ngemalanga lamabili acedze liphepha lakhe ngemareferensi etinsitakufundza kanye neluhlu lwetinsitakufundza latisebentisile.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.	kucedza	noun	indzaba yekucedza	Sisachubeka netinkhulumo, kodvwa kubonakala sisaya esigabeni laho sesitofika ekucedzeni.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.	niketa imali	verb	kuniketa imali, invamisa imali lenyenti, ledzingeka kutsi kukhokhelwe lokutsite.	Wasebenta sikhatsi lesiphelele kute akhokhele kufundza kwendvodza yakhe esikhungweni setemfundvo lephakeme.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	niketa imali	verb	imali inhlango leyente yaba khona kanyene nendlela lemali lelawulwa ngayo.	Lisontfo latsatsa imalimboleko kute kutsi linike sikhungo semmango imali.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	imali	noun	kusebenta ngekwemakethe lokwenta kutsi kube nemali.	Labasita ngetimali bangasense bakhipe imali yekwakha ilabhorethri lensha yesayensi.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.	imali	noun	imali umuntfu noma inhlango lenayo kanye nendlela leyiphatsa ngayo imali	Tingcwethi letibuya kutinkampani letinkhulu tiniketa lwatios ngetihloko letinyenti, njengetetimali, kusisa kanye nemshwalensi, kuloko bantfu bebhizini bangazuza kuko.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.	imali	noun	umsebenti webhizinisi wekuniketana timali nesamba	Ibhalansi yemali ledzingekako itawuniketwa libhange.

finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	nemkhawulo	adj	-nemkhawulo noma isayizi lencunyiwe.	Kunelinani lelinemkhawulo wemandla elilanga laphehla gezi.
fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.	ngena	verb	uhlangabetana nalokulindzelekile noma uhlangabetana nenhloso	Babhali labahle bahlala baling kukheta emagama langena kungciki si yembhalo wabo.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	-vumako	adj	kukhona kungena etimeni letehlukene.	Inkampani ifuna umuntfu longasebenta emahora lavumako.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	-ehla enyuka	verb	kuhamba ngendlela yekwehla nekwenyuka.	Lelithulusi alisebentanga kahle ngenca yekwehla nekwenyuka kugezi.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	Ehla enyuka	verb	kuhamba ngephethini lenyukako naleyehlako	Idivayisi isebenta kabi ngekwenyuka nekwehla kugesi.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.	Ehla enyuka	verb	kuchubeka nekwenyuka nekwehla	Banyenti bafundzi emamaki abo lehla enyuke ngendlela lemangalisako esufundweni sinye.
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	kugucugucuka	adjective	kwenyuka nekwehla	Lesimo lesigucugucukako semboni yetimoto sivamise kuba nemphumela wekucasha bantfu labangakafuni ngendlela.
fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	kugucugucuka	noun	ingucuko kulizinga, intsengo noma samba	Kugucugucuka kumboni yetimoto kuivamise kuba nemphumela wekucasha bantfu labangakafuni ngendlela.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	shelelako	adj	kukhona kukhuluma noma kubhala lulwimi (lolungesilo lwakho) kahle futsi kalula ngaphandle kwekungabata.	Ukhuluma Sipenishi ngalokushelelako.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	kushelela	adjective	kukhona kukhuluma noma kubhala kahle namalula lulwimi ngaphandle kwekungabata	Uyashelela kuSpanish.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-ngazitsi	adj	-ngazitsi, akukacini futsi kungenteka kutsi kuntintje.	Nanoma nje letikhungo letimbili setihlanganisiwe, emalungiselelo asengakazitsi.
fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	kusengakacini swa	adjective	akukacini swa kantsi kungenteka kuntjintje	Nanoma tikhungo letimbili tihlanganisiwe, kuhlewa kusengakacini swa.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.	gcila	verb	kugcila noma kunaka umuntfu noma intfo ngalokukhetsekile esikhundleni salabanye bantfu noma intfo.	Wagcilisa onkhe emandla akhe ekucedzeni idizetheshini yakhe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	kugcila	noun	intfo noma simo lekunguyona kugcile kuyo.	Kugcila lokukhulu kwalesifundvo tenhlalo yebantfu.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	kugcila	noun	indlela umuntfu lanaka ngayo ngayo intfo letsite noma umuntfu.	Indlela betindzaba labagcile ngayo tekemphilo lesisekelo seyente bantfu bacaphela.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.	kugcila	noun	inhloso lecacile yalokutsite.	I-eseyi yakhe ayigcili.
focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	gcila	noun	kunaka lokukhetsekile kusifundvo noma simo lesitsite	Kugcila kwebetindzaba kutekuhlanteka sentente kwaba nelwati.

focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.	gcila	verb	kunakisisa kulokutsite	Gcila kumitselela yekulahla phansi tibi.
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.	gcila	verb	kunamatsela kulokutsite	Udzinga kucabangisisa mayelana naloko lofuna kugcila kuko kulucwaningo lwakho.
focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.	licembu letigcile kutinkhulumo	noun	linyenti lalabaphendvulako imibono yabo mayelana nemkhicito itfolakala kungcikitsi yekumaketha ngelucwaningo lolunemandla (sib.tinkhulumo neluhla lwemibuto)	Emva kwaletinkhulumo telicembu leligcile ngetindzaba, luphenyo loluyikhwalthi lwaTertia lutawucedwa kantsi utawube aphetsa imiphumela yesifundvo sakhe.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.	gcile	adjective	kucondzisa kunakwa, inshisakalo noma umsebeni lobuke kulokutsite	Kufundza ugcile kungenteka kuphela uma ulinganisa emkhatsini wekufundza nekuhlanganyela.
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.	kulandzela kusuka	verb	kwenyuka kusuka kulokutsite	Kutiphatsa kwakhe lokuneludlame akulandzeli ngendlela inkhulumo yakhe yekuthula layente ngelusuku lolungaphambili.
follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.	landzelela	verb	kuta ngco emva kwalokutsite ngesikhatsi	Kusifundvo sakhe, ithiyori nesibonelo lesihlelekile silandzela lesinye.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.	kulandzelela	verb	kuvele ngekulandzelana lokunengcondvo	Umbhali we-athikili yemfundvo kumele acinisekise kutsi timphikiswano takhe tiyalandzelelana ngendlela lenengcondvo.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	yekela	verb	kuyekela intfo letsite noma kukhetsa kungabi nentfo letsite.	Titjudeni letingemavolontiya tiyekele emaholide ato aseholobo kute kutsi tente umsebeni wekutfutukisa.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	indlela	noun	kuhleleka, luhlelo, kuma noma idizayini yentfo letsite.	Lemikhosi yentiwa ngendlela yelidzili nemidlalo.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	kuhleleka	noun	kuhleleka nekubukeka kwedokhumenti noma kukhangisa.	Kuhleleka kwaletincwadzi letimbili kwehlukene kakhulu.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	hlela	verb	kuhlelaitheksthi netibonwa ngendlela letsite ekhasini noma kusikhrini.	Onkhe ema-asiyininemthi afanele kutsi ahlelwe ngekuya kwendlela lebekiwe.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.	ifomula	noun	indlela letsite yekuzuza intfo.	Ifomula yemphumelelo kusebenta ngekutikhandla.
formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	-akha	verb	kwakha, kuhlela noma kuncuma imininingwane yephrophozali noma umklamo.	Ikhomishini yanikwa umsebeni yekwakha inchubomgomo yemali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	-akha	verb	kusebentisa ligama lelitsite kubeka imibono, imiva noma imicondvo.	Bakha ngekucopehela imibono yabo ngekwelulwimi lolucondzile.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	sungula	verb	kusebentisa emagama latsite kuveta ngalokucacile imibono, imiva noma imicondvo yakho	Basungule imibono yabo ngephrozi leyentiwe ngebuciko.
formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.	akha	verb	kuveta lokutsite ngendlela lenengcondvo	Kudrafti yekugcina yeliphepha lakho kutawudzingeka wakhe ngalokucacile nangalokufishane.

formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.	kwakhiwa	noun	indlela lokutsite kwakhiwa noma kuvethwa ngayo	Umfundzi lonakekela lulwimi lwakhe usebentisa kwakhiwa lokucacile nalokufishane.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	-tayo	adj	kuvuma kuniketa lwatiso ngentfo letsite.	Ngemphendvulo yakhe bekaseta ativuma letinsolo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-tayo	adj	lokutawenteka noma lokutawushicilelwa.	Ngilindzela isizini letako yelibhola lembhoco.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	lesitako	adjective	kutowenteka noma kuvele	Sengilindzele sikhatsi seragbhi lesitako.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	-tfoliwe	verb	kumisela intfo njengemcondvo noma inkholelo lenkhulu kulenye intfo.	Kutetsemba kwemntfwana kutfolakala elutsandvweni nasekumbongeni.
found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.	kutfolakele	verb	kubeka lokutsite kulokunye lokutsite	Ijilyoloji yisayensi lesetjentiswako letfolwe ngekubukisiswa kwemhlaba wemvelo lehambisana nekusebenta kwemicondvo yemtimba, khemikhali nebhayoloji ekuchazeni tinchubo temhlaba.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	sisekelo	noun	tisekelo noma imitsetfosimiso lekwahele etukwayo umsebenti lotako noma tinyatselo.	Lesifundvo siniketa sisekelo lesicinile selucwaningo loluchubekako.
foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.	sisekelo	noun	lokutsite lokusisekelo noma lokubalulekile lokutsite lokusekelwe kuko	Bafundzisi bavamise kukhonondza ngekutsi bafundzi baswela sisekelo sethiyori lesicinile lapho imicondvo yabo ingasekela khona.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	luhlakamsebenti	noun	imibono, tinkholelo noma imtsetfosimiso leyenta sisekelo sekuvisisa intfo letsite.	Lencwadzi iniketa luhkamsebenti loluvamile lwekuvisisa ibhayoloji.
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.	luhlakamsebenti	noun	sakhiwo sekusekela sisekelo sethiyori, umcondvo noma sifundvo	Ngibeka Lucwaningo lwami kuluhlakamsebenti lekugcekwa kwemvelo.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.	luhlakamsebenti	noun	sakhiwo lesingetulu	Tinhlelo temfundzisi letinemphumelelo umfundzisi ngamunye kuluhlakamsebenti lwetinjongo tesifundvo sakhe.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	umnye	noun	ngumnye walokwatiwako ngalokutsite emkhakheni lotsite.	Nangabe lomklamo welucwaningo uyaphumelela, imnye yetfu yelwati utawufucwa iye emuva.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	faka nemandla	verb	kukhulisa lokutsite, njengekucabanga, kutfukutsela, kuphikisa, njll. ngelinani noma kushuba.	Kushiya kwakhe phasi sikhundla kutawufaka emandla umcabango wekutsi inkampani yonkhe beyibandzakanyeka ekwebiwini kwemali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	netisa	verb	kuzuza lizinga lentfo letsite lelismetfweni lelidingekako noma lelifanele.	Utenetise tonkhe tidzingo taloluhlelo futsi utawetfweswa umchele ngeNyoni.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	sebenta	verb	kweneta umsebenti noma kwenetisa inhloso yekutsi wena noma intfo letsite lefanele iyente noma iyenetise.	Kuniketwa emanti kwalesakhiwo sekulungisiwe futdi sekusebenta ngendlela lefanele.

function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	umsebenti	noun	intfo lesetjentiselwa kona.	Emabhange e-inthanethi angenta imisebenti yemabhange latayelekile ngemali leyehle ngahhafu.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	umsebenti	noun	intfo linani noma simo sikhitwa ngayo, siya ngayo noma sehluka ngekuya kwalenye intfo.	Kukhangisa umsebenti kungumsebenti yetingcweti, kufaneleka nesipiliyoni.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.	umsebenti	noun	inhloso lokutsite lenako	Umsebenti wesingeniso kuniketa licoco lelifisha le-athikili yonkhe.
function	verb	to work in 'n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.	umsebenti	verb	kusebenta ngendlela letsite	Emagama lamanentyi elwimini asebenta ngetulu kwencenye yinye yenkhulumo, njengoba icinisekiswa yingcikitsi.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	-sebenta njenge	verb	kuba yintfo noma kusebenta njengentfo letsite.	IPitoli isebenta njelidolobha lelulawulo lwaseNingizimu Afrika.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.	lokusebentako	adjective	kube ngulokusetjentiselwa kusebenta	Kusetjentiswa kwetimpshawu tenkhulumo letifanele kuyasebenta ku-eseyi yemfundvo.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone's GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.	kusebenta	noun	munye noma yonkhe imisebenti letsi lokutsite kuyakhona kusebenta	Ungenta lokunentyi ngendlela yelucingo ye-GPS yekutsi ibeka kusebenta kulelinye Lizinga leliphelile lelisha.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	balulekile	adj	-kudzingeka ngalokuphelele futsi kubalulekile njengencenye yentfo letsite, kute kube sezingeni lekutsi lokunye angeke kube khona ngaphandle kwako.	Kuletselwa emanti lahlobile kubalulekile kutemphilo yesive.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	balulekile	adj	kwenta sisekelo lesidzingekako sentfo letsite.	Umcondvo wetebulungiswa ubalulekile kunjulolwati yakhe.
fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.	balulekile	adjective	kudzingekile kakhulu kubuye kubalulekile njengencenye yalokutsite, kufikela ekutseni intfo yesibili angeke ibe khona noma iphumelele ngaphandle kwayo	Tekulima tibalulekile kumnotfo welive.
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.	balulekile	adjective	ngendlela lesidzingo	Ngalesinye sikhatsi kunemehluko lobalulekile emkhatsini wetifiso temcondvo wahulumende ngakulolunye luhlangotsi kanye netifiso tavelonkhe kulolunye.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	-hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa tintfo letimbili noma letingetulu kwaletimbili, ngekwentimba noma ngemakhemikhali, kute kutsi kube yintfo yinye.	Wahlanganisa ndzawonye tintsambo tagezi kute kutsi gezi akhone kuhamba.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	-hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa ndzawonye imibono leyehlukene, emanani noma tintfo, ikakhulu kute kutsi wakhe intfo lenhle lehlangele noma lephelele.	Wahlanganisa tincenye letihamba embili tetinjulolwati totimbili kute ente inchubo lensha yenkhambo lelungile.

fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.	hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa kubili noma kunyenti khona kutoba yintfo yinye	Licembu lekwaito lihlanganise imisindvo ye-simfoniki emculweni wabo.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment into what she calls edutainment.	Hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa kanye imicondvo lihlukene, timphawu noma tintfo, ikakhulukati khona utowenta inhlanganisela lejabulisako noma lephelele	Yini lemhlukanisa nabontsanga bakhe likhono lakhe lekuhlanganisa imfundvo kanye nekutitfokotisa naloko lakubita ngemfukotisa.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.	kala	verb	Hlola emathulusi ekukala noma sisindvo bese uncivita sitembu lesisemtsetfweni noma imaki kuwo.	Lesikali akikakwa ngako-ke angeke ube nesiciniseko sekutsi utsenge likhilo linye lemnyama ncamashi.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	bulili	noun	tintfo letehlukanisa tindzima letidlalwa ngulomsikati nalomdvuna.	Bacashi abakafanele kutsi babandlulule tisebenti ngekwebulili.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	-enta	verb	kwakha noma kwenta kutsi kube khona, njengemibono, tintalo nemandla.	Umfundzi lomusha wente ingcoco lemmandzi eklasini.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.	yakha	verb	kwakha noma kwenta kube khona	Emawekshophu atosebentisa indlela yekulungisa inkinga ekwakheni imicondvo lemisha.
generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.	kujwayelekile	adjective	akucaciswa	Uma munye ahlela sifundvo sekutfolakala kwelulwimi sebafundzi kusuka kutifundvo letahlukene, lokucuketfwe ngumbhalo kutawuba ngulokujwayelekile, njengoba kwakha imibhalo lecondzile yesifundvo lesitsite seSifundvo ngasinye kuyintfo lamatima kwenteka.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.	luhlobo	noun	kwehlukaniswa kwesigatjana sanoma ngubuphi buciko, ngendlela yakho lecacile, kuhlela kanye (noma) sifundvo – lesisetjentiswa kakhulu kutigaba letinkhulu letintsatfu tebuciko bembhalo, lokuyiphrozi, inkondlo nedrama	Ugcile kakhulu kutinhlobo letimbili: eseyi yembhalo kanye nenkondlo yemadlelo.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	sigaba lesisisekelo	noun	sicalo noma tigaba tekucala tentfo letsite, njengembono, lapho lentfo ingatfutfuka isuka khona ibe yintfo lebaluleke kakhulu.	Sicalo senjululwati yakhe, sacala kudzala, iyabonakala manje encwadzini yakhe yekucala.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe	The trees were clipped into globes.	iglobhu	noun	intfo lenabunjwa loyimbulunga; umhlaba nelizulu.	Tihlahla takelwa tentiwa emabhola.
globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.				
gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.	polisha	verb	niketa emanothi enchazelo emagama latsite esifundvo noma emabintana	Labanye babhali bapolisha tincwadzi tabo khona bafundzi bangabuka inchazelo yemathemu latheknikhali.



glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.	luhlwa lwemagama lanetinchazelo	noun	luhlwa lwemagama lanetinhlamvu temagama lanetichazelo, njengalukentiye tincwadzi	Letinye tincwadzi tineluhla lwemagama lachaza inchazelo yemathemu lamatima lathekhnikhali.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	umgomo	noun	loko lisu lelihlose kukuzuza, lokuvamise kufuna umtamo nesikhatsi.	Nanoma ngumuphi umgomo ungazuzwa kuphela nje uma ngaba bantfu abavumi kutsi baphatamiseke.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	inhloso	noun	loko luhlelo loluhlose kukutfo, loko lokuvamise kudzinga emandla nesikhatsi	Inhloso yetifundvo takhe tetekwelashwa kuba ngudokodela webantfwana lophumelelako.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The lecturer graded the assignments.	-nika limaki	verb	kuniketa limaki noma sikhundla ngesikali kukhombisa kujula, linani noma ikhwalithi.	Umfundzisi waniketa emamaki i-asayinimenthi.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	lizinga	noun	lizinga lekhwalithi lemkhicito noma intfo letsite.	Imayini yemalahle kulendzawo ivamise kuba yelizinga lelisetulu kakhulu.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.	hlela	verb	kuhlela tintfo noma bantfu ngemikhakkha ngekuya kwetimphawu noma emakhono abo.	Lemihlobiso leyatfolwa nakufunisiwa yahlelwa ngekuya kwesayizi, ummbala, bunjwa, njll.
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.	sigaba	noun	ikhwalithi letsite, lizinga, bungako, njl	Onkhe emagonandvodza akusigaba sekucala kantsi atsengiswa ngaphesheya kwetilwandle.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.	linganisa	verb	kuniketa luphawu noma indzawo kusikali kukhombisa sisindvo, samba noma ikhwalithi	Lihhotela, leliticabha ngembukiso welwandle lihehe bavakashi labanyenti bamhlabawonkhe, ialinganiswa laba lihhotela lenkhanyeti-yesitsatfu.
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.	Hlunga	verb	Hlela ngeluhlobo nangekhwalithi	Umfundzi lowenta sicu semfundvo lesingetulu kwasinye kuTekulima kudzingeke ahlunge Tinhlobo letahlukene temagonandvodza ngekwekunambitsa kanye nekubukeka kwawo.
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.	lotfole sicu semfundvo	noun	ngulotsite lototfula noma lotfole sicu semfundvo	Bonkhe labatfole ticu temfundvo bagcoka emajazi ngesikhatsi semcimbi wekugcokiswa.
graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.	kugcokela ticu	verb	kutfole sicu semfundvo	Bangani bami labasihlanu labahamba embili bayagcoka ekupheleni kwalomnyaka eYunivesithi yaseStellenbosch.
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.	sifundziswa	noun	ngulotfole sicu semfundvo	Ngingatsandza kubonisa tifundziswa tibeketele ngalesikhatsi tifuna umsebeni.
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.	utfole ticu temfundvo	adjective	ngulomunye lotfole sicu semfundvo	Indvodzana yami legcokela ticu ayisebenti nangale kweticu takhe.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	sibonelelo, igranti	noun	linani lemali lelikhishelwa kucedzela umklamo.	Waphiwa igranti yelucwainingo kute imsite kutsi acedzele idizetheshini yeMasters yakhe.

grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	nika	verb	kuvumela umuntfu kutsi abe nentfo, njengemvume yekwenta lokutsite.	Titjudeni tanikwa imvume yekusebentisa indzawo yekupaka timoto kucokelela imali yesikhwama sekhonsathi.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	vuma	verb	kwemukela noma kuvuma kutsi umbono walomunye, inkholelo noma umcondvo wakhe uliciniso, noma ngabe awutsandzeki noma angeke wente imuhluko kuyakho inkholelo noma imibono.	Kuyavunywa kutsi bekangumcwaningi lokahle kepha emakhono akhe ekufundzisa bekangabateka kakhulu.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.	bonelela	verb	kuvumela lomunye abe nalokutsite, njengekunika lotsite imvumo yekwenta lokutsite	Bafundzi banikwa imvumo yekusebentisa Indzawo yekupaka kwenta ikhonsathi yekukhulisa sikhwama semali yabo.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	kujula	noun	kubaluleka kakhulu kwesehlakalo noma kwesimo.	Ndvunankhulu wasePakistan ugqizelele kujula kwekungahlaliseki kwase-Indiya.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	kucina	noun	indlela lecine kakhulu umuntfu lakhuluma ngayo noma latiphatsa ngayo.	Inkhulumo yeLisekela Lemphatsi weNyuvesi ihlala njalo ibonakala ngekucina.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	cinisekisa	verb	kuniketa siciniseko sekutsi intfo itawentiwa noma itawenteka.	Inkampani yemshwalensi icinisekisa kwenetiseka lokuphelele ngetinsita tayo.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	cinisekisa	verb	kwenta siciniseko sekutsi intfo letsite itawutiphatsa kahle, itawenteka noma itawusebenta ngendlela letsite.	Roosevelt utsi nangabe sive singacinisekisa linani lekucinisekisa temnotfo lelisisekelo njengendlela yekukhutsata inkhululeko, sifanele kutsi sicabange ngekwenta njalo.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	siciniseko	noun	setsembiso lesisemtsetfweni, lesentiwa ngekubhala phasi, sekutsi intfo letsite itawenteka noma itawentiwa, noma intfo letsite ime ngendlela letsite noma yelizinga lelitsite.	Lamanye emabhange anikana siciniseko ngemakhredithikhadi awo mayelana nengoti yekulahlekelwa yimali noma kukhwabanisa.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	khomba indlela	noun	lusito noma seluleko lesinikwa umuntfu.	Ngethemu yekucala yemnyaka lomusha titjudeni tidzinga kukhonjwa indlela nekuvelwa kakhulu kunikunikwa ticondziso.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.	kubonisa	noun	sita noma kubonisa lokuniketwa lomunye	Uma ngingakhoni kutsatsa tincumo letivakalako, ngicela kuboniswa batali bami.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.	umhlahlamdelela	noun	kuboniswa lokuniketwa lomunye	Umfundzi kufanele acedze umsebenti wakhe ngekwemihlahlandlela letsite.
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.	sandla	noun	sisetjentiswa kwetfula emaphuzu esibili alokubili laphikisanako	Sitsandwa semvelo sidzabukile mayelana nekujutjwa kwetihlahla, umhlali welidolobhakati, ngakulolunye luhlangotsi, akacabangi ngaloko.

have	verb	to possess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.	yiba	verb	kuba nelutfo	Umfundzi lophumelelako unemakhono ekucabanga lokusebentako ekuhlela sikhatsi sakhe sekufundza.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.	hhohhodza	verb	kusola bantfu, imicimbi noma tinchubo ngekuhleleka	Inhloso yasomlomo welicembu leliphikisako bekuhhohhodza baholi bepolitiki.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.	kubusa	adjective	kuba ngenhla kungcikitsi yetenhlo noma yepolitiki	Singisi sizuze simo sekubusa ngetulu kwaletinye Tilwimi tendzabuko.
hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.	kubusa	noun	kuphakama noma kubangenhla kwelive linye, indzawo yekuhlala, inchubo yepolitiki, lisiko ngelulwimi ngetulu kwalolunye	Singisi sizuze kubusa ngetulu kwetilwimi tendzabuko eNingizimu Afrika.
hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.	ihemenetiki	adjective, adverb	Hlobene nemahemenitiki	Inchubo yehemenetiki kunchubo yekufundza isita bafundzisi belulwimi nabothishela bakhone kumelana ncono nebumatima bekufundza kwetitjudeni nebafundzi ngemasu abo ekufundzisa.
hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.	emahemenitiki	noun	sifundvo sethiyori kanye nenchubo yekuhumusha	Ngekwendzabuko tifundvo temahemenetiki tifundzisa kuhunyushwa kwemibhalo lebhalawe kumbhalo, tenkholo nenchubo yemitsetfo.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for him- of herself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.	kutifundzela	adjective, adverb	kwenta umuntfu atifundzele ngekwakhe	Inchubo yemitsetfo kutemfundvo isho kutsi umntwana ufundza ngekutitfolela.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.	isethi yemitsetfo	noun	inchubo lebanti kutimo tinkinga ngekutfolela tisombulula ngaphandle kwekwati kusanisikhatsi kutsi loku kuyokwenteka njani, imvama nangenhlangelela yemibuto lehlelekile, kucabanga lokunengcondvo, noma kucagela lokweyame ekufundzeni, lwati kanye nakumcondvo lovamile	Eminyakeni letinkhulungwane leyengca ifilosofa leyatiwako Socrates wasebentisa isethi yemitsetfo kutfolela bafundzi bakhe baphendvule imibuto yemphilo ngekutfolela lehlelekile.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.	kulandzelana	adjective, adverb	kuhlelelwe ngendlela yetikhundla	Esontfweni Lemakhatholika laseRoma kunenchubo lecacile yekulandzelana ngetikhundla tekuphatsa kube nguPope ngetulu esicongweni.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	luhlelo lwekulandzelana	noun	luchungechunge lwemacambu emazingeni lehlukeni labalulekile ngekhatsi enchubeni letsite.	Lenkampani ineluhlelo lwekulandzelana lolusicaba: CEO, baphatsi naletinye tisebenti.

hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	luhlalo lwekulandzelana	noun	inchubo lehlela imibono netinkholelo tibe luhlobo lolutsite lwenchubo noma simiso.	Luhlalo lwekulandzelana lwemicondvo kubhayoloji lokhombiseka kahle ngemadayagramu nemabalave emcondvo.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.	kulandzelana	noun	luchungechunge lwemacembu kumazinga lihlukene ekubaluleka kunchubo	Inkampani inekulandzelana lokusicaba – i-CEO, Baphatsi kanye nalabanye basebenti.
hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.	kulandzelana	noun	inchubo laphe tintfo noma bantfu babekwa ngekwelizinga noma kuphatsa	Libalavengcondvo lemele emayunithi engciki emisebenti yimbhalo ngengciki lalandzelanako.
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.	letinemandla	adjective, adverb	kusebentisa emandla ngaphandle kwekucabangela labanye	Tincumo letinemandla tenhloko yeLitiko tiphatsa kabi basebenti, labeva ngatsi uneludlame
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	gcamisa	verb	kwenta kutsi kubonakale kancono noma kugcame.	Sihlalo wesikhatsi sekulangana ugcamise emaphuzu labalulekile alaliphepha.
hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic	shaya	verb	kushaya	Umkhakha welive wetekulima ushaywe matima ngubhubhane we-Aids.
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.	kugcwele	noun	ithiyori yefilosofi lekucatjangwa kutsi lokuphelele kungetulu kwelinani letincenye	Lokugcwele yithiyori yekutsi liciniso lingetulu kwelinani letincenye tendzawo.
holistic	adjective, adverb	characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.	lokugcwele	adjective, adverb	ibonakala ngenkholelo yekutsi tincenye talokunye tichumene dvutane kantsi tichazeka kuphela ngerifera kulokuphelele	Umbono logcwele wemphilo ubona imphilo njengewebhu lenemandla yemitselela.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.	kufanana	noun	simo sekufuna noma kweluhlobo lolufanako	Kufanana eveni lelinetilwimi nemasiko lamanyenti kangaka kumatima.
homogeneous	adj	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	-fanana	adj	kwakhiwa bantfu noma tincenye letifananako.	IPitoli inemmaango lonemandla wemaGrikhi lowakhiwa bantfu labanelisko, inkholo nelulwimi lolufananako.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.	fanako	adjective	beluhlobo lolufanako	INingizimu Afrika ngekwelinciniso ayinabo bantfu labafanako.
homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.	mabitwafana	noun	ligama lelinemsindvo lofanako kanye nekwakheka njengalelinye ligama, kodwa lelihlukako ngenchazelo	Emagama lafana NGINGA na NGINGA bomabitwafana.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.	bomabitwafana	adjective	mayelana namabitwafana noma bomabitwafana	Emagama la-ithalisayiziwe angemagama labomabitwafana.
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.	Emagama ladidanako	noun	ligama lelivakala lifana nalelinye ligama kodwa libhalwa ngekwehluka	INYANGA ne NYANGA emagama ladidanako.
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homophone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.	ladidanako	adjective	mayelana nemagama ladidanako	Kumisho lemibili, emagama la-ayithaliziwe angemagama ladidanako.

hostile	adj	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	butsa	adj	kwala ngemandla noma kuphikisa intfo njengembono, luhlelo, lisu, njll.	Bekakholelwa ekutsini nanoma ngubani lobekangamatseki nakakhuluma bebatitsa tembono wakhe.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.	lihaba	noun	tinongo tenkhulumo usebentisa lihaba ngemphumela	Ngaphose ngafa kutfuka! sibonelo selihaba.
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.	lokuhabisako	adjective, adverb	mayelana nelihaba	Indlela yekuhabisa kufanele ingasetjentiswa ngekunganaki lokucuketfwe lokucinile.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	ihayiphetesisi/umcabango wekufanisela	noun	umcondvo lomiselwe kumaciniso latiwako labekwa njengenchazelo lengaba ngiyo noma bufakazi besimo, kepha lobusengakakhonjiswa kutsi buliciniso.	Licembu lekucwaninga letekwelashwa selibeke umcabangao lomusha mayelana nekutsi ileligciwane lisebenta kanjani.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.	umbono	noun	umbono loyeme kumaphuzu latiwako lokuphakanyiswe njengenchazelo lengenteka noma bufakazi besimo noma simo, kodvwa lesisengakakhonjiswa kutsi siliciniso	Umbono wemfundzi wadokodela wekutsi kuhlukumeteka kungalashwa ncono ngekukutsebula kunetindlela letamukelwe wacitfwa ngoba bekangenabo bufakazi.
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on which an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.	umbono	noun	umbono lotsatselwa liciniso futsi imphikiswano leyakhelwe kuwo	Uyati kutsi umbono wakhe mayelana netimphawu tebagibeli tidududu wangaphambilini, ngoba kungaphansi kwelucwaningo loluchubekako.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	cabanga ngekufanisela	verb	kwenta sitatimende sekuchaza noma kucombela emaciniso latsite noma lokubukisisiwe.	Kucatjangwa kutsi bantfu lababuka imphilo ngekuba nelitsemba baphila imphilo lencono kunalabo lababuka imphilo bangabi nelitsemba.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.	kucabanga	verb	kucabanga lokungenteka	Uma ucabanga, wenta sitatimende lesingakahlolwa lesisatohlolwa.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	kucabanga	verb	kwenta sisekelo sekuchaza noma kucagela emaphuzu noma kubuka lokutsite	Kucatjangwa kutsi bantfu labanesimo lesihle bayitfokotela kancono imphilo kunalabo labanembono longasimuhle ngemphilo.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.	kucabanga	verb	kwenta sitatimende kute uchaze noma ucazele emaphuzu latsite noma kucaphela udzimate ube nemaphuzu lenele ekwenta sitatimende sekugcina	Ngembi kwekuba khona kwebufakazi lobunemandla, bososayensi.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.	lokucatjangwako	adjective, adverb	lokuphatselele nembono	Kucabanga lokungenangcondvo kubalulekile.
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.	umbono	noun	umcondvo walokutsite	Nanoma umbono ungumcondvo lobambekako, imvelaphi yawo inesisekelo, ngoba uvela njengesifanekisisitfombe engcondvweni.

identical	adj	being the exact same	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	kufanana	adj	kufanana ncamashi.	Ngaletso tikhatsi Imikhomo yeSidvodza beyitsatfwa ngekutsi iyananana ncamashi neMikhomo yaseGreenland noma Imikhomo, iRight Whale yaseNgilandi.
identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.	lokufanako	adjective	lokufana ncamashi	Lishumi lemasethi emaphahla liyafana, kantsi labanye bothishela bayahlupheka kubahlukanisa ngamunye.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.	kubona	noun	kubona intfo nekusho kutsi iyini.	Kubona ematje emcebo kuya nganhlangene ngekubukisisa umbala kwemuntfu.
identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.	kukhomba	noun	inchubo yebona lokutsi noma lomunye	Kukhomba emagama labalulekile engciki kutsi likhono lekufundza lelidingekile.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.	iboniwe	adjective	ibonwe yabuyi yabizwa kahle ngeligama	Uma uhlanganisa emagama labalulekile laboniwe, umbhalo ubonakala njengeligama lewebhu.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	tfola/khomba	verb	kuniketa ligama kanye/noma timphawu tentfo.	Kwentiwe tivivinyo letinsha tekutfo labantu labaneschizophrenia (kusangana kwengcondvo).
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.	khomba	verb	kubona nekusho kutsi kuyini	Kumbhalo lonekukopa, umfundzisi angavamisa kukhombisa insitakufundza umfundzi lantjontje kuyo ngemehluko ekwakhiweni kwemusho nasekwakhiweni.
identify	verb	to find and recognise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.	khomba	verb	kutfo nekubona	Umfundzi losebentako uyati lapho atfo khona emagama labalulekile engciki kutsi kumbhalo kantsi angawakhombisa masinya
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.	ngekwemfundziso	adjective, adverb	Hlobene nemfundziso	Tento temacembu ebashokobeti tivamise kuchutjwa timfundziso, ngoba imicondvo yemfundziso yabo yengama konke labakucabangako nalabakwentako.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	umcondvo	noun	inchubo yemicondvo lehlobene, imvamisa iba yetemnotfo noma yetepolitiki.	Insimu yetelutsandvo imiselwe kumcondvo wekutsi kuhola indvodza, ingumvikeli futsi ngiyo lesoma umfati.
ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.	imfundziso	noun	isethi yemibono lemhle leyakha sisekelo senchubo yepolitiki, yemnotfo noma yenkholo nalevame kuholela ekucageleni nakutento leticinile	Imfundziso yebukhomanisi yehlile ngekwatiwa kusukela kwawa Ludvonga laseBerlin.

idiosyncrasy	noun	specific characteristics, temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.	kwehluka	noun	timphawu letitsite, buntfu, indlela yekucabanga noma simo sengcondvo lesingakavami emuntfwini	Kwehluka kwemngani lengihlala naye kungihlala emphinjeni.
idiosyncratic	adjective, adverb	(peculiar) characteristic of someone or something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.	luphawu lolwehlukile	adjective, adverb	(lesingakavami)luphawu lwemuntfu noma lokutsite	Umntfu lengihlala naye lonelutsandvo loluhlukile lwematamatisi nga-3 ekuseni, kwesaba kwakhe emasandasi kanye nekutinikela lokunelutsandvo kululwembu lolunetiboya lalutsatsa ngaphansi kwembhede wakhe ejekeni lengilazi wangenta ngakhetsa kuyobuka lenye indzawo yekuhlala.
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	kungati	noun	kwesela lwati nemfundvo.	Simongcondvo sakhe sekungabi neluvelo kutebulili sabangwa kungati.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	cacisa	verb	kucacisa, kwenta kucace noma kucacisa ngekunakekela.	Umfundzisi wasicacisa sibalo.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	cacisa ngetibonelo	verb	kucacisa luhlobo loluvamile, liklasi noma licembu ngekuniketa tibonelo.	Titjudeni tadingwa kuti tinikete tibonelo kute tesekele ngalokuchubekako imphekiswano.
illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.	khombisa	verb	chaza ngekuniketa tibonelo leticondzile	Tindzaba letiphrintwe ngentasi kwale-edithoriyali tikhombisa timphumelelo tanyalo kulomkhakha.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.	khombisa	verb	kuniketa netitfombe	Kulomhlahandlela wekupheka, indlela ikhonjiswe ngetitfombe.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.	khombisile	adjective	Hlobene nemifanekiso, tinchazelo nekucaciswa	Umfundzi lophumelelako uhlala asebenta ngetitatimende letikhombisako khona umfundzisi umfundzisi wakhe atovisisa inchazelo yemicondvo.
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.	umfanekiso	noun	sitfombe noma sibonelo lesikwenta kube malula kuvisisa lokutsite	Lisotja lihudvula umngani walo lolimele ngemvula yetinhlamvu kukhombisa sibonelo sebuntfu.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	sitfunti	noun	nguloko lokwetayelekile umuntfu, inhlango noma umkhicito lawukhombisako emmangweni.	Incenye lebalulekile yekuphumelela kwebhizinisi sitfunti sayo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	umfanekiso	noun	umfanekiso wengcondvo wemuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Nangabe umfundzi afundza umbhalo wetemfundvo ufanekile kuti atakhele umfanekiso emcondweni wakhe wenshokutsi.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.	sitfombe	noun	kumeleleka kwengcondvo yalomunye noma lokutsite	Sitfombe sami sekuthula sikwakheka kwetintsaba, ngaphandle kwebantfu.
imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.	lokucatjangwako	adjective	lokukhona ekucatjangweni	Licinis lebantfu lalokucatjangwako livamise kungakhombisi budlelwane esimeni lesingiso setindzaba.

imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.	lokucabangako	adjective	Gcwele tinhlelo nemibono	Kunyenti longeke ukutsandze emafilimini, ikakhulukati kuswelakala kwanoma ngumuphi umzamo wekwenta noma yini kwasekucaleni noma lokucabange ngengcikitisi.
imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.	cabanga	verb	kumeleleka ngengcondvo kwalomunye noma lokutsite	Cabanga timphawu letibonakalako tetintsaba ngaphandle kwebantfu.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	ngena eveni	verb	kungena eveni lelisha ubuye futsi untjinje kuhlala.	Umndeni waseNingizimu Afrika wangena wahlala eveni lase-Australia.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.	tfutsa	verb	kubuya kulelinye live kutohlala kulelive	Angatfutsela emuva e-Afrika, kuyohlala nekusebenta e-SA.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	lifutse/umphumela	noun	lifutse noma umtselela intfo lenawo kulenye intfo.	Lengoti ingaba nelifutse lelikhulu ekudlalani kwakhe libhola lembhoco kulomnyaka.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	-iba nelifutse	verb	kuba nelifutse entfweni letsite.	Nangabe emandla amahhala ahlobile futsi manyenti lifutse lepulanehi litawuba likhulu kakhulu.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.	umtselela	noun	umtselela noma umcondvo lokutsite lonako kulokunye	Siteleka sibe nemtselela lomkhulu ekuniketweni kwetinsita.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.	umtselela	verb	kuba nemtselela kulokutsite	Kwenyuka kwemali yegede kutawuba nemtselela lomubi ekukhuleni kwemnotfo wesigodzi.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.	fezekisa	verb	kwenta ngendlela lengagucugucuki ngenhloso noma ngedizayini; kwenta.	Hulumende ufezekise umtsetfo lomusha welingangana.
implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.	sebentisa	verb	kwenta kusebente	Hulumende wehlulekile kusebentisa tincumo tekhomishini.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.	kuyasebentiseka	adjective	lokungentiwa kusebente	Umklamu lohlelwe ngumfundzi webunjiniyela awusebentiseki kantsi kutawudzingeka awuhlele kabusha.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.	kusebentisa	noun	kusetjentiswa kwalokutsite ngendlela lehambisana nenjongo noma kuhlelwa kwako	Umfundzisi usekelwe lisekela ekusetjentisweni kwemisebenti yakhe.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kuvakalisa kutsi intfo iyimbangela yentfo lembi letsite; kuvakalisa kutsi kutsi umuntfu mumbé ubandzakanyeka entfweni lembi, njengebugebengu.	Tinsolo temaphoyisa timfaka ekhatsi kulokugcekeza.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	mbandzakanya	verb	kukhombisa noma kusho kutsi lomunye naye uyincenye yalokwentiwe kabi, njengebugebengu	Sitatimende semaphoyisa siyambandzakanya ekubambeni inkunzi.
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets.	umphumela	noun	inchazelo noma umcondvo longakashiwo ngco ngemagama	Bill wenyanya umphumela wekutsi wantjontja imali ngoba wabonakala anemali lenyenti emaphoketheni akhe.



implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	kungacacisi	adj	-shiwo noma bhalwe ngendlela lengacacisi ngco.	Hegel wacacisa kufanana lokubonakalako lebekungacaci eKant.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies.	lokubhacile	adjective	Waphakamisa noma wavisisa ngaphandle kwekutsi ashiwo ngco	Kwenyuka kwentsengo yemtsengi kubhacile ekususweni kwetimali tekulekelela tagesi.
implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank.	bhacile	adjective, adverb	kwashiwo kwangacondza	Inchazelo lebhacile yesitfombe CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER kwekutsi emanti aphela kancane elusentseni lwemfula.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision.	vakalisa ngalokungacondzi ngco	verb	-kusho noma kubeka ngalokungakacondzi ngco.	Kubindza kwakho kwavakalisa kutsi uyavumelana nesincumo.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown.	vakalisa	verb	kuvakalisa kutsi intfomletsite ingumphuma locondze wentfo lenye.	Kungafakwa ekhatsi kwesayensi noma tebusico akusikutsi kuvakalisa kutsi isayensi noma tebusico bekungatiwa.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered.	kusho	verb	kusho lokutsite njengemphumela lonengcondvo walokutsite	Kutijabulisa kusho kutsi emagama lamanyenti nebuso bebantfu bungakhunjulwa.
imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is.	kusho	verb	kusho lokutsite ngaphandle kwekukusho ngco	Kungikitsi yemfundvo, akusikahle kusho inhloso yakho, ngoba umlaleli nemfundzi wakho bafuna kwati kahle inhloso yemphikiswano yakho.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	umkhicito lobuya kulamanye emave	noun	intfo noma tintfo letsengwa live kulelinye live.	Lemikhicito letsengwa kulamanye emave itfutwa isuswa eDurban iyiswe eJohannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal.	kutsengwa kulelinye live	noun	kungenisa imikhicito, imphahla eveni lebuya kulelinye live.	Kutsengwa kwetidzakamiva kulelinye live akukho emtsetfweni.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America.	tsenga kulelinye live	verb	kungenisa imikhicito, imphahla, tinsita noma imicondvo eveni lebuya kulelinye live.	INingizimu Afrika itsenga i-oyili eMelika.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos.	kubaluleka	noun	ikhwalthi yekubaluleka	Ithiyori yekuhlobana ya-Einstein beyibalulekile kantsi isabalulekile kubososayensi balinga kuvisisa umhlaba.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	phocelela	verb	kucindzela kutsi kwenteke ngandlela tsite.	Wetama kuphocenelela imibono yakhe kutitjudeni.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	gcizelela	verb	kwenta umuntfu avisise kubaluleka kwentfo letsite.	Umfundzisi wagcizelela kutitjudeni imiphumela yekukopa.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism.	jabulisa	verb	Gcizelela lokutsite kwenta lomunye avisise kubaluleka kwako	Umfundzisi ujabubulile ngebafundzi ngemitselela yekukopa.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable.	kucindzeteleka	adjective	ucindzeteleka malula	Labanye labatfombile bafundza ngetidzakamiva ngoba bacindzeteleka malula.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	sibophelelo	noun	kutsatfwa yinhlitiyo.	Wacindzela sibophelelo sekutsatfwa yinhlitiyo kutsi angayisho lendzaba.

impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story.	sifiso	noun	umdladla lonemandla noma sifiso	Ucindzetela sifiso kucoca indzaba yonkhe.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	sikhutsati	noun	intfo lekhusata umuntfu kutsi ente lokutsite.	Nangabe umholo awukhushulwa kubabete sikhutsati sekutsi kusetjentwe ngekutikhandla.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.	sikhutsati	noun	lokutsite lokukhusata umuntfu ente lokutsite	Ngaphandle kwekunyuka kweliholo, kunesikhutsati lesincane sekusebenta matima.
incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	-chubekako	adj	-chubekako, lokungemi.	Umsindvo lochubeke njalo futsi lomkhulu weculo loklabalatako ungakubangela kungeva etindlebeni kwlaomphelo.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	sehlakalo	noun	emandla ekwenteka – imvamisa – kwentfo lembi.	Kunelizinga lelisetulu letehlakalo tebugebengu ekhempasi.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.	inshisakalo	noun	umkhuba lotayelekile noma kulahla lokutsite	Umntfu lonenshisakalo lenhle utawuvele aphumelele.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	kutsambela	verb	kuvama kucondza intfo letsite ngekwemtimba noma ngekwengcondvo.	Watsambela kwala tonkhe timphikiswano tekwesekela watsi tingemanga.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	imali lengenako	noun	kuzuza imali esikhatsini lesitsite.	Kulomnyaka samba semali yakhe lengenile seyipelele ibe ti-R170 000.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.	akunandlela yekukala	noun	akukhoneki kucatsanisa emathiyori lamabili, imibono noma imicondvo yemphilo ngoba alukho luhlakamsebenti loluvamile noma luhlaka lwereferensi lolungasebenta njengesisekelo sekucatsanisa	Feyerabend bekaholelwa kutsi kuncuma emkhatsini wemibono yebusayensi lehlukile bekuphutsene ngemathiyori ebusayensi langenandlela yekukalwa levamile.
incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	akucatsaniseki	adjective	akwenteki kucatsanisa	EmaProtestani nemaDadayizimu awahlangani, njengoba kungekho luphawu lolumile lekucatsanisa lokungenteka kulo.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kufaka ndzawonye noma kuhlanganisa intfo leseeyivele ikhona.	Kusukela kulomnyaka lophelile onkhe emabhonasi bekafakwe ekhatsi emholweni wesisebenti wangenyanga.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.	hlanganisa	verb	kufaka lokutsite njengencenye lephelele	Linga kuhlanganisa umbono wakho wekucala ku-eseyi yakho.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.	kuhlanganisa	noun	inchubo yekuhlanganisa lokutsite kube ngulotsite	Kuhlanganisa umbono wakho kwenyuse ngemandla lizinga le-eseyi yakho.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.	kwenyuka	noun	kukhula ngesayizi noma ngebunyenti	Kwenyuka kwekutiphatsa kwesive lokungenamtsetfo kuyatsikametana.
increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.	nyusa	verb	kukhula ngesayizi noma ngebunyenti	Linani lebantfu labasha labangakatilungiseleli labafuna kungena kumakethe yemsebenti lenyuka kancane.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.	kuyenyuka	adjective	kukhula ngesayizi noma ngebunyenti	Ngimangele ngekwenyuka kweludlame emabaleneni esikolo.

incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	hlangabetana	verb	kukhokha tindleko letingumphumela wetento takho.	Likolishi lahlangabetana netindleko letisetulu tekwakha nekfaka lokudzingako kumalabhorekthri abongcondvomshini lamabili.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.	-enta luhlu	verb	kwenta luhlu lwemagama nom atihloko ngekweluhlelo lwe-alfabhethi.	Umbhali wente luhla lwetgihloko tencwadzi yakhe kute kutsi kube lula kutfola lwatiso.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	luhlu	noun	luhlu lwemagama noma lwetihloko ngekweluhlelo lwe-alfabhethi.	Ngifune leligama lelibitwa ngekutsi pheceleti 'euthanasia' (kubulala ngekwesihawu) kuluhlu lwe-alfabhethi ngemuva encwadzini.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.	indeksi	noun	luhla lwemagama lahamba ngetinhlamvu temagama noma tihloko ekugcineni kwencwadzi	Bafundzi labasebentako bangacwaninga nge-indeksi yencwadzi emagamalabalulekile kubona kutsi incwadzi inelwatiso lolumayelana nesihloko lebasicwaningako.
index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.	indeksi	verb	kufaka emagama labalulekile, emagama netihloko ngeluhla lolunetinhlamvu temagama ekugcineni kwencwadzi	Umsekeli usita umbhali eku-indekseni emagama labaluleke kakhulu ekutseni afakwe encwadzini yekuhlela yelidolobhakati lensha.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student's well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.	indeksiwe	adjective	iniketwe nge-indeksi	Umfundzi idisetheshini le-indekswe kahle yemfundzi ijabulise suphavayisa wakhe.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.	khombisa	verb	kugcila endzaweni, endleleni, kumuntu noma entfweni.	Thishela wakhombisa kuma kwelisonfto icathedral kulibalave.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	khombisa	verb	kusho intfo ngekugegisa, kusho lokutsite noma kubeka umbono lotsite.	Wakhombisa kutsi siyamjabulisa lesincumo.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.	khombisa	verb	kusho lokutsite	Bafundzi kufanele bakhombise tinsitakufundza tabo ngebakaki kuma-eseyi abo emfundvo.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.	khonjisiwe	adjective	lokubaliwe	Tinsitakufundza letibaliwe tisita umfundzisi kuhlola malula luhla lwereferensi.
indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.	inkhomba	noun	loko lokubaliwe	Kukhombisa tinsitakufundza letikubakaki kudzingekile ku-eseyi yemfundvo.
indigenous	adj	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	kudzabuka	adj	kudzabuka noma kwenteka ngekwemvelo endzaweni ngco letsite.	Sihlahla semnkhomo ngesekudzabuka eNingizimu Afrika.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.	ngamunye	adj	kutsatfwa ngalokutimele kodvwana kunekutsi kutswatfwe njengencenye yelicembu.	Kwentiwa ingcocoluhlolwa nemhlolwa ngamunye kutse kutsi kwentiwe siciniseko sekutsi timphendvulo tabo atiphatanyiswa yimibono yebalingani babo.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.	ngamunye	adj	timphawu letehlukile temuntu noma tentfo letsite.	Lombhali unesitayela lesehlukile sekubhala.

individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	munye	noun	umuntfu munye.	Bamema bantfu ngamunye kutsi banikele imali banikelele kuhlukunyetwa kwabomake nebantfwana.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.	umuntfu ngamunye	noun	umuntfu munye	Babite Umuntfu ngamunye atonikela ngengati.
individual	noun	integrated person	The person whose analitical and holistic thoughts, senses, feelings and intuitions form a whole is psychologically an individual.	umuntfu	noun	umuntfu lohlanganisiwe	umuntfu lonemicabango lehlatiyako nalephelele, imicondvo, imiva nekucondza lowakha lokuphelele ngekwengcondvo ungumuntfu.
individual	noun	a partcular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.	umuntfu	noun	umuntfu lotsite	Kuamise kuba matima kumuntfu kugcina tifiso takhe njegebantfu ngabanye kutimfuno tempakatsi.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.	umuntfu ngamunye	adjective, adverb	lohlobene, lokungakatayeledi kumuntfu lotsite	Umfundzi lonetinkinga tekufundza angatfolo lusito lemuntfu.
individualisme	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.	kutimela	noun	umcondvo wekutimela	Kumsebenti welicembu lelitimele, kufanele kube khona kulingana emkhatsini ekutimeleni kwemalunga elicembu kanye nemakhono ekukhulumisana.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individualistically before.	muntfu ngamunye	adjective, adverb	kumakhwe ngemuntfu ngamunye	Kusebenta kwasopiyo angumuntfu munye kumangalise babukeli, njengoba bekungamange kube khona lohusha Chopin ayedvwana ngaphambilini.
individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.	bunye	noun	tici netimphawu letifanako temuntfu lotsite	Kubhobota umtimba kungumkhuba wetimonyo tefeshini kanye nekuveta bunye bemuntfu.
individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.	kwehlukanisa	verb	kuhlanganisa ngekulanszelanisa tinchubo tekucabanga, imicondvo, kufundza kanye nemiva, ngalokudzingekile inchubo yekungacabangi	Libintana- indvodza lendze e-Ngilandi- itohluleka kwehlukanisa noma ngumuphi Umuntfu uma liklasi lemadvodza lamadze engilandi kwenteka libe nemalunga langetulu kulinye.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-banga kweneteke	verb	yenta kutsi kwenteke lokutsite.	Lesidzakamiva satfolakala kutsi sibangela kulangatelela.
induction		process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.	kungeniswa		inchubo yekucabanga kusuka kusibonelo lesitsite kuya kunchubomgomo levamile	Sibonelo sekungeniswa kwemcondvo ku: Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi udla emantontongomane ucala kutsimula, ngako-ke kufanele kutsi awuvani nemantongomane.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.	kungenisa	adjective, adverb	kuphikisana kusuka kulokucondzile kuya kulokutayekekile	Umfundzisi wetfu usebenta ngekungahambisani: Ucala ngekuniketa tibonelo kungcikitsi yesifundvo sakhe lekufanele sitfole kuso tinchubomgomo letetayekekile.

inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	-ngavikeleki	adj	lokungeke kugwemeke noma kuvikeleke.	Kuguga nekufa tintfo letingeke tivikeleke emphilweni yemuntfu.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	-ngasho kutsi	verb	kuphetisa ngekucabanga.	Ngekuya kwalamaciniso umuntfu angasho kutsi lenkampani iyayenta intalo, imali.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	kungabaluleki	adj	kuba nelinani lentsengo, lizinga, sikhundla lesiphansi noma kungabaluleki.	Bantfu bacabanga kutsi tikolwa tahlumede atikabaluleki kunetikolwa tangasese.
inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.	khulisa	verb	kwenta intfo inonakale iyinkhulu kunaloko lokungiko; kuhabisa kubaluleka kwentfo letsite.	Betindzaba bakhulise tindzaba tekuphepha.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student's drug use negatively affects his performance.	faka umtselela	verb	kuba nemtselela entfweni letsite.	Wafundzisisa ngemtselela wetidzakamiva ekuzuzeni temfundvo.
influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students' academic success.	umtselela	noun	umtselela noma umcondvo lokutsite lonako kulokunye	Bosongcondvo bachubeka nekubona umtselela longasimuhle wekusetjentiswa kabi kwetidzakamiva kumphumelelo yemfundvo yebafundzi.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	umtselela	noun	umtselela noma umcondvo lokutsite lokunako kulokunye	Umtselela longasimuhle wekusetjentiswa kabi kwetidzakamiva kulabatfombile angeke uphikwe.
influential	adjective	possessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.	unemoya	adjective	kuba nemoya noma kutfwala emandla	Bogcwalisa sabo sikhwama labanjingile banemandla, ngoba wonkhe wonkhe uyabalalelisisa kutiphakamiso tabo letinemandla tekucedza buphuya.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.	-atisa	verb	kuniketa emaciniso umuntfu bekangawati phambilini.	Watise emaphoyisa ngalokugcekeza.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	-atisa	verb	kuba nemtselela lobalulekile entfweni letsite.	Lolucwaningo lukhombise kutsi kutsi lwati lwemdzabu lube nemtselela kanjani ekwakheni injululwati kulomkhakha.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.	yatisa	verb	kuniketa emaciniso langamange atiwe kumuntfu kucala	Kukutiphatsa ngendlela kwatisa umfundzisi wakho ngembi kwesikhatsi uma ungeke ute kutfundza.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.	lwatiso	noun	Emaciniso langamange atiwe kumuntfu kucala	Udzinga kuhlanguanisa lwatiso lolungemaciniso kumsebenti wakho kusukela sitatimende sakho.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.	watisiwe	adjective	kuye ngekuba nelwatiso	Utolindza imiphumela yebasebenti kute ente tiphawulo letivakalako.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.	sakhiwonchanti	noun	tincenye letisisekelo tenchubo noma inhlanguano.	Kudzingeka imali lenyenti yekutakula sakhiwonchanti sagezi lesibhidlikako eNingizimu Afrika.

inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	-akheleke ngekhatsi	adj	kubakhona njengencenye noma luphawu lolubalulekile.	Incenye yetimphawu leyakheleke ngekhatsi yalokusha yekwakha yekutfufukisa kubhalwa kwelucwaningo tinchubomgomo tekudzayina.
inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.	lotelwe nako	adjective	kuba khona njengesidzingo noma luphawu lolusisekelo noma se	Wonkhe wonkhe utelwe anesitfunti kanye nelilungelo lekuba nesitfunti sabo lesihlonishwako kanye nalesivikelwe.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	vimbela	verb	kuvimbela intfo kutsi yenteke noma kuyenta kutsi yenteke ngekunwabuluka.	Kwehla nekenyuka kwemnotfo ngesivinini kuvimba kutfutfuka kwemnotfo.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	-ekucaleni	adj	lokwenteka ekucaleni.	Tigaba tekucala tesifo kuba timphawu.
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.	ekucaleni	adjective	lokuvela ekucaleni	Inhloso yekucala kuniketa kuphela inkhomba yeligciwane lelitsatselanako, kodvwa ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, luhlelo lukhulile Kufundzisa ngetindlela tekuvimbela kungenwa ligciwane.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	cala	verb	kucala intfo, kucala umkhosi noma sehlakalo for noma kuvula indlela yekucala kwentfo.	Uhlongota kucala tingcoco tekuhlela umkhosi.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	cala	verb	kulungiselela kucala, cala umcimbi noma kulungisa indlela yalokutsite	Uphakamise kucala tinkhulumo ngekuhlela umcimbi.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.	cala	verb	kucala	Tinchavitsi ticala inkhulumo malula kunalabo labakhulumela ngekhatsi labalalela ncono.
initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.	cala	verb	kucala noma kuhlela	Iyunivesithi icala luphenyo lwebugebengu balabaphetse.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skilfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.	lecalwe	adjective	sewucale inchubo	Inkhulumo lecalwe ngebuhlakani yaPeter iholele kutinkhulumo letinhle emkhatsini webantfu labangamange bafune kukhuluma kucala.
initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skillful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.	kucala	noun	inchubo yekucala lokutsite	Ngimangala indlela yaPeter yekucala inkhulumo emkhatsini webantfu labebangafuni kukhulumisana ngaphambilini.
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.	kucala	noun	inchubo yekulungisa indlela noma kucala sehlo	Kucala kweluphenyo kutinsolo tekuchwabanisa eyunivesithi kwamukelwe.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.	emandla ekucala lokutsite	noun	sinyatselo lesitimele	Umntfu lonemandla ekucala lokutsite utsatsa tinsayeya letinsha malula.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.	kutalwa ne-	adj	kuba yincenye leyimvelo yentfo letsite.	Bonkhe bantfwa batalwa nesimilo.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	-enta lokusha	verb	kulentsa lokusha kusimondzawo.	Kuphumelela kwenkampani kusekhonweni layo lekwenta lokusha.

innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.	camba	verb	ngenisa umbono noma imibono lemisha	Lawo mafemu lacamba ngemphumelelo atawuhlala njalo angenhla kwemchudezelwano.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	lokusha	noun	umcondvo lomusha losandza kwetfulwa.	Lokusha kwetheknoloji yesikhatsi setfu kwenta tintfo tibe lula.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.	kucamba	noun	umcondvo lomusha longenisiwe	Kucamba ekucabangeni mayelana nemisebenti yembhalo yebuciko, iletfwwe ikakhulukati, yi-ecocriticism.
innovative	adjective	original or advanced	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.	lokusha	adjective	kwangemphelela noma lokutfutukile	I-ecocriticism ifake sandla ekugcileni kulokusha, kucamba kumisebenti yetembhalo webuciko.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.	faka	verb	kufaka intfo kulokutsite noma kwetfula intfo.	Sitjudeni sifanele kutsi sifake emariferensi ku-eseyi yaso.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	lwati lolujulile	noun	kucaciseleka ngentfo letsite noma lwati lolujulile.	Lendlela ivete lwati lolujulile lwekubukana nalenkinga.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.	kuticondza	noun	kucondza lokucacile noma lokujulile kwesimo	Lwati lolukhulu lwesifundvo lumcoka kutetifundvo te-PhD, kepha sicu lesincumako ngulelesitsi bafundzi bebudokotela banekucondza emkhakheni wabo wekucwaninga.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.	kuticondza	noun	emandla ekuzuza imvisiso yemuntfu lotsite noma intfo letsite	Unekucondza lokumangalisako angumntfwana lomncane.
insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.	lokucondzile	adjective, adverb	kukhombisa kucondza lokujulile kwesimo	Bekusipiliyoni lesicondzile.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	hlola	verb	kuhlolisisa noma kubukisisa intfo ngekucopehela.	Badzinga kutsi lesakhiwo sihlolisiswe ngemuva kwekwakhiwa ngunjinela lodizayinako njengekuhlola kwekugcina.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	sehlakalo	noun	sibonelo lesitsite noma sehlakalo.	Etehlakalweni letinyenti ikhwalithi noma lizinga lekurekhoda belikabi kakhulu kutsi bekungabhalwa phansi.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	luvo lwemvelo	noun	indlela yemvelo yekwenta lokutsite noma likhono lekwenza tintfo ngendlela letsite.	Luvo lwemvelo lwetilwane kutsi tibaleke nangabe tibukene nengoti.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	-cala	verb	kucala inchubo lensha, noma kuhlembisa inchubomgomo lensha noma inchubo.	Inyuvesi icale kusebentisa tinchubo letinsha kukhulisa kuphepha kwetitjudeni ekhempasini.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	sikhungo	noun	inhlangano yenhloso letsite.	Sisi wami usebentela Sikhungo seTebuciko sase-Afrika.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.	fundzisa	verb	kufundzisa emakhono noma lwati.	Wangifundzisa esikolweni sekushayela timoto.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	condzisa	verb	kwatisa ngalokuhlelekile.	Bahlanganyeli bacondziswa kutsi bakipiletele imphendvulo lengiyo.

instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	sicondziso	noun	lwatiso lolubanti lolumayelana nekutsi intfo letsite uyenta kanjani.	Leticondziso kulemanywali yemsakato wemculo ativisiseki.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	sicondziso	noun	sento sekufundzisa umuntfu intfo letsite.	Kukhonjisiwe kutsi bafundzi bayazuza kusicondziso leishlelekile.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	-balulekile	adj	incenye noma luphawu.	Nga-1029 lomhlaba waggcine uhlanganiswe neBohemia, ngako-ke waba yincenye lebalulekile yebukhosi baseJalimane.
integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.	balulekile	adjective	incenye yentfo letsite lephelele noma letimmele	Ngasinye seletihloko letisihlanu tenta incenye lebalulekile yalencwadzi futsi ngeke tifundzeke tehlukene kunaleti letinye.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.	balulekile	adjective	kuba khona njengencenye noma luphawu lalokutsite	Nga-1029 sigodzi i-marchland sahlanganiswa ne-Bohemia, saba yincenye lebalulekile yembuso waseJalimani.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	hlanganisa	verb	kwenta lokuphelele noma kwenta incenye yalokuphelele.	Kuhlangantela kwemmango eNyuvesi kuhlanganiswe ngalokuphelele nelucwaningo ngakulolunye luhlangotsi, nekufundzisa nekufundza ngakulolunye.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.	hlanganisa	verb	kwenta intfo iphelele	Kuhlanganisa imibono yebabhali labahlukene kube ngumbhalo munye lenkhulu inselelo yemfundvo.
integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.	kuhlanganisiwe	adjective	kuhlanganiswa noma kuchunyiwe	Umfundzisi lofundza sabelo semfundzi kumele acinisekise kutsi mibono yebabhali labahlukene ngempela yakha konke lokuhlanganisiwe ngekhatsi komugca wekucabanga wemfundzi.
integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.	kuhlanganisa	noun	inchubo lapho tincenye tihlanganiswa ngalokuphelele	Kuhlanganiswa kwemibono lehlukile yebabhali kube ngumbhalo munye lapho yonkhe lemibono yenta lokusha ngulenkulu inselelo kubafundzi labenta umnyaka wabo wekucala.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	bucotfo	noun	kwetsembeka kanye nekuba nemigomo lenemandla yesimilo lesihle.	Lesikudzingako ngumholi lonesimilo lesihle lesinemandla kanye nebucotfo bebungceti.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	bucotfo	noun	kubumbana hhayi kwehlukana.	Ngaphandle kwemculo wemdlalo, umdlalo ulahlekelw akubumbana.
intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	ingcondvo	noun	emandla noma emandla engcondvo kutsi ikwati kucabanga kahle ngalokuhlelekile.	Ingcondvo ayisiyo intfo lebaluleke kakhulu yebuntfu bemuntfu.



intellect	noun	entirety of man's mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle's intellect.	buhlakani	noun	emakhono onkhe engcondvo kanye nemoya wemuntfu	lyangimangata ingcondvo yamalume.
intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.	lenebuhlakani	adjective	lokuphatselene nentfufuko yebuhlakani lobusezingeni lelisetulu	Malume wami unebuhlakani kakhulu futsi uyakhona kukhulumisana ngebuhlakani kuletinyenti tihloko.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It's amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child's bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.	kucondza	verb	kwenta intfo ibe nebuhlakani	Kuyamangalisa indlela labanye bothishela bangakhuluma ngayo ngekutiphatsa lokubi kwemntfwana ngaphandle kwekucabanga kancane ngetimbangela tengcondvo.
intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.	buhlakani	noun	umbono lolinganisa kakhulu kusebenta kwengcondvo ngekuwenyusa ngetulu kwawo onkhe lamanye emandla emunttfu njengayinye indlelakuhlola yekuvisisa liciniso	Buhlakani buphika kubaluleka kwekuhlanganisa emkhatsini webuhlakani, imiva, kucabanga nemuva ngemcondvo lohlanganisiwe weliciniso.
intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers' intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.	buhlakani	adjective, adverb	hlobene nebuhlakani	Labanye bothishela indlela yabo yekuphatsa tinkinga tengcondvo bantfwana labatifakazako kuswelakala kwelwati lwengcondvo yemuntfu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	kuhlakanipha	adj	kuba nelikhono lelihle lekucabanga nekuvisisa.	Uhlakaniphile, futsi uhlala njalo abuka tintfo ngebubanti bato.
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.	leticondzakalako	adjective	lokungavisiseka	Babukeli babube embili etinhlelweni leticondzakalako leticondziswe kuwo wonkhe umndeni.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	hlosa	verb	kuba nelisu noma inhloso engcondvweni.	Nghlose kucedza iphrophozali yelucwaningo lwami ekupheleni kwenyanga.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer's advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.	hlosiwe	adjective	bekwentelwe noma kuhleliwe	Kubonisa kwemfundzisi kuphendvula imibuto lelula kucala bekuhloswe kakhulu.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	-shubile	adj	kuphakama kakhulu noma kugcila.	Bahlukunyetwa beluchushumbo bahlangabetana nemiva leshubile, njengekwesaba, kutfukutsela kanye nekudzabuka.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	inhloso	noun	loko lohlele kukwenta; inhloso yakho.	Umemetele inhloso yakhe yekufaka sicelo sekuba yinhloko yelitiko.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	chumana	sento	kwenta intfo kanyekanye noma nalabanye bantfu.	Bodokotela lababukene nekusebenta kwengcondvo bafundza indlela bantfu labakhulumisana ngayo.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	chumana	verb	kuchumana ngekwwebuhlobo lobusondzelene.	Emaphaphu emantfu achumana nekuhamba kwengati kute asefe i-oksijini leya engatini.

interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.	kucocisana	noun	kuchumana ngesinyatselo sekuphindzisela	Kucocisana emkhatsini wemfundzisi nemfundzi kungaba netitselo letinhle uma emacembu omabili anesifiso sekuniketa ligalelo.
interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.	kucocisana	adjective	vumela kucocisana lokundlelambili	Ngiyatitsandza tifundvo tekucocisana.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesisemkhatsini wetehlakalo, imikhosi lemibili.	Sewucale umsebenzi wakhe wekubhala ngemuva kwesikhatsi lesiminyaka lemine.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	The learners study English at intermediate level.	sigaba lesisemkhatsini	adj	emakhatsini wesikali lesimelele sikhatsi, tindzawo noma tintfo.	Bafundzi bafundza Singisi esigabeni lesisemkhatsini.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	ngekhati	adj	ngekhati.	Lesigulane sibulewe kophela ngekhati.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	humusha	verb	kwenta umcondvo lotsite; kufaka inshokutsi entfweni letsite.	Umfundzi wehlulekile kuhumusha umbuto lolukhuni.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	humusha	verb	kuhumusha lulwimi lolukhulunywako masinyane nje luyiswe kulolunye lulwimi.	Toliki bekafanele kutsi ahumushale umbekwacala lobekangavisis Singisi.
interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.	humusha	verb	kwenta icace inchazelo (yembhalo)	Indlela bafundzi labahumusha ngayo umbhalo utobonakala ngelikhono lekufundza, Umcondvo kanye nelwati lwangemuva.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.	humusha	verb	kuvisisa lwatiso ngelulwimi lolukhulunywako noma lolubhaliwe	Ngaphandle kwemasu ekufundza i-athikili yemfundvo, malula unghumusha kabi inhloso yembhali.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.	kuhumusha	noun	kuvisisa tehlo, bantfu nemibhalo lebhaliwe, njengoba ikhutsatwa lingemuva, umcondvo kanye nesipiliyoni	Kuhumusha kwebantfu ikhathuni kabanti kuya ngetinkholelo tepolitiki kanye netenkholelo.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.	kuhumusha	noun	kuvisiswa kwelwatiso ngelulwimi lolukhulunywe noma lolubhaliwe	Kuhumusha kwami lokucuketfwe yi-athikili kuyehluka kukwakho.
interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.	kuhunyushiwe	adjective	hlobene nekuhumusha	Babhali kufanele bakhumbule kutsi indzaba yabo mayelana nesehlo akumane kukhombe liciniso kodvwa sihumusho semcimbi.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence	Draught and famine are interrelated.	chumanisa	verb	kuchumanisa noma kuchumana nalokutsite kute kutsi kube nemtselela lofananako.	Somiso nendlala kuchumene.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.	hlobene	verb	hlobanani	Somiso nendlala kuhlobene.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	umkhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesisemkhatsini wetehlakalo noma imikhosi lemibili, kuma kancane kwemsebenzi.	Titjudeni tabuyela enyuvesi ngemuva kwesikhatsi lesingemaviki lamane.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	likhefu	noun	sikhatsi lesisemkhatsini kwemicimbi lemibili	Bafundzi babuye eyunivesithi emva kwelikhefu lemaviki lamane.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	ngenelela	verb	kuhlanganyela kute kuntjintwe noma kumiswe sento.	Bohulumende abakavamisi kungenelela ngalokungafanele etindzabeni tetenkholelo.

interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	ingcongcoluhlolo	noun	umhlango lohlelekile losemkhatsini webantfu lababili labakhuluma ngetintfo letibalulekile.	Ngesikhatsi sengcocoluhlolo nendvuna intsatseli igcile kunchubomgomo yahlumende yesikhatsi lesidze yetemfundvo.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	-enta ingcocoluhlolo	verb	kwenta ingcocoluhlolo nemuntfu.	Kwabanjwa naye ingcocoluhlolo emsekatweni mayelana naloku lokutfoliwe.
interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.	inthaviyu	noun	inkhulumo emkhatsini kwebantfu lababili lapho munye atfola iininingwane kulomunye	Ngiye ku-inthaviyu ngatfola umsebenti.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.	inthaviyu	verb	kubamba i-inthaviyu nalomunye	U-inthaviyuwe emsakatweni ngalakutfolile.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	umongo	adj	incenye yentfo letsite.	Ummongo wengilazi kucwebetela.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.	ngenise	adjective	intfo letsite leyentwe kutsi yatiwe	Imitsetfo lemisha letfuliwe lakuhlala khona bafundzi kukwatise bafundzi.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.	kuva ngenhlitiyo	noun	kuvisisa kuyintfo loyiva ngenhlitiyo ngaphandle kwemcabango lowunakile.	Kuva ngenhlitiyo kwakhe bekumtjela kutsi lesimo siyingoti.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.	umuzwa	noun	kuvisisa lokucondzile kwendzaba ngaohandle kwekungenelela kwengcondvo nemicondvo	Uma uvele utfole lwati ngalokutsite longenawo emaphuzu alo, kungaba kutsi umuzwa wakho uyasebenta.
intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.	nembile	adjective, adverb	kuhlobene nekuphenya	Bantfu besimanje sebalahlekelwe yindlela lenembako yekwati kabanti umhlaba ngenca yekugcizelela kakhulu ekucabangeni kwekuhlatiya.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	kuphikisana	adj	kuba nemtselela lophambene naloko.	Kuphindzaphindza nekwehlukanisa kubala lokuphikisanako.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	phenya	verb	kutfole nekuhlola intfo kute kutsi utfole liciniso ngayo.	Licembu lelucwaningo liphenye ngemtselela wesimo sekushisa ekucineni kwasemende.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.	phenya	adjective	lokuphatselele neluphenyo	Luhlobo lekuphenya lemisebenti wakho lidzinga kutsi unakisisa.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	sebentisa	verb	kusebentisa umtsetfosimiso noma umtsetfo njengesizatzu sekwenta intfo letsite.	Sopolitiki wasebentisa tehlakalo temlandvo kwesekela kuphikisa kwakhe.
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.	vusa	verb	kusebentisa noma kuniketa sizatzu sekusekela intfo letsite loyikhulumako noma loyentako	Sopolitiki uncengele imicimbi yemlandvo kusekela imphikiswano yakhe.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	bandzakanaya	verb	kufaka ekhatsi intfo noma umuntfu njengencenye ledzingekako yemphumela wesimo.	Kuba sitjudeni sasenyuvesi kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta ngekutikhandla kanye nekutinikela.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.	faka	verb	kufaka phakatsi (intfo letsite noma umuntfu lotsite) njengencenye ledzingekako	Kuba ngumfundzi kufaka kusebenta kandzima nekutibophelela.

ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.	kulihlaya	adjective	ubonakala ngekubhuca	Kulihlaya kubonga kukhula kwemnotfo kube akusho lutfo emntfwini losemgwacweni.
ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!	bhuca	verb	uhlekisa ngekubhuca	Nakaphuma egunjini leluhlolo, ubhuca ngeliphepha lelilukhuni ngemagama: bekungasiso sikhatsi semagama ebantfwana nyalo?
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.	kubhuca	noun	sebentisa emagama noma tinongo tenkhulumo usho lokuphikisana analoko lokukushoko, noma kuphikisana emkhatsini walekulindlelekile naloko lokwentekako	Kubhuca kwekutsi ligama lelíchawe lelikhulu lewrestling nguTiny.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.	susa	verb	kubeka noma kwehlukanisa.	Bodokotela bamsusile lomuntfu lonekugula lokutselelwanako kute kutsi lokugula kungandzi.
issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.	ayatfolakala	adjective	igunyatiwe kutsi ikhishwe	Linyenti lemathikithi latfolakalako embukiso lotako awekho manyenti.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	ludzaba	noun	sihloko lesibalulekile labantfu labacocisana ngaso noma labakhuluma ngaso.	Loludzaba lwebuphuya eveni lenu kuvanele kutsi kukhulunywane ngalo.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.	i-athikili	noun	luchungechunge lweliphephabhuku.	Le-athikili lemayelana nekunisela eNshonalanga Kapa ivela ku-athikili lesandza kuba khona yejenali.
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.	indzaba	noun	sihloko senkhulumo noma inkhulumiswano	Indzaba yekusetjentiswa kabi timali tesibhedlela iphakanyiswe kunkhulumiswane yemphakatsi kutekunakekela temphilo.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.	niketa	verb	kunika noma kusabalalisa intfo letsite	Basebenti basemabaleni esikolo masinya baniketa bafundzi labapaka etindzaweni tebafundzisi emathikithi.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.	indzaba	noun	incwadzi noma ijenali leshicilelwe	Kushicilela lenye indzaba yejenali yemfundvo akukho malula ngasetimalini.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.	ikhishiwe	adjective	ibikwe endzaweni yebantfu	Lifilimu lelisha lelikhishiwe litawubangela sicakaka.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.	ayithalisayiza	verb	bhala noma phrinta ngema-ayithaliki	Emagama ladvwetjwele kufanele a-ayithalayizwe uma Ubhala imanyuskripti kungcondvomshini wakho.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.	ayithaliksi	noun	tinhlavu te-ayithaliki	Kumbhalo lophrintiwe, tihloko tetincwadzi tingema-ayithaliki.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.	ijenali	noun	iphiriyodikhali noma liphephabhuku lelikhuluma ngesihloko noma bungcweti lobutsite.	Ngitfolo ema-athikili lamane e-SA <i>Journal of Chemistry</i> ngenyanga.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	ijenali	noun	lirekhodi lelibhaliwe lemalanga onkhe letindzaba.	Wagcina ijenali yekubhalela loko lakubonile kulucwaningo.

journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.	ijenali	noun	lirekhodi letindzaba, tehlo, imisebenti lelibhalwa malanga onkhe	Ubhale lakuphawulile kwelucwaningo lwakhe kujenali.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.	ijenali	noun	iphiriyodikhali noma magazine lobukene nesifundvo noma umsebenti lotsite	Intfombatane lefundza sikolo yaseDurban ibeke luphawu kumhlaba wonkhe wetekwelapha ngekuba ngumniketi galelo lomncane kakhulu kuJenali yeTekwelashwa yaseNingizimu Afrika leJlonishwa mhlaba wonkhe.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	temajaji	adj	-phatselene nenchubo yetemtsetfo, inkantolo yetemtsetfo, emajaji, njll. noma kutincumo tawo noma tehlulelo.	Sente luphenyo lwemajaji mayelana nekuphatfwa kabi kwetimali bacondzisi benkampani.
judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	temtsetfo	adjective	mayelana nenchubo yeteMtsetfo, inkantolo yemtsetfo noma emajaji, noma tincumo noma tigwebo tabo	Sente luphenyo lwetemtsetfo ngekungaphatfwa ngendlela kwetimali bacondzisi betinkampani.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.	kulungiswa	noun	inchazelo yesitatimende	Imphikiswano yakhe icuketse emaphuzu lanele kutsi akholwise balaleli bakhe.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	niketa tizatfu	verb	khombisa kutsi ucinisile ngekuniketa bufakazi.	Waniketa tizatfu tekukhetsa kwakhe indlelanchubo ngekutsi bacocisane ngebuhle lobubalulekile balesifundvo.
justify	verb	to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.	lungisa	verb	kwehlisa tehlo kanye nekutiphatsa kwakho noma kwalabanye ngekukulungisa ngemanga ngesizatfu sakho	Umfundzi ulungisa kutiphatsa kwakhe kwebudlova kubafundzisi bakhe ngekukufaka kutinkinga lanato.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.	linganisa	verb	kucatsanisa tintfo kumunye namunye	Sonkondlo ulinganisa kuthula nemsindvo ngekukhalipha.
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skilfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.	linganisa	verb	kubeka tinkinga letimbili eceleni kugcamisa kufana noma umehluko wato	Tilwane letikhulukati tibatwe ngendlela, inhloko ngayinye lebekwe ngekulinganisa emalunga langacondzakali nalafanekisako.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.	kulinganisa	noun	imicondvo noma tintfo letimbili letibekwe dvutane kwalenye ngenhloso yekucatsanisa	Kulinganisa lokucakile kwababe nendvodzana endzaweni legciniwe yemkhumbi kukhutsate lomunye kutsi abuke imidvwebo ngekunaka lokukhulu.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been foresaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.	kulinganisa	noun	tintfo letimbili letibekwa eceleni kwalenye nalenye nemiphumela lehlukile	Nanoma letinye tinkhambiso temasiko bese tilahliwe, labanye basakha uncenye lebalulekile yemphilo yetfu yamalanga onkhe, levamise kubhicana ngalenye kanye nemalunga esimanje kwetfula kulinganisa lokujabulisako kwekwakudzala nekwamanje.

know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.	kwati	verb	kwati ngentfo letsite noma kuvisisa intfo letsite	Wonkhe sosayensi kwamele ati tisekelo tetimfundvo takhe.
know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.	kwati	verb	kwati ngentfo letsite	Ifilosofa yeMgriki Socrates watsi eminyakeni letinkhulungwane leyengka yekutsi bantfu labati kwekutsi angeke bakwati konkhe bahlakaniphe ngekweliciniso.
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.	lonelwati	noun	likhono lelifaka ekhatsi kwati nelikhono	Lokungenteka kutsi noma ngubani lonelwati lwekutsi bantfu bangakhiwa bafane njani kuholele ekuvalweni kwamhlabawonkhe ekwakheni bantfu labafanako.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.	lwati	noun	injwayelo ngemaciniso noma ngetimo	Kuba nelwati kusho kutsi ungakhona kutfula maciniso mayelana ngentfo letsite kahle njengoba ingakhona kutsi ifakazelwe.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.	kuyateka	adjective	unelwati loluhle noma makhono	Kwamele sitfole umuntfu lonelwati kutocazululeka lenkinga.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.	lonelwati	adjective	umuntfu lonelwati loluhle noma likhono	Iomunye angalindzela bondvuna bemakhabhinethi babe nelwati mayelana ngetindzaba letikumatiko abo.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.	kuyatiwa	adjective	kutsi bantfu bayati noma betaye	Umcwani ngi lonemahloni watiwa ngelucwaningo lwakhe lolunengcondvo.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.	ilebuli	noun	inchazelo lemfishane leniketwa ngenhloso yekucacisa.	Lelebuli lesebhodleleni beyikhombisa kutsi ufelele kutsi nanatse mangaphi emaphilisi.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	lebula, bhala	verb	kwenta ligama noma kubhala inchazelo lemfishane mayelana nemuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Walebula ngekcuphelela libhodlela lekhemikhali ngalinye.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.	lilebuli	noun	ligama lelisetjentiswa bantfu kukhomba bucu bemuntfu	Tinyatselo takhe tiveta ilebula yalomsikati lophucuke ngendlela, kodvwa usigebengu.
label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.	lilebuli	verb	chaza umuntfu ngekcumlebula	Emhlabeni wonkhe, bantfu bamlebula njengemholi lonekutsembeka lokuliciniso.
lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.	lokuhlale sikhatsi lesidze	adjective	lehlala noma lebeketela sikhatsi lesidze	Kubudlelwane lobutsatse sikhatsi lesidze njengalobo baTimothy naBianca titsandzani tikhuluma ngekwesaba kwato.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.	tfula	verb	kucala intfo njengembutfo wetemphi.	Lesikhungo setfule umklamo welucwaningo waso lomusha.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	lucwencwe	noun	kucina kwentfo letsite lokuba lucwencwe ngetulu noma emkhatsini wembungetulu.	Kwadzingeka kutsi basuse lucwencwe loludzala lwapende ngembi kwekutsi bapende lelikhabethe libe luhlata sasibhakabhaka.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	lucwencwe	noun	linye lemasinga enhlanganweni, emibono, inchubo, njll.	Tinyenti tincwence tenshokutsi kulesitfombe sakhe lesipendiwe.

layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	ileya	noun	linye lemazinga enhlanganweni, isethi yemibono noma inchubo	Manyenti emaleya ekuchaza kumidwebo yakhe.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.	hola	verb	kuniketa ticondziso	Kapteni wema-Springboks uhole licembu lakhe esikhatsini lesimatima.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.	holela	verb	kubanga noma kugcine nge	Kuba sigcila setidzakamiva kuvame kuholela ekutiphatseni kwesigebengu.
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.	buholi	noun	sento sekuhola noma kuphatsa bantfu	Umntotfo kufanele udlondlobale ngaphansi kwamengameli lokhombisa buholi lobunemandla.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.	kuhola	adjective	kukhomba buholi	Umengameli udlale indzima yebuholi kunkhulumiswano yekutfula.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	fundzisa	verb	kuniketa inkhulumo lendze kulicembu lebantfu mayelana nesihloko lesitsite, ikakhulu kute ufundzise bantfu enyuvesi.	Phrofesa ufundzise titjudeni ngekusebentisa intalelwane ngandlela tsite.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	inkhulomisifundvo	noun	inkhulumo lendze leniketa tetsamelilwati lwatiso ngesihloko lesitsite, imvamisa enyuvesi.	Phrofesa wetfule inkhulumosifundvo ngetemibhalo yeSizulu.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	umfundzi	verb	kunika inkhulumo lendze kulicembu lebantfu mayelana nesifundvo lesitsite, ikakhulukati kute ufundzisa bafundzi enyuvesithi.	Njingalwati ufundzise bafundzi ngekusetjentiswa kabi kwetekutalwa.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.	umfundzisi	noun	inkhulumo lendze lenika imininingwane ngesifundvo lesitsite kubalaleli, emvamisweni enyuvesi noma emhlanganweni	Kuyatfokotisa kubona emasu tikhulumi letiwasebentisako kwetfula tifundvo tato.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	-emtsetfweni	adj	lokusungulwe, noma lokutfolwe ngemtsetfo noma imitsetfosimiso lesemtsetfweni.	Umnnyala losemtsetfweni wekutsi umuntfu anganatsa tjwala yiminyaka le-18.
legal	adj	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	-semtsetfweni	adj	chumene nemtsetfo.	Kubalulekile kutfola seluleko semtsetfo ngembi kwekutsi ushade.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	umtsetfo	noun	umtsetfo noma imitsetfo leshaywa yiphalamende.	Kwashaywa umtsetfo mayelana nekulebula nekudla lokusetjentiswa ngekwentalelwane.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	-fanele	adj	intfo lengiyo noma lefanele futsi levumelekile ngekwemtsetfo.	Kutsengisa tjwala ekhaya kakho akusiyo ibhizinisi lesemtsetfweni.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	kusemtsetfweni	adjective	loko kulungile futsi kwamukelekile ngekwemtsetfo	Kutsengisela tjwala endlini yakho akusilo libhizinisi lelisemtsetfweni.
lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.	lulwimi	noun	ligama lesihloko noma ligama lelibalulekile kumsebenti wenkhomba noma sichazamagama	Lulwimi luhlelwe ngekulandzelana kwetinhlavu temagama kusichazamavi.
letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.	incwadzi	noun	njengoba kukhulunyiwe noma kubhaliwe	Angeke ubuviseise bunjalo betembhala uma uhumusha konkhe ngekwencwadzi.

level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.	lizinga	noun	lizinga noma indzawo esikalini	Ikhomfa yamhlabawonkhe ngentutfuko lensha kuquantum yefiziksi lengaya kuyo beyisezingeni lelisetulu kakhulu kwekutsi labanyenti betfu abakawavisisi lamaphepha.
level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.	Ehlisa lizinga	verb	kwehlisela ezingeni lelifanako noma lizinga njengalokunye lokutsite	Kuyadvumata kutsi emazinga kutemfundvo nakuleminye imikhakha lehlukahlukene yekuniketwa kwetinsita eNingizimu Afrika ehliswa njani.
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa's education and municipal service delivery systems.	kwehla	noun	sento sekuletsa lokutsite ezingeni noma ezingeni lelifana njengalokunye kuze kutfolakale kufanana	Bantfu labaningi bayakhatsateka ngekuncipha kwemazinga etemfundvo eNingizimu Afrika nasetinhlelweni tekuletfwa kwetinsitakalo tamasipala.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	lizinga	noun	linani lelikhulukati noma lelincane kakhulu lelivumelekile.	Wafuca umtimba wakhe wate wefika ezingeni layo ngesikhatsi agijima imaraton.
limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.	umkhawulo	verb	kubeka umkhawulo kutelinani nome samba lelingetulu noma ngaphasi kwentfo angeke ikhuliswe	Bafundzi kumele batikhawulele kumaciniso lamcoka kumbuto ngamunye wethesthi, ngaphandle kwaloko ngeke bakwati kucedza lethesti.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	umkhawulo	noun	umkhawulo into lengenta ifike kuwo noma wekutsi bangenta kahle kangakanani.	Inkampani isibekele umkhawulo wekucedza lomklamo.
limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.	kuncunyiwe	adjective	kukhawulelwe ngelinani, samba noma sikhatsi	Sikhatsi lekumele sicedze ngaso lomklamo sincunyiwe.
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.	kukhawulwa	adjective	simo sekukhawulwa ngelinani, ngebuningi noma ngesikhatsi	Imvamisa, inchubekela phambili yesayensi iyatsikameteka ngenca yemikhawulo yemibono yemicondvo.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.	umugca	noun	kuvela ngekulandzelana ngekwemazinga noma ngekulandzelana ngekwesikhatsi kusuka kulinye liphuzu kuye kulelilandzelako	Noma emagama embhali alandzelana ngco, umuntfu kumele achubeke afundze emuva kutewulandzela kuhamba kwemcabango wakhe.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.	kucondza	adjective, adverb	kuhllelwe ngemugca locondzile noma ngekuchubeka ngetinyatselo letinengcondvo	Umsebenti wembhali akufanele ufundwe ngekulandzelana.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.	kwetilwimi	adjective	lokuphatselele nelulwimi noma telulwimi	Kugcila kumajenali elulwimi kusobala kutelulwimi.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.	telulwimi	noun	sifundvo seluhlelo lwelulwimi noma tincenye talo	Telulwimi tigcile ekufundvweni kweluhlelo lwelulwimi ngalokutayelekile, kepha tincenye letehlukene telulwimi tigcile ekwakhekeni kwetilwimi letitsite.
link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	chumanisa	verb	kuchuma ngekwelucobo	Sihlanganisi sichumanisa tinhloko temisho lemibili noma umusho loyinhloko kanye nemshwana.



link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	kuchumana	noun	budlelwane phakatsi kwetintfo noma timo, ikakhulukati lapho kunekuchumana lokunengcondvo khona	Kuchumana phakatsi kwemusho loyinhloko nemshwane kusungulwa ngesihlanganisi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	luhlu	verb	kwenta luhlu lwetintfo ngendlela letsite.	Yenta luhlu lwetintfo letilishumi letibaluleke kakhulu letiyimbangela yebuphuya.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word	He used the word in its literal sense.	bunjalo	adj	kuba yinshokutsinchanti noma yinshokutsi levamile yeligama.	Usebentise leligama ngemcondvo webunjalo balo.
literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.	ngekwelucobo	adjective	nenchazelo leyisisekelo noma letayelekile	Elwimini lwemtsetfo, magama avame kusetjentiswa enchazelweni yawo ngco.
literate	adj	able to read and write	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	kwati kubhala nekufundza	adj	kwati kubhala nekufundza.	Wati kubhala nekufundza Singisi neSipedi.
literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.	Fundzisekile	adjective	kwati kufundza nekubhala	Umntfu lofundzile angatibona tonkhe tinhlamvu temagama etinhlanganisweni letahlukene ngemagama.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses litotes to downplay it as something insignificant.	lokuncane	noun	sisho sekukhuluma lesigcizelela lokutsile ngekunciphisa, sib: Ngiyetsemba uyasitsandza siphosidzala.	Noma nini lapho gogo wami anginiketa siphosibita kakhulu, uhlala asebentisa ema-litotes kuyibukela phansi njengentfo lengakabaluleki.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	funa	verb	kutfola indzawo ngekuyifuna noma kuyihlola.	Makhenikha utfole inkinga enjinini yemoto.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	beka	verb	sikhala endzaweni letsite.	Emafekthri afanele kutsi abekwe dvutaene nemitombo yemandla.
locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	tfola	verb	ncuma indzawo yemuntfu noma lokutsile ngekusesha noma ngekuhlola	Makhenikha walitfole liphutsa enjinini yemoto.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.				
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	umcabango lohlelekile	noun	umcondvo lohlelekile wekwenta intfo letsite.	Umcabango lohlelekile lohlela kulomcondvo ucishe ungabonakali ngaphandle nangabe ufundze letahluko tekucala letintsatfu.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	kucabangisisa	noun	sifundvo noma yisayensi yekucabangisisa ngetizatfu noma kutichaza, usebentisa tinchubo lethlelekile.	Titjudeni tesayensi yangcondvomshini tidzingeke kutsi tifundze kucabangisisa kute kutsi tente kancono emakhono ato ekucabanga kutekuphrograma lokusezingeni lelisetulu.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.				
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.	umcondvo	noun	kucabanga lokuchumanisa imbangela nemphumela	Lijaji alikawuboni umcondvo futsi lacela ummeli kutsi acacise imphikiswano yakhe.

logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	ngalokuhlelekile	adj	kwati kulandzela imitsetfo yekuhleleka lokumiselwe kuyo imicondvo.	Lombiko wetfulwa ngendlela lelula futsi lehlelekile.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.	kunengcondvo	adjective, adverb	ngokuya ngemithetho yengqondo kanye nokuphikisana	Umugca lonengcondvo wemcondvo awuveti mbono lovumelekile.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	bukhulu	noun	kubaluleka, isayizi, bubanti; bukhulu ngesayizi noma kubaluleka.	Kute lowacaphela lobukhulu benkinga yesimondzawo.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	gcina njalo	verb	kugcina njalo simo, kuma noma umsebenti.	Ukutfole kumatima kugcina njalo kusimama lokukahle emkhatsini wekufundza nekuhamba emadzili.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.	bambelela	verb	kugomela kutsi intfo ilicinisio.	Solo usabambebele ekutsini ute licala.
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.	gcina	verb	vumela lokutsite kuchubeke noma kuchubeke	Labanye bomasipala eNingizimu Afrika batfwala matima kugcina tidzingo tamasipala letisisekelo.
major	adj	large number or size or amount	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	-khulu	adj	linani lelikhulu noma isayini noma linani.	Kubate kwemisebenti kuyinkinga lenkhulu eNingizimu Afrika.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university	Business Management was one of her majors.	sifundvo lesikhulu	noun	kugcila etifundvwani letitsite ekolishi, etheknikhono noma enyuvesi.	Tifundvo takhe letinkhulu bekuTekulawulwa Kwemabhezini.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.				
major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.				
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa ngalokucacile.	Itetanus ngulesinye setifo lesibonakala ngekubambeka kwemisipha yome.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.	bonisa	adjective	lokungabonakala kahle	Indlela lebonakalako yemdlavuzwa wesibindzi yindlala lehlelekile.
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.	tivete	verb	kubonakala ngalokucacile	Intsandvo yelinyenti yangemphelela ikhombisa emalungelo lalinganako kubo bonkhe bantfu.
manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.	kubonakaliswa	noun	luphawu lalokutsite lokungatfolakali noma kwethiyori	Umuntfu ubona kubonakaliswa kwentsando yelinyenti ngemalungelo lalinganako kubo bonkhe.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	khohlisa	verb	kufuka umtselela noma kulawula ngendlela lenekukhohlisa noma kukhohlakala.	Bavoti bakhohliswa kusakatwa kwenkhohlo yemacembu.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	sebentisa	verb	kulawula noma kuphatsa intfo ngekwelikhono.	Lomshayeli uyingcweti ekusebentiseni lomshini wekwetfwala nekwetfwala tintfo letisindzako.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	sebentisa	verb	kulawula noma kuphatsa intfo ngebunono	Umshayeli we-crane unguchwepheshe wekusebentisa i-crane lenkhulu yekwakha.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	-sebenta ngetandla	adj	imvamisa kusebentisa tandla kanye/noma emandla ekwemtimba.	Umsebenti wakho embonini yetekwakha usebentisa kakhulu tisebenti letisebenta ngetandla.

manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	imanywali	noun	incwadzi noma lipheshana lelikutjela ngekutsi intfo letsite uyenta njani.	Imanywali lecacile futsi lemfishane iyincenye lenkhulu yekudizayina kwebunjinela lokukahle.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.	imanyuwali	noun	incwadzi noma lipheshana lelikutjela kutdi ungenta njani lokuthile	Uma ungati kutsi tingaki tincenye nekutsi tibukeka njani, buka kumanuwali yemnikati wakho.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	umnye	noun	umnye noma umugca ngekhasi emnyeleni.	Bothishela basenyuvesi bavamise kubhala imibiko yabo emnyeleni welikhasi lelibhaliwe noma lekubhalwe kulo.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	makhishwa inyumbatana	noun	licembu lelingakafakwa ecenjini lelikhulu.	Imphilo imatima kulabo labakhishwa inyumbatana emmangweni, njengetingwababane nalabaphila ngekucela.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.	umkhawulo	noun	umkhawulo wekunemba noma kwetsembeka	Emasampula etindzaweni telidolobha lelikhulu ngalinye mancane futsi umkhawulo weliphutsa ngako-ke uphakeme.
margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.	umngcengcema	noun	umncele welikhasi	Uma ufundzela kutadisha, kuyasita kubhala emanothi umngcengcema welikhasi ngemaciniso longakaciniseki ngawo.
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.	emaphetselo	noun	umphetfo noma umncele wentfo letsile	I-xenophobia ivame kutfolwa bekufika labahlala futsi basebente emaphetselweni abomakhelwane labangakahleleki.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit	Paramedics have little margin of error.	umkhawulo weliphutsa	noun	-boshwa noma umkhawulo.	Emapharmedikhi anemkhawulo lomcane wekwenta liphutsa.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.	bandlulula	verb	hambisa emnceleni lophansi noma longaphandle	Emacembu akhokhelwa kancane abandlululwa ngulabo labasafufusa labaphakatsi.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.	ncishwe ematfuba	adjective	lephatselene nebantu noma tintfo letiphatfwa sengatsi atikabaluleki emaphuzu emklomelo noma luphawu lekubaluleka noma kulungiswa	IKarretjiemense licembu lelincishwe ematfuba ngoba balimi abasabasebentisi njengabahluli betimvu.
mark	verb	award points or a symbol for value or correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.	luphawu	verb	inombolo noma uphawu olukhombisa ukusebenza	Umfundzisi umakha umsebeni wetfu.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.	makha	noun		Ngiyatigcabha ngelimaki lengilitfolile ngethesti yami.
marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith's secretary.	makiwe	adjective	loko lokuhloliwe kwalungiswa	Bafundzi bangagcoga imisebenti yabo lemakiwe ku-njing. mabhalane wa-Smith.
marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.	kumakha	noun	kubuka noma kulungisa emathesti noma imisebenti	Njingalwati Anderson watiwa kakhulu ngekumakha kwakhe lokucinile kwemisebenti yejiyoloji.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.	fanisa	verb	kuvumelana ne	Lwati lolukumbiko wakho alufani nelwemngani wakho.

material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	intfo	noun	lwatiso noma imibono lesetjentiswa etincwadzini, emafilimini, njll.	Lomcondzisi wemafilimu wasebentisa tintfo temlandvo kuenta lilifimu lakhe libukeke liliciniso.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	intfo	adj	kuchumana netintfo letiphatekako noma timo emhlabeni mbamba.	Sobuciko wasebentisa timphawu tentfo yendvwangu lekudvwetjelwa etukwayo kanye nepende.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	imphahla	noun	imininingwane noma imibono lesetjentiswe etincwadzini, kumafilimu, njll.	Umcondzisi welifilimu wasebentisa tintfo temlandvo kuenta ifilimu yakhe ibe liciniso.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	indzabuko	noun	intfo noma simonoma simondzawo lapho kudzabuka khona, vela khona noma lapho kuginwe khona intfo letsite.	Kutsiwa lwandle luyindzabuko yemphilo.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	imathriksi	noun	Kuhlelwa kwelwatiso, idatha ngemakholomu noma imigca levundlako.	Lolwatiso luhlwe ngekwemathriksi, kwabe kucocwa ngalo ngemlomo.
matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.	indzaba	noun	simo noma sihloko lokukhulunywa ngaso	Indzaba yekukhohlakala kwembuso kumele kubukwane nako konkhe.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the <b>mature male whitetail butterfly</b> has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	kukhula	adj	kuba sesigabeni lesisembili ngekwemtimba, ngekwengcondvo nangemiva.	Luvivane loludvuna lolukhulile lolunesisila lesimhlophe lunesisu lesimhlophe bese kutsi lolusikati lona luvamise kuba nsundvu bese luba nemacashati lamhlophe sashoki lehla neluhlangotsi ngalunye.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.	tfutfukile	adjective	utfutfukile ngekwemtimba, ngekwengcondvo nangekwemiva	Uma kubanjwa tinhlobo letinyenti kangangekutsi tinhlanti letindzala talolo luhlobo tingalitfoli litfuba lekutala, kusetjentiswa ngalokwendlulile kuyenteka.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	tfutfuka	verb	kukhula ngekwemtimba, ngekwengcondvo noma ngekwemiva.	Luhlakamsebenti lolwadizayinwa ngeminyaka yemashumbi lasiphohlongo lwatfufuka kancane kancane.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	Lizinga lelikhulu	adj	linani lelikhulukati lelingaba khona, lelivumelekile noma lelidzingeakako.	Budze bemtimba bukalelwa intfo ngayinye.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	Linani lelikhulu kakhulu	noun	linani lelikhulu kakhulu lelingaba khona, lelivumelekile noma lelidzingeakako.	Lenyuvesi ibhalisa linani lelikhulu kakhulu lebafundzi labasha labange-16000 njalo ngemnyaka.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.	lokusetulu	adjective	linani lelikhulu nakwenzeka, lelivunyelwe noma lelidzingeakako	Omabili lamacembu alwela kuncoba imidlalo muva nje kantsi atobe afisa kutfola emaphuzu lasetulu kulo mdlalo.

			If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.	kusho			Uma umfundzi abeka imicabango yakhe ngalokucacile emphendvulweni yekuhlola, umfundzisi wakhe utovisisa kutsi utsini.
mean	verb	to have the intention			verb	kuba nenhloso	
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?	kusho	verb	linani noma kwehle kuye ku	Kusho kutsini kuphuya kakhulu?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein's theory of relativity still means a great deal to today's cosmologists.	kusho	verb	kubaluleke kakhulu	Umbono wa-Einstein wekuhlobana usasho lukhulu kubosayensi betintfo letiphilako banamuhla.
mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?	kusho	verb	kuveta umbono	Ngicondze kutsi, ungalahlekelwa njani ngumdlalo uma unemdlali longetiwe lotokuzuzisa?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.	inchazelo	noun	lokushiwoko noma lokuhloswe ligama, umbhalo noma sento	Inchazelo yemavi akhe ayilula njengoba kungabonakala.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.	inchazelo	noun	kusho kutsini ngeligama lelitsite, umbhalo, umcondvo, njll.	Wonkhe umfundzi kufanele ayati inchazelo yemagama latsite emkhakheni wakhe wekufundza kanye nekubona kutsi emagama lanjalo angahle asho lokuhlukile ngelulwimi lolujwayelekile.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.	inchazelo	noun	kushiwoni ngeligama noma sento	Umfundzi lojwayelekile uyayicondza inchazelo leliciniso neyemfanekiso wemagama.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.	-akhako	adj	kuba nenhloso neshokutsi.	Thishela ukhutata kufaka ligalelo lokwakhako ngesikhatsi setingcoco.
meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.	lokunengcondvo	noun	injongo noma inchazelo yentfo letsile	Janet uyakungabata kubaluleka kwesicu sesine, njengoba ticu takhe letintsatfu timnikete umsebeni lowanelisa kakhulu latolahlekelwa nguwo uma angakabhaliseli lenye idigri
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	kusebenta kwemshini	noun	sisetjentiswa lesinemshini.	Wafa lomusnye umshini wekhamera lebewephukile.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.	indlela	noun	idivayisi lecukethe siceshana semishini	Indlela lekhethekile eluhlelweni lekungenisa ucinisekise kutshi injini ihambisa kusebenta lokuhle kakhulu kuto tonkhe tindzawo letiphakeme ngetulu kwelwandle.
median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.	losemkhatsini	noun	linani letinombolo lelihlukanisa incenye lengenhla nencenye lengentasi yelisempula noma linani lebantfu	Bafundzi labahlanu eklasini banemaphesenti langema-34, 56, 57, 76 kanye nema-87, ngekulandzelana, kantsi labasemkhatsini bangu-57.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	ngena emkhatsini	verb	kwenta lokutsite emkhatsini wemacembu lamabili kute kulungiswe incabano.	Wetama kungena emkhatsini walababili lasebenta nabo kute acedze lokuphikisana.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	catulula	verb	kusita kutsi intfo letsite ikhone kwenteka.	Labameli lababili betama kucatulula ludzaba emkhatsini wemangali nemmangalelwa.

mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.	lamula	verb	kwenta emkhatsini wemacembu kubuyisana ngekungafani	Walamula phakatsi kwebangani lababili kucedza kucabana.
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.	lamula	verb	kwenta sivumelwano noma kubuyisana phakatsi kwemacembu laphikisanako	Bantfu labaningana bazamile kulamula phakatsi kwebasebenti basemayini nebaphatsi kucatulula imphikiswano yemaholo.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.	kulamula	adjective	kungenelela emphikiswaneni nekuzama kuletsa kubuyisana	Imizamo yekulamula yebantfu labaningana ayikaphumeleli ekucatululeni imphikiswano yemaholo.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.	kulamula	noun	inchubo yekungenelela emphikiswaneni yekuletsa kubuyisana	Kulamula phakatsi kwebaphatsi nebasebenti basemayini kube yimphumelelo futsi babuyela emsebenitini.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.	umlamuli	noun	umuntfu longenelela embangweni wekuletsa kubuyisana	Balamuli bazame konkhe lokusemandleni kucatulula ingcabano yeliholo phakatsi kwebasebenti basemayini nabaphatsi.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.	indlela	noun	indlela yekuchumanisa lwatiso.	Ithelevishini nguyona ndlela lekahle kakhulu yekwendluliseka lwatiso kutetsamelilwati letinyenti.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.	hlangabetana	verb	kwamukeleka noma kugculiseka	Uma kudla kutsengiswa, kufanele kuhlangabetane netidzingo tekuhlanteka letisisekelo.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	ingcondvo	adj	kufaka ekhatsi ingcondvo.	Tibalo letilukhuni tifuna umtamo lomkhulu wekucabanga.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.	lulwimi lwesihlatiyi lulwimi	noun	silulumagama lesisetjentiselwa kukhuluma ngelulwimi, sib. umbhalo, incikitsi, luhlobo, sitayela, lokungumfanekiso, lokukweliciniso, njll.	Bafundzi labasebancane kufanele bavunyelwe kutsi bafundzele kutijabulisa futsi bangakhungatseki ngelulwimi lwesihlatiyi lulwimi.
metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguousness of their poetry.	lihaba	noun	kucatsanisa lokufishane, njengalesikhatsi umbhali we-song of songs atsi: sitsandvwa sami sikhwama semure	Timbongi tisebentisa emasu lanjengeluphawu netingatsekiso kufaka sandla ekuphambaneni kwetinkondlo tabo.
metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.	singatsekiso	adjective	usebentisa singatsekiso noma tingatsekiso	Opperman watiwa ngendlela laphatsa ngayo singatsekiso selulwimi etinkondlweni takhe.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	indlelanchubo	noun	indlela yekwenta intfo letsite.	Sasebentisa tindlanchubo telubalobalo letehlukene tekuhlatiya.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.	indlela	noun	indlela yekufeza inhloso lethile	Indlela yekucwaninga incunywa kakhulu ngumbono wemcwaningi nemibono yakhe.
methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.	tindlela	adjective, adverb	ngekwendlela	Dkt. Matshego wetfule lucwaningo lolunemininingwane ngemiphumela yekuswelakala kwemisebenti emindenini lenemtali munye.

methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	indlelanchubo	noun	isethi yetinchubo nemigomo yekwenta umsebenti lotsite.	Lendlelanchubo yelucwaningo iniketa indlela levamile umcwaningi lafanele kutsi ayisebentise nakenta sifundvo selucwaningo.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.	indlela yekwenta	noun	isethi yetindlela netimiso tekwenta umsebenti lotsite	Indlela yekwenta lesetjentiswe ngumcwaningi kufanele iholele emiphumeleni yelucwaningo lolulusito.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	suka eveni lakho	verb	kuhamba usuke eveni noma esifundzeni sakho uye kulesinye uyohlala khona.	Linyenti lebavukuti basetimayini basuke etindzaweni tasemaphandleni bayofuna imisebenti emayini.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	suka	verb	kusuka kulelinye live noma sifundza uye kulelinye uhlale lapho	Basebenti labanangi basemayini basukile etindzaweni tasemakhaya baya etindzaweni letisemayini kute batfole umsebenti.
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.	ingcondvo	noun	kuhlakanipha kwemuntfu, likhono lekucabanga nekucabanga	Bantfu labanemcondvo lotfutukile babona kalula imibono lehlukile kuyabo.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-ncane kakhulu	adj	lokuncane kakhulu ngesayizi.	Lesangcotfo sabanga umonakalalo lomkhulu.
minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	mncane	adjective	lokuncane lokungenteka noma lokuncane kakhulu ngosayizi	Sangcotfo sidale umonakalo lomncane emotweni.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	linani lelincane kakhulu	noun	linani lelincane lakhulu lelingaba khona.	Kutawukhokhwa imali lencane lenge-R50 yemanotsi eliklasi.
minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	linani lelincane	adj	linani lelincane lelingaba khona.	Linani lelincane longagcwalisela ngalo i-akhawunti yamakhalekhikini ngu-R50.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.	umkhawulo	noun	linani lelincane kakhulu noma linani	Emanothi eliklasi atobita lokungenani R50.
minor	adj	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	ncane	adj	kubukelwa phasi ngenombolo noma ngesayizi noma ngelinani.	Kwadingeka tingucuko letincane nje kuphela kute kulungiselelwe le-athikili kutsi ishicilelwe.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.	liphutsa	noun	kwenta liphutsa	Ngente liphutsa kubukela phansi lwati lempikisi wami ngesihloko senkhulumomphikiswano.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.	liphutsa	noun	liphutsa lekwahlulela, kwengamela noma kubala ngendlela lengasiyo	Liphutsa lami mayelana nelinani letintfo tufunda licishe langilahlekisela tiku tami, ngoba ngicale kufundza sekwedlule sikhatsi ngako-ke benginakakulungeli kubhala luhlolo lwekugcina.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	indlela	noun	kutsi intfo yentiwa kanjani noma yenteka kanjani.	Kubhala kanye nenkhulumo tindlela letibalulekile tekuchumana letifundwa bosotilwimi, kantsti titfombe netintfo letibo-3D tindlela letibalulekile tabosobuciko.

modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.	simanje	adjective	lephatselene nesikhatsi samanje	Bahlali basesigangeni cishe ngeke baticondze tintfo tesimanje letifana nekhompyutha ne-smartphone.
modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.	simanje	noun	sikolo semcabango lesibonakala ngekulandzela loko lokubukwa njengekwanamuhla - kucabanga lokunenkhululeko, imibono yesimanje, imikhuba netitayela	Bantfu labaningi basola simanjemanje ngekunyamalala kwemshado njengesikhungo sendzabuko ngoba liningi lebantfu labasha kulamalanga liyakipita ngaphandle kokushada.
modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.	simanje	adjective	kuhlotjaniswa nesimanjemanje	Bantfu labamukela konkhe kwanamuhla lokusimanje nalokukhululekile njengokuhle nalokulungile, ngaphandle kokucabanga kabanti, banamuhla ekubukeni kwabo emphilweni
modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.	simanje	noun	simo sekuba simanjemanje	I-Wordsworth iintjintjwe ngembono wetincwadzi kusuka kumbongi wemvelo kuya kumuntfu lobalulekile wesimanjemanje.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	silungiso	noun	sentu sekwendlulisa noma kuntjintja into kute uyente kutsi ibe ncono noma uyente ifaneleke kahle kakhulu.	Lucwaningo lwekulungisa tinkhe tinhlobo temidlalo lungaba ligalelo lelibalulekile kusimondzawo lesimiselwe imidlalo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	kuguculwa	noun	sentu noma inchubo yekuntjintja lokutsile kute ikwente ncono noma kufaneleke kakhulu kulokutsile	Kucwaninga ngekuguculwa kwetinhlobo letahlukene temidlalo kungaba ngumtselela lobalulekile endzaweni yekufundza lesekwu kumdlalo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.	kuguculwa	noun	sentu noma inchubo yekuntjintja lokutsile kute ikwente ncono noma kufaneleke kakhulu kulokutsile	Imiphumela yalakubonile iholela ekuguculweni kwemibono yakhe yekucala.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.	lungisiwe	adjective	kusetjentwe noma kwaguculwa kute kutfutukiswe noma kwentiwe ncono	Bahlanyele tinhlangelo letiguculiwe takhi telufuto.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	ntjintja	verb	kwenta kutsi kube netingucuko; yenta kwehluke; yenta kufanele.	Wantjintja iresiphi ngekutsi asebentise emanti esikhundleni selubisi.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.	lungisa	verb	kwenta lokwehlukile, kujwayela noma kubangela ingucuko	Baphenyi balungise imicabango yabo yekucala uma baphikiswa kuhlolwa kwabo.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	umdladla	noun	likhono lekuchubeka utfutuke noma uchubekele embili ngesivinini lesilinganako.	Emaforami Emanti Nekuhanjiswa Kwendle sekutfole umdladla ngoba imimango iayabona kutsi kubaluleka kwekusebenta ngemphumelelo kwayo njengetinkhundla tekuvakalisa tikhalo tayo mayelana nekwetfulwa kwetinsita.



monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	landzelela	verb	kuhlola noma kugadza intfo kute ubone kutsi isebenta kanjani.	Thishela walandzelela kufundza kwakhe futsi wabona kuba ncono kwesiviniini lokukhulu kanye nekuvisisa ekuhambeni kwemnyaka.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.	imofoloji	adjective	macondzana nekwakheka	Lelinye lemathuluzi ekucondza emagama lwati lwe-mofoloji, ngoba sicu seligama sicuketse inchazelo lesisekelo.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.	imofoloji	noun	(lucwaningo kanye nelwati) tincenye letakha emagama nekutsi emagama akhiwa njani	Imofoloji yemagama iyasita uma umuntfu afuna kulandzelela inchazelo yemagama.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.	sakhi	noun	umcondvo lowakha incenye yengcikiitsi yembhalo	emshweni losibonelo, ligama ngalinye le-ithalikhli lisakhi
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	khutsata	verb	kuba sizatfu sekutsi kungani intfo utiphatse ngandlela tsite; kufaka umuntfu umtselelela wekutsi ente intfo letsite.	Kukhushulwa esikhundleni kwamenta kutsi asebente ngekutikhandla.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.				
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.	sekela	verb	kuniketa tizatfu tesitatimende	Khumbula kusekela imphendvulo yakho
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.	sekela	verb	niketa tizatfu tesitatimende	Uma wenta titatimende ngaphandle kwekutisekela ngemaciniso nangetibonelo, atikholisi.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	sekela (kusetjentiswa eNingizimu Afrika kuphela)	verb	kwesekela noma kuniketa sizatfu salokutsite.	Titjudeni tivamise kucelwa kutsi tesekele timphendvulo taboyebo/cha ngekutsi tinikete tinchazelo.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.	kusekelwe	adjective	kusekelwe tizatfu letanele	Sitatimende sakhe ngasinye sisekelwe liciniso nesibonelo.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.	kusekelwe	adjective	kuphikiswana kahle futsi kuvakala kahle	Masinya sikhulumi sanelisa iphaneli ngetitatimende taso lebetisekelwe ngendlela
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	sikhutsati	noun	sizatfu sekwenta umsebenti lotsite noma kutiphatsa ngendlela letsite.	Bantfu labanekukhutsateka kwangekhatsi lokunemandla bavamise kuphumelela kulabakwentako.
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	inshisakalo	noun	sizatfu kungani lokutsite kwentiwa noma sizatfu sesento lesitsite	Bantfu labanenshisakalo lenemandla ngekhatsi bavamise kuphumelela kuloko labakwentako
motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.	kusekela	noun	sizatfu sekwenta ngendlela letsite	Titatimende ngaphandle kwekusekelwa ngemaphuzu akumenelisi umfundzi lohlatiyako.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	bufakazi (kusetjentiswa eNingizimu Afrika kuphela)	noun	sizatfu noma kutitsetselela ekwenteni intfo letsite.	Ngembi kwekutsi ibhodi yemukele sikimu sakhekwafanela kutsi avete kwesekela lokubhalwe phasi lokukwenta wetsembe.

motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	inhloso	noun	sizatfu sekwenta intfo letsite, imvamisa kuba yintfo lengasikahle nomalengakhi.	Baphenyi behluleka kutfolo inhloso yalobugebengu.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	bubili	adj	lokufananako, kwalababili noma lwemacembu langetulu kwalamabili.	Bothishela bavamise kwakha budlelwane bekuhloniphana bubili emkhatsini wabo kanye nebafundzi babo.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.	insimu	noun	indzaba yakadzeni noma inganekwane levamisa kuchaza kudzabuka kwentfo.	Tinsimu tekudala titfolakala emasikweni lamanyenti emhlabeni wonkhe jikelele.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	insimu	noun	intfo lengesilo liciniso, lengemanga noma lete bufakazi.	Kuyinsimu kutsi emazimu ahlala ngaphansi kwemabhuloho.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	inganekwane	noun	lokunye lokucanjiwe, lokungasilo liciniso noma lokungakahlolwa	Kuyinganekwane kutsi emazimuzimu ahlala ngaphansi kwemabhuloho
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhwa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.	bita	verb	kucashelwa sikhundla noma lihhovisi	Njingalwati Seakhwa wabitwa ngelisekela mphatsi leyunivesithi.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	vimbela	verb	kuvimbela intfo kutsi isebente.	Tjwala buvamisa kuvimbela kusebenta kwemutsi.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth <b>then reality kicks in.</b>	-nganaki	verb	simo sentfo sekungatsi ayiphili noma ayisilo liciniso.	Kuba ngubabe kungahlala kunganakeki kute kube ngemalanga lasikhombisa ngemuva kwekubelekwa (kwemntfwana) bese kubangukhona kusa.
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.	iniyolojizimu	noun	ligama lelisha noma libintana, noma ligama lelatiwako lelisetjentiswa kunchazelo lensha	Lithemu LOAD SHEDDING liyiniyolojizimu lebekhona ngenca yekwehluleka kwa-Eskom kuniketa gezi
neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.	niyolojistiki	adjective	mayelana neligama lelisha	Ligama niyolojistiki LOAD SHEDDING livele ngesikhatsi kunenkinga yagezi eNingizimu Afrika nga-2018
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	inethiwekhi	noun	licembu lebantfu noma tikhungo letisebentisanako futsi tinchmene lesinye kulesinye.	Inethiwekhi leyelulekile yemndeni itsatfwa ngekutsi sisekelo semmango lophumelelako.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	-semkhatsini	adj	kungavuni luhlangotsi ekuphikisaneni.	Nginconota kutsi ngibe semkhatsini mayelana naloludzaba lolu.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion	All business communication should use neutral language.	-semkhatsini	adj	kusebentisa emagama langaveti umbono lonemandla.	Konkhe kuchumana kwetemsebenti kufanele kutsi kube ngelulwimi lolusemkhatsini.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.	phakatsi/emkhatsini	adjective	lokungaveti umcondvo lonemandla	Kuchumana ngetemabhezini kufanele kusebentise lulwimi longatsatsi luhlangotsi.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	nanoma kunjalo	adverb	nanoma nje kunaleliciniso.	Kwakhona kucombeleleka, nanoma kunjalo, lifilimu lekutijabulisa.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.	lokulandzelako	adjective	kulandzela masinya emva kwalokunye	Lokulandzelako lekufanele kulungiswe kuvimbela umlilo.

next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.	lokulandzelako	adjective	kulandzela ngesikhatsi noma ngekuhleleka	Lokulandzelako lokutobukwana nako, kuvimbela imililo.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	umsebenti lofanele umuntfu	noun	umsebenti lofanele kahle lomunye umuntfu.	Uwutfolile umsebenti lomfanele ebhange njengemhwebi wemasheya.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.	inihilizimu	noun	ithiyori lecitsa tonkhe tinchubo kanye nenkholo lekhona kuletinchubo	Leminye imiculo leminyenti leyatiwako yentiwa ngesizatfu sebaculi nebahlabeleli labasebentisa umgomo wenihilizimu kwakha imisindvo yendzabuko.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.	inihilistiki	adjective	kucitsa yonkhe imigomo yenkholo nekutiphatsa	Sifiso sekutishabalalisa kwebantfu labasha labanyenti sivamise kuchazwa njengempumela wendlela lababuka ngayo imphilo, ngako-ke umuntfu angababita njengabomphikimphilo.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	phakamisa	verb	kubeka umbono ngalokuhlelekile wekutsi umuntfu lotsite ufanele kutsi akhetselwe umsebenti, umklomelo, njll. lobalulekile.	Waphakamisa umngani wakhe njengemmeli weliklasi.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.	lokhetsiwe	adjective	lokhetsiwe	Ngati lisekela mphatsi leyunivesithi lelikhetsiwe.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	nanoma kunjalo	adverb	nanoma nje kunaleliciniso.	Lizinga lesitjudeni lekufundza alisiyo yona kuphela intfo lenemtsela ekufundzeni kwahe; nanoma kunjalo kungulokunye kwetintfo letibalulekile letifaka ligalelo lelincuma kuphumelela ngekufundza.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	inkhambiso	noun	lizinga noma indlela noma iphethini letsatfwa njengentfo leyetayelekile noma letinkhambiso noma leyemukelekile ecenjini lelitsite.	Bafati labahlala ekhaya baphile ngemali lengenako yemadvodza abo abasesiyo inkhambiso e-USA.
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	lokwetayelekile	noun	lizinga, imodeli noma iphethini leyamukelwe ecenjini lelitsite, noma letsatfwa ngalokwetayelekile licembu lelitsite	Labasikati labahlala emakhaya labaphila ngemali yemadvodza abo awasasiyo intfo letayelekile e-USA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.	inkhambiso	noun	lizinga, luphawu noma umhlahlandlela	Kunetinkhambiso letinyenti letincuma lowo mfundzi lolungile kufundza eyunivesithi.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	-tayekekile	adj	lokwetayelekile noma lokusezingeni, lizinga noma luhlobo.	Kutfukutsela kuyintfo lenemphilo, umuva lowetayelekile nangabe kuvetwa ngendlela lefanele.
normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	lokuvamile	adjective	lizinga lelivamile noma endzimeni, lizinga noma luhlobo	Intfukutselo iyimphilo, imiva levamile ivetwa ngendlela lefanelekile.

normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.	lokwetayekekile	adjective	ibonakala ngetinkhambiso	Kufundzisa lulwimi lekuhlose kuluhlobo lolutayekekile lelulwimi lolubukiwe kuyintfo letayekekile ngesimo.
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.	lokuphawulekako	adjective	loko kungaphawuleka noma kunganakwa	Luphawu loluphawulekako bumalula bendlela bantfwana labachumana ngayo netebuchwepheshe.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.	naka	verb	satiso (noma) niketa umbono	Umfundzisi wetfu uhlala abhala lokutsite lokugcugcutelako emisebenti yetfu, nanoma singakenti kahle.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	-fanele kunakwe	noun	kufanele kutsi kunakwe.	Kufaka ticelo letimbili kufanele kutsi kunakwe mayelana nalesikhundla.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.	lokuphawulekako	noun	ufanele kutfolala kunakwa	Kutsengisa lokutimele kuvete tinkinga letinyenti, kodwa timbili letiphawulekako ikakhulukati.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.	caphela	verb	kubona noma kunakisisa	Umcwaningi ucapele umehluko lomkhulu nakabuka timfene nema-gorilla.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.	umcondvo	noun	umcondvo, inkholelo, umbono mayelana nentfo letiste, levamise kungacaci noma ibe ngiyo ngco.	Kusacala bo-1725 John Clarke wahlolisisa lomcondvo weSimilo Lesihle neBubi encwadizni lenesihloko lesitsi 'Livangeli Lemvelo Liyafanekiswa'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	nanoma kunjalo	prep	ngaphandle kwekutsintseka.	Nanoma kunjalo kunebufakazi, lendvodza angeke ibekwe licala lekubulala.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.				
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	incalisakuvela	adj	likusha, lokuchazanako, lokumangalisako lokungafanani nentfo leke yabonwa phambilini noma leke yentiwa yabakhona.	Bekanencalisakuvela yembono yekutsi achube itiyetha yasesitaladini njalo nje enkhabeti yebhizinisi yelidolobha.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	inoveli	noun	indzaba lendze lelandziswako.	Emanoveli alombhali afundvwa kumatiko eSingisi kulo lonkhe lelive.
novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.	inoveli	adjective	lokusha noma lokungafani nanoma yini leboniwe, yentiwa noma yadalwa ngaphambilini	Umcondvo wenoveli yakhe kuvula ithiyetha yasemgwacweni esigodzini sebhizinisi lesemkhatsini yelidolobhakati.
nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.	i-nuance	noun	umehluko longakacondzi kunchazelo noma esitfuntini	Sonkondlo lonelwati wakha imicondvo yebumnyama nekukhanya ngekudlala ngemagama.
nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.	i-nuance	verb	kukhica kabusha umphumela wemtfunti ekudvwebeni	Umdvwebi lonelikhono wehlukana umdvwebo wakhe ngemibala lehlukahlukene.

nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.	i-nuance	verb	kukhetsa emagama ngekuhlakanipha	Sonkondlo lonemakhono uyakhona kufaka inkondlo yakhe kumdlalogama wekukhanya nebumnyama.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.	kunhlanhlatsisiwe	adjective	ibonakala ngemifuntuli lebhacile yenchazelo	Kudlala ngemagama lanhlanhlatsisiwe ekukhanya nebumnyama enkondlweni kuyajabulisa.
nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.	kunhlanhlatsisiwe	adjective	lapho umphumela wemfuntuli uphindze wakhicitwa kumdvwebo	Umdvwebi lonelwati kuphela lobona kusetjentiswa lokungafani kahle kwembala loluhlata kumdvwebo wakhe.
nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	lokusekhatsi	adj	lokufaka ekhatsi noma lokungekhatsi kwentfo.	Kukhula kwekulumeka lokungekhatsi kwentfo kuholela ekuhlanganeni lokukhulu kwe-elekthron nalokungekhatsi.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	bungekhatsi noma i-nuclear	adj	kusebentisa, kukhica noma kuba ngumphumela wemandla latfolakala ekuhlahleleni i-athomu.	Lelive licabanga kusebentisa emandla e-nuclear kakhulu esikhatsini lesitako.
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.	kuphikisa	noun	inchubo yekwenta lokutsite lokungasiye umuntu noma inhloso	Kuphikiswa kwukuphendvula kwakhe ngeluvulo ngesikhatsi selicala lasenkantolo kulenye yetimphawu letingakalungiswa telijaji lelinelikhono.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.	inhloso	verb	kwenta inhloso noma lengakufaki wena	Kute ukhiphe sigwebo lesifanele, lijaji kufanele lisuse imiva yalo.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	umgomo	noun	umgomo lekuhloswe kutsi utfolwe, uzuzwe.	Umgomo wakhe bekukuphumelela ngemalengiso etifundvweni letisitfupha eBangengeni le-12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	kungavuni ccala	adj	kungafakwa umtselela yimiva noma yimibono yakho.	Lothishela wetama kungamaka emasayimenthi ngekungavuni licala kute kutsi ente lokulungile kulabafundzi.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	-nganganyelwe nguleminye imicondvo	adj	lokungephandle kwengcondvo.	Ngekuya kwebakhi kute liciniso lelingakanganyelwa yimicabango.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.	inhloso	noun	inhloso lelandzelwe	Inhloso yakhe bekukutfola emalengiso lasitfupha.
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge's objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.	inhloso	adjective, adverb	kungawunaki umbono wekutitfoba uvuna emaciniso	Sincumo selijaji besimangalisa ngendlela lemangalisako ngoba bangani bakhe bebambandzakanyeka kulobugebengu.
objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.	kuphikisa	noun	sikolo semcabango sigcizelela kucabanga lekuyinjongo njengesidzingo selucwaningo lolungakhetsi	Ayikho inguculo yesimanje yemtsetfo wesivumelwano ngalokuphelele lecuketse kutitfoba noma kuphikisana.

oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.	phocelela	verb	kuphocenelela noma kwenta kutsi umuntfu ente intfo letsite, imvamisa ngemtsetfo noma ngesivumelwane.	Umcwaningi uyaphocoelelele kutsi anikete bahlanganyeli bakhe inkhululeko yekuhocisa timphendvulo tabo nanoma ngunini ekuchubekeni kwelucwaningo.
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.	kucaphela	adjective	kulalela noma kubuka ngekunaka, ubuka imininingwane lemihle	Susan ngumfundzi locaphelako lobona imininingwane lemihle kakhulu yelicala.
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan's observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.	kucaphela	noun	kunaka ngekucaphela	Kucaphela kwaSusan kuyamangalisa - ubona imininingwane labanye lebalahlekele ngalokuphelele.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.	imibono	noun	kulalela noma kubuka ngekunaka, kulalela imininingwane lemihle	Umcwaningi uhlanganise imibono yakhe yakudzala lemayelana nekutiphatsa kwetimfene netingobiyane embikweni.
observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.	kubuka	noun	kubuka ngekunaka	Kubuka lokuhle kubalulekile emkhakheni, lapho bafundzi betitjalo kufanele bakwati kuveta umehluko emkhatsini wetinhlobo tetitjalo.
observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	bona/caphela	verb	kubona mnoma kucaphela.	Ngesikhatsi thishela afundzisa ubonile kutsi titjudeni letinyenti atikawadawunilodi emanotsi ato.
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.	buka/caphela	verb	kuphawula.	"Litulu libukeka sengatsi litawukuna', washo aphawula."
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	gcina	verb	kugcina imitsetfosimiso, imitsetfo, njll.	Kuyo yonkhe lenchubo kufanele kutsi kugcinwe iphrothokholi.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.	caphela	verb	kucaphela, kunaka noma kubona	Umcwaningi ucaphela umehluko lomkhulu emkhatsini wetimfene nemagorila.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.	caphela	verb	kwati, kunaka noma kubona	Bafundzi baseBotany bacaphele umehluko lomncane emkhatsini wetitjalo emasimini.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.	bacaphele	adjective	loko lokunakiwe noma kwabonwa	Umcwaningi unake ngekucaphelisisa wonkhe umehluko emkhatsini wetimfene netingobiyane.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	phelelelwe sikhatsi	adj	akusadzingeki noma akusasetjentiswa.	Ngitjelwe kutsi ngcondvomshini wami akasabenti futsi tincenye tayo atisatfolakali.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	tfola	verb	kutfola noma kuba nentfo letsite.	Ufole imvume yekungabi khona esikolweni lilanga linye kute atewukwati kuya emngcwabeni.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	tfola	verb	kutfola noma kutfola lokutsite	Njing. Cunningham ufole tonkhe ticu takhe eYunivesithi yasePitoli.
obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.	utfole	adjective	tfole noma watfola	Dkt. Motlanthe usandza kungeta ticu te-B.Comm. kuticu lasavele atitfolile.

obvious	adj	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	kunjalo	adj	kuvakaleka kalula emiveni, noma kubanjwa kalula yingcondvo.	Akalibona liciniso lebungalo lekutsi ukhona umuntfu lophatamise lowente lokungakalungi kulesampuli.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	tsatsa indzawo	verb	kugwalisa noma kusebentisa indzawo.	Lidolobhakati laseLandani litsetse indzawo lenga-2.9 wemakhilomithasikwele.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	hlala endzawni	verb	kungena endzaweni uyilawule.	Bakhoseli bangene bahlala endzaweni ngalokungekho emtsetfweni.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	-iba sesikhundleni	verb	kuba nesikhundla lesisemtsetfweni.	Inhloko yeLitiko leSingisi ibe setikhundleni letinyenti letibalulekile ngembi kwekungena kulesikhindla lekuso manje.
occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	hlala	verb	kuba nendzawo lesemtsetfweni	Inhloko yeLitiko leSingisi litsetse tikhundla letibaluleke kakhulu ngembi kwekutsi acashelwe kulesikhundla lakuso.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.	vala	verb	kugcwalisa noma kusebentisa indzawo noma phansi	Lidolobhakati laseLondon linendzawo levala emakilomitha sikwele langu 2.9
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	tfolakala	verb	kubakhona.	Lessifo sitfolakala kakhulu kubantfu labadzala.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	enteka	verb	kwenteka, kutfolakala, noma kuba khona.	Kwebiwa kwangcomshini wesitsatfu kwenteke itolo ekuseni.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	vela	verb	kutowenteka, kuyenteka noma kwenteke	Kuntjontjwa kwabongcondvomshini labatsatfu kwenteke itolo ekuseni.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	-nyenti	adj	linani lelingenamkhawulo; ngetudlwana nje kwelinani leliphелеle lelishiwo.	Kwenteka edolobheni lelincane eMinnesota eminyakeni lengaba ngulemashumilashlanu leyengcile.
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.	-ngatayeleki	adj	lokungetayeleki noma lokungakavami.	Ngesikhatsi sekubukisisa lolunye luswane belutiphetse ngendlela lengatayeleki. Ngemuva kwesikhatsi sabese sitfolakala kutsi belunetilundza endlebeni lese mkhatsini.
odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	akukajwayeleki	adjective	bunyenti lobungapheli, kuvame kuba ngetulu kunenombolo levalekile leballiwe	Kwenteka edolobheni lelincane eminesota cishe eminyakeni lengemashumi lasihlanu langakajwayeleki lengca.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	cedza	verb	kusebentisa tindleko talomunye, kukhokhela noma simo kute kutsi ucishe noma unciphise umtselela walokunye.	Tiphatsimandla tisebentisa tindlela letite budlova kucedza tindlela letinebudlova.
ongoing	adj	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	chubekako	adj	lokwentekako kwamanje.	Kudizayinwa nekwentiwa kwetintfo letinsha tekufundza kuyinchubo lechubekako.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.	umtfwalo	noun	sibopho noma umthwalo	Umtfwalo usetandleni tebafundzi kute baphase tifundvo tabo.

opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	umbono	noun	imiva yemuntfu noma imicabango mayelana nentfo letsite, kuneliciniso.	Ngekwembono wami, lombhali walemonografu wente lucwaningo lolungeneli kute ente siphetfo lesingiso.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.	umbono	noun	kusekelwe kumiva nasekucageleni	Kubuta umbono wemuntfu bese uyamhlambalata embi kwelicembu lebantfu ngekunganaki ligalelo lalifakile, kubuchwaga.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	umbono	noun	imiva yemuntfu noma imicabango yakhe ngalokutsite, kuneliciniso	Ngekubona kwami, umbhali we-monografi wenta lucwaningo lolungakaneli kute afinyelele kutiphetfo letitsile.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.	umbono	noun	umbono losuselwe eluhlelweni lwebungako lolutimele hhayi kumaciniso, ngako-ke akusilo liciniso lelo	Umbono wemuntfu ususelwe eluhlelweni lwebungako lobutimele futsi ngaloko akusilo liciniso.
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.	imibono	adjective	lotitsandzako noma lonenkhani	Simo sakhe sengcondvo sikhombisa kutsi ucabanga kutsi nguye yedvwa loneliciniso.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.	lokuphambene	noun	lokutsite lokuphambene naloko lokukhulunywako	Inkhulumiswano yasemphakatsini emkhatsni wetingcwethi letimbili itochubeka sikhatsi lesidze, ngoba uma lomunye abanga -X, lomunye alinga kukhombisa lokuphambene naloku.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	umkhakha	noun	kunye kwalokunyenti longakhetsa kuko.	Tifundvo taku-inthanethi setingumkhakha losebentako.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.	khetsa	noun	khetsa emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili noma letingetulu	Ungakhetsa kulokubili: i-eseyi lendze legcwele noma timphendvulo tetindzima letimfishane timbili.
optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.	longakukhetsa	adjective	lapho lokukhetsile kungasetjentiswa khona	Ngoba lombuto ungawukhetsa, ungawutiba uma ungawuvisisi.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.	kuhleleka	noun	luchungechunge lwetehlo, tento, tinombolo noma tinhlamvu, ikakhulukati ngekulandzelana	Tinkhomba te-Bibhliyografi kumele tihlelwe ngekulandzelana kwetinhlamvu temagama ngekwetibongo tebabhali.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	fundzisa	verb	kutetayeta simo lesisha.	Tinchubo tetemnotfo tifundzisa ticondze ekukhiciteni umkhicito.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	condza	verb	kwenta umuntfu anake lakutsandzako.	Titjudeni tasekolishi lemakhono ticondziswa etifundweni tekwenta ngalokuphatsekako.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.	kucondzisa	verb	kwenta wena noma lomunye ative ngesimo lesisha	Bantfu labasha labanyenti bavamise kushiya kutsi batibonele ngaphandle kwefundziswa noma bakhonjiswe ngendlela.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	fundzisa	verb	kucondzisa inshisakalo yemuntfu kulokutsite	Bafundzi emakholeji ebuchwepheshe afundziswa ngetifundvo talokwentiwako.



orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.	i-orthodox	adjective	ngekusho kwe-orthodoxy - lecinile kanye nenkholo, noma lengagucugucuki noma lecinisako	Banemtsetfo, bayikhwaya lececeshwe kahle, lenomuva we-orthodox.
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.	i-orthodox	adjective	yamukelwe bantfu labanangi njengalelilungile noma leletayelekile	Umehluko emkhatsini kwekhilikithi yekuhlola - ngekufakwa kwesifundvo se-orthodox - nekhilikithi lephangisako lapho kukhawulelwa kwema-run kumayelana nako konkhe lokubalulekile, mkhulu.
orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.	i-orthodox	noun	imfundziso levamile leyamukelwe, imfundziso noma umkhuba	Emakholwa amanje aya ngekubona kwandza kwemfundziso yetenkholo yemasontfo ebuKhrestu endzabuko ahlukanisa futsi ahabisa.
outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	umphumela	noun	intfo lengumphumela.	Umphumela walokubonisana bewujabhisana.
output	noun	production of a certain amount	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	umkhicito	noun	umkhicito welinani lelitsite.	Umkhicito walefemu ukhulile kulomnyaka lowendlulile ngenca wekufunwa ngemandla.
output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	lokukhiphako	noun	lokuhanjisiwe noma lokukhiciwe	Umphumela wefemu ukhuphukile phakatsi kwemnyaka lowendlule ngenca yesidzingo lesikhulu.
overall	adj	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	-phelele	adj	kufaka ekhatsi yonke intfo.	Bafundzi bakhombise buncono lobuphelele emakhonweni abo ekufundza, kuphala kanye newesipelingi.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	lokwenela ngale	noun	umbono, sibopho, umsebenti, njll. lowatiwa nguwonkhe wonkhe.	Kukhona kwecela ngale lokubonakalako emkhatsini wesilabhasi yetibalo neye-physics.
overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	-ecela ngale	verb	kwelula nekutsatsa incenye yalokutsite endzaweni noma esikhatsini lesitsite.	Kulomnyaka emahilide esikolwa sangaKholwane newenyuvesi ecele ngale ngemaviki lamabili.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.	kuyagamancana	noun	umbono lowabiwe, sibopho, umsebenti, njll.	Kukhona kugamancana lokukhulu emkhatsini wesilabhasi yetibalo nefiziksi.
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.	ngalokwendlulele	adverb	kakhulu	Umntu kufanele acaphele angabi sematsandweni kakhulu uma ahalela imphilo yasemaphandleni yeminyaka leyengca.
overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.	luhlaka	noun	licoco lelibutsetelwe lemaphuzu labalulekile	Lencwadzi iniketa sitfombe lesihle semlandvo waseNingizimu Afrika kusuka ku-Stone Age kuze kube nyalo.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.	i-oxymoron	noun	sitfo senkhulumo lesihlanganisa lokuphikisanako lokubili isb. tindzaba letindzala	I-Oxymoron noma cha, emabhayisikili ema-quad manyenti yekutijabulisa yalabancane nalabadzala.

panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	ipaneli	noun	ipaneli (ngcwengcwe, lipulango, ingilazi) leyehlukanisa lesinye sigaba.	Lelihovisi liyabonakala kulephaneli yengilazi.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	ipaneli	noun	licembu lebantfu labanelwati labaniketa teluleko noma imibono yabo mayelana neludzaba lolutsite.	Lephaneli beyitisebenti tetemfundvo kanye netitjudeni telizinga leliphakeme.
paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.	liphepha	noun	inkhulumo, levame kwetfulwa kukhomfa noma emihlanganweni	Kuyatfokotisa kubona kutsi ngutiphi tikhulumi letitisebentisako kwetfula emaphepha ato kukhomfa.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	ipharadayimu	noun	lizinga noma sibonelo lesetayelekile.	ICape Town iyipharadayimu lenemandla lesikhumulo setivakashi eNingizimu Afrika.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	luhlelosimo	noun	isethi yemibono lachaza kutsi ingcikitsi ingavisiswa kanjani.	Lucwaningo lolusandza kwentiwa luniketa insayeya luhlelosimo lwenjulolwati lwamanje.
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.	umbandzela	noun	sibonelo sephethini yetintfo	Nelson Mandela sewugucuke sibonelo sesikhulu sahlumende lesinebucotfo kubantfu emhlabeni jikelele.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.	umbandzela	noun	luhlaka lapho kwakheka kwethiyori mayelana nesenteko noma indzawo yesifundvo yenteka esikhatsini lesitsite	Simo selubandlululo eNingizimu Afrika sintjintjile kusukela ngo-1994.
paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.	iparadigmathiki	adjective	njengesibonelo salokutsite	Incindzetelo kukwepfulwa kwemalungelo ebantfu ngalokwendulele.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.	indida	noun	kuphikisana lokubonakalako kwekuchasana kwemibono lephikisanako	Kimi, indida lenkhulu kakhulu kuhlangebata kanyekanye nelusizi nenjabulo.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictory	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.	kuyindida	adjective	kuyatiphikisa	Siso lesitsi Lwela kuthula siyindida.
parallel	adj	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	fanana	adj	kufanana ne noma kwenteka ngesikhatsi lesifananako.	Longcondvomshini unetisetjentiswa letifanana netethebulethi.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasising the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.	kufana	adjective	eceleni naseceleni futsi ngalokuchubekako babe nemgamu lofanako kulomunye nalomunye	Uva kwekutsi umculi nemfundzi kufanele batfutfuke ngekufana, agcizelela kutsembana kwemacembu omabili lapho omabili atofundza akhule.
parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.	kufana	noun	kucatsanisa emkhatsini wetintfo noma tindzaba letimbili	Kufana kudwetjwa emkhatsini wetinkinga letimbili uma ticsatsaniswa.
paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.	kubeka ngemagama	noun	inguculo yalokucuketfwe kwembhalo ngemagama akho lokukhombisa kutsi uyakuvisisa	Esikhundleni sekucaphuna tindzima letintsatfu letigcwele ngemlomo, umbhali ubhala ngamafisha emaphuzu lasemcoka endzima lafuna kukhuluma ngayo.

paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.	kubeka ngemagama	verb	kubhala lokutsile ngemavi akho	Uma ubeka i-athikili ngaleny indlela, kufanele uyivise, ngaphandle kwaloko ungahle ungakwazi kutfolo umoya wekucwaninga.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.	kufakwe ngenye indlela	adjective	kufinciwe noma kuvetwe ngemavi akho	Inguculo yakhe lehelwe kabusha ye-athikili ikhombisa kutsi uyakuvisisa lokucuketfwe.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	tinchazelo	noun	inchazelo noma umbono lowengetiwe – ligama, umshwana noma umusho – lofakwa endzabeni futsi ukhonjiswa ngebakaki, bodeshi, bokhoma, njll.	Ufake lesibonelo njengenchazelo yemphikishwano yakhe lenkhulu.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.	ema-parenthesis	noun	lokufakwe emshweni	Emshweni lolandzelako, bakaki bavela emkhatsini wemakhoma: Umbhali, lokuvele kutsi ungumzala wami, utfole Indondo ye-MC Moller ngelucwaningo ngetintfo letiphilako kulomnyaka.
parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.	i-parenthetic	adjective	kusebentisa ema-parenthesis	Babhali bavame kufaka tinkhulumo letentiwa batali uma bafuna kugcizelela lokutsite.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.	kulingisa	adjective	kulingisa umuntfu noma lokutsite ngendlela lehlekisako noma lehlekisako, ngelihaba lelentiwa ngemabomu kute kube nemphumela loyindida	Setfulo lesilingisako semdwebi lodvumile Mona Lisa siyagcekwa bochwepheshe betebuciko.
parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.	lingisa	noun	kulingisa kuhlekisa noma kucalisa kabusha into lehlekisako	Idrama letsandvwa kakhulu yemnyaka bekuyintfo yekulingisa yaKing Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.	lingisa	verb	kulingisa ngekuhlelekisa	Badvwebi bekhatuni bahlala balingisa bosopolitiki ngendlela labatiphatsa ngayo nalebabukeka ngayo
parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.	kulingisa	noun	kulingisa lomunye noma sitayela sasobuciko ngendlela lebhucako noma lehlekisako lenelihaba lelentiwa ngemabomu ngemtselela lobhucako	Kwehliswa nekulingisa ngemlandvo kuluphawu lwenganekwane ye-postmodernist.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.	lelichasako	noun	noma nguwaphe emagama lamabili noma langetulu lanesicu lesifanako	Ema-paronyms lakhombisako nalaphendvulako asuselwa esicwini lesifanako.
paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.	ligama lelifanako	adjective	mayelana nemagama lasuselwa esicwini lesifanako	Emagama lafanako emagama lanjengekucula nemculi, kuhlakanipha nekuhlakanipha.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.	hlanganyela	verb	kuhlanganyela ngemdladla emsebtentini lotsite.	Titjudeni tikhutsatwa kutsi tihlanganyele etingcociweni taseklasini kute kutsi bafundze ngalokwakhako.

particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	ngco	adj	kukhombisa intfo noma umuntfu lotsite.	Titjudeni tifanele kutsi ticaphelisise ngco sipelingi natibhala i-eseyi.
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	ikakhulukati	adjective	lokukhombisa umuntfu lotsite noma intfo	Bafundzi kumele banake ikakhulukati sipelingi uma babhala i-eseyi.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	balandzeli	noun	umlandzeli lonemandla wemuntfu, licembu noma intfo letsite, lovamise kungacabangisisi ngeludzaba.	Labalandzeli batibophela etihlahleni kute kutsi baphephise bavikele lelihlati.
partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.	lohluhanisako	adjective	losekela umuntfu, licembu noma imbangela ngemandla nangemdladla kantsi akacabangi kahle njalo ngalenzaba	ICeltic, ilele endzaweni yesine kusuka entasi, ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi iba ngemakhasimende layingoti ikakhulukati uma idlala ngembi kwebalandzeli bayo labalitsandzako.
partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans	lohluhanisako	noun	losekela umuntfu, licembu noma imbangela ngemandla nangemdladla kantsi akacabangi kahle njalo ngalenzaba	Bangemakhasimende layingoti, ikakhulukati uma badlala ngembi kwebalandzeli babo lababashisekeli.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	-thulile	adj	kwemukela simo njengoba sinjalo futsi ungetami nekusintjinta.	Labantfwana bakhonjiswa njengebamukeli belisiko labathulile.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	kwentiwa	noun	hlangene nenhlobo yesento futsi kusetjentiswa nangabe umusho ucala ngamentiwa esikhundleni sekucala ngenhloko.	"Ibhola ikhahlelwe ngumfana" sibonelo semosho wemphambosi yekwentiwa.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.	kungenti lutfo	noun	luhlobo lwesento lesisetjentisiwe uma umusho ucala ngamentiwa kunesebentisa inhloko	Sibonelo semusho kusikhatsi lesenga: ibhola yakhahlelwa ngumfana.
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer	lokungakatayelevi	adjective	lokucakile noma lokwehlukile kuloko lokulindzelekile	Bafundzi bakutfo kumatima kuvisisa kuphimisa lokungakatayelevi kwemfundzisi wabo lomusha.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	iphendulamu	noun	intfo lehlala njalo igucuka isuka kuyinye indzawo iye kulenye.	Iphendulamu yembono wemmango mayelana nekukhokha sisu seyijikela kusuka ekuphileni kuye ekutikhetseleli.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	vani	verb	kuva ngemuva kutsi kukhona lokukhona.	Lesifundvo sigcile endleleni titjudeni letiva ngayo imifanekiso yetekwelashwa leyakhiwe ngekwebuciko ngetinhloso tekufundza.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.	bona	verb	kwati ngemiva	Intfo itsatfwa njengalemanti uma igeleta malula njengemanti.
perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.	bona	verb	kwati, kubona noma kuvisisa lokutsite	Bafundzi betitjalo bayawubona umehluko lomuhle kakhulu emkhatsini wetitjalo esigangeni.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.	liphesenti	noun	linani letinombolo libalwe ngekwetincetu lapho inombolo leli-100 isihlukanisi	Liphesenti lelijwayekile lesigaba setibalo semnyaka wekucala belingu-45.

percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.	liphesenti	noun	incenye lemayelana nalokuphelele	Uma ubuka emamaki etibalo ebafundzi bemnyaka wekucala ngekwemaphesenti, loku kubukeka njengelicembu lebafundzi labasebenta matima.
percentage point	noun	numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year's class did 7 percentage points better than last year's group.	liphuzu lephesenti	noun	iyunithi yetinombolo lapho kukhula noma kwehla noma kubaluleka kwendzaba kuvethwa khona, levamise kulingana neliphesenti linye	Liklasi lalomnyaka lente emaphuzu emaphesenti lasi-7 kancono kunelicembu lalomnyaka lowengcile.
period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.	sikhatsi	noun	budze besikhatsi lesitsite.	Bekangekho sikhatsi lesitinyanga letintsatfu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi emlandvweni welive noma wemuntfu.	Sikhatsi sangemuva kwemphi sabonakala ngetinyatselo letcatsa temnotfo.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesitsite emlandvweni noma emphilweni yemuntfu	Ngeminyaka yabo-1980 bekusikhatsi lesinesiyaluyalu emlandvweni waseNingizimu Afrika.
periodic		occurring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.	ngetikhatsi letitsite		kuvela ngetikhatsi letitsite	Kubhedvuka kweludlame ngetikhatsi letitsile eMiddle East kuyakhatsata.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.	sikhatsi	verb	kuhlukanisa ngetikhatsi	Kuyindlela leyamukelekako yekufaka umlandvo welive ngekwemnyakalishumi.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.	lokuphatselene nemncele	adjective	macondzana nemngcengcema longaphandle wentfo letsite, sibonelo indingilizi	Ngenchubomgomo yetilwimi letilishumi nakunye letisemtsetfweni, indzima letilwimi tase-Afrika kanye netembhalo kumele kukhululwe ekubekelweni eceleni nasekuitfobeni lekwentekile esikhatsini lesengcile.
periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.	umncele	noun	imikhawulo lengaphandle yendzawo	Hulumende ubukeka agcila ekuletfweni kwetinsita kulesikhungo abuye angakunaki lokusemaceleni - lokungukutsi, tindzawo tasemakhaya.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country's electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.	unomphela	noun	ikhwalithi yekuhlala esimweni lesifanako noma kuhlala unomphela	Kuhlala unomphela kokuphakelwa kwagesi eveni letfu kuncunywa tintfo letifana nekuletfwa kwetinsita letingenabo bugebengu kanye nebaphatsi labangenankhohlakalo.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	chubeke njalo	adj	nangabe umuva, simo noma ikhwlaithi ayintjintji noma ayipheli.	Kuba lusizi lokuchubeke njalo luphawu lwebantfu labacobeke umtimba.
perpetual	adj	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	chubeke njalo	adj	nangabe umuva, simo noma ikhwlaithi ayintjintji noma ayipheli.	Kufika kwakhe ngemuva kwesikhatsi onkhe malanga ekuseni kwenyanyisa tisebenti.
perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.				

persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	phikelela	verb	kuchubeka wente intfo ngisho noma ngabe ilukhuni noma kunekuphikiswa.	Waphikelela emitameni yakhe yekusitwa kutsi kutibulala ngekwemhawu kwentiwe kutsi kube semtsetfweni.
persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	phikelela	verb	kuchubeka kube khona.	Emahemuhemu enkhohlakalo aphikelela aba khona tinyanga letinyenti nanoma nje litiko libika kubekwa emacala.
personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.	kumuntfutisa	noun	kwabela timfanelo tebuntfu etintfweni letingaphili, tilwane noma imvelo	Uma umbhali atsi emafu ayakhala nemoya uyahefutela kushimela, usebentisa kwentasamuntfu.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.	kumuntfutisiwe	adjective	kusebentisa kumuntfutisa	Sento lesentiwe simuntfutiso sikhombisa kutsi imvula itovetwa njengemuntfu.
personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.	muntfutisa	verb	kumela lokutsite lokungasiko kwemuntfu ngendlela yemuntfu ngekuyiniketa tici temuntfu	Uma sonkondlo abhala: Umoya uyacula emhlangeni, usebentisa kwentiwa samuntfu futsi ngaleyo ndlela ente umoya njengemuntfu.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	umbono	noun	indlela yekucabanga ngesimo noma tihloko.	Umbono wakhe mayelana nekwehlulelwa ngekufa kwafakwa umtselela yinkholo yakhe.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	indlela	noun	kuncuma kahle kubaluleka kweludzaba ngekuhambisana nako konkhe lokunye.	Kubukela tindzaba te-TV onkhe malanga kungisita kutsi ngigcine tinkinga tami endleleni lefanele.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.				
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.	umbono	noun	indlela letsite yekubuka umhlaba, legcugcutelwe luhlelo lolutsite lwemanani	Pieter akahambanga kakhulu futsi wafundza nakancane ngaphandle kwemkhakha lokhonjiwe, ngenca yaloko umbono wakhe kulamanye emasiko benemkhawulo.
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.	umbono	adjective	mayelana nekuhlatiya, lwati lanalo noma umbono mayelana nendzaba letsite	Bafundzi lababuka yonkhe imibono ngesihloko sabo babhala ngesitayela sekubuka.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	gcugcutela	verb	kwentaumuntfu kutsi ente lokutsite kanye nekumika sizatfu lesikahle sekwenta njalo.	Thishela weSingisi ufuna kugcugcutela titjudeni kutsi tifundze temibhalo leyehlukene.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.	ncenga	verb	kukhuluma nemuntfu kutsi ente lokutsite umnikete tizatfu letivakalako tekwenta loko	Thishela wesiNgisi uzama kuncenga bafundzi kutsi bafundze tinhlobo letahlukahlukene.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.	ncenga	verb	kukhuluma nemuntfu kutsi ente lokutsite umnikete tizatfu letivakalako tekwenta loko	Bahleli banelitsembe lekuncenga labanye bachasi labambalwa kutsi bangene.
persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.	kuncenga	noun	likhono lekukhuluma nalomunye kutsi ente lokutsite futsi ubanikete tizatfu letivakalako tekwenta loko	Emasu ekuncenga ekuchumaneni lokubhaliwe nangemlomo kwenta bafundz nebalaleli beve kutsi umbhali noma sikhulumi sichumana ngekukholelwa.

persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.	kukholisa	adjective, adverb	kuhle kuncenga umuntfu kutsi ente lokutsite noma akholelwe kulokutsite	Sitayela lesinemandla sekukhuluma sesikhulumi sishiya balaleli balenga etindzebeni takhe.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something	A good student asks pertinent questions.	fanele	adj	fanele noma kuhambisana ngco nalokutsite.	Sitjudeni lesikahle sibuta imibuto lefanele.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	ngcwala	verb	kwandza kancane kancane kugcwale yonkhe indzawo letsite.	Liphunga lepizza lagcwala likhishi.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	sigaba	noun	sikhatsi lesihamba ngetigaba.	Umntfwanakhe lotfombile usesigabeni sekungalawuleki, utentela matsandza.
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	faka	verb	kuhlela noma kwenta intfo kancane kancane ngendlela lehlekile.	Tifundvo tangcondvomshini tifakwa kukharikhulamu.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!	lokumangalisako	adjective	lokuhle kakhulu	Winston Churchill bekangusopolitiki lomangalisako waseBrithani - imphele yintfo leyentekile!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.	lokumangalisako	adjective	ngekwethiyori yalokumangalisako	Indlela kaFriedrich Hegel yekucabanga iyamangalisa.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.	i-phenomenology	noun	umkhuba kufilosofi wekutsi kahle nangokunembile izenzeko ngaphandle kokucabanga ngezimbangela zazo	I-Phenomenology umkhuba wefilosofi logcina kutsi wonkhe umuntfu unesimo lesehlukile selwati, ngalokusekelwe ngulohlangene nako kwangaphambilini nemibono lezuziwe
phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.	simanga	noun	intfo yekubona ngekusibentisa imiva noma kwati	Simo seludlame lwemacembu etigebengu siyimbangela lenkhulu yekukhatsateka kwabosonhlalo kanye nabosongcondvo.
phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.	intfo	noun	intfo lephawulekako noma simo lesingacashelwa	Kusitsela kwelilanga kuhlala kuyintfo letsandzekako.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	intfo (bunyenti: tintfo)	noun	noma ngusiphi simo noma inchubo leyatiwa emiveni.	Betesayensi lephatselene nesimo selitulu banemdlala netintfo letifana nazamcolo nesomiso.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!	kwefilosofi	adjective, adverb	ngekucabangela tindzaba netimo letinengcondvo naletingakaphatamiseki, waze washiya phansi umsebenti	Angikaze ngitfole simo sefilosofi lesinje!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.	kwefilosofi	adjective, adverb	ngekwetinchubomgomo tefilosofi	Ngesikhatsi senkhulumisano yefilosofi yayitolo mayelana nendzawo letimele yekutiphatsa ngaphandle kwengcikiitsi yenkholelo, ngabona kutsi bacabanga kanjani labaphikisanako.
philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.	ifilosofi	verb	kucagela noma kucabanga ngetinkinga letibucayi	Umntfu lengihlala naye angacitsa emahora lamaningi nebangani bakhe bafaka ifilosofi mayelana nekuhlolana kweliciniso.

philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge	His degree is in philosophy.	injulololwati	noun	inkholelo noma inchubo yetinkholelo lengumphumela welucwaningo lwekutfolo lwati.	Sicu sakhe sedigri ngesenjulolwati.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.	ifilosofi	noun	isayensi lehlola inchazelo yetintfo nemphilo	Kubalulekile kutsi bonkhe bafundzi bavisise lokungenani ifilosofi lesisekelo lengaphansi kwemkhakha wabo wekufundza.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	ngekwentimba	adj	kubandzakanya umtimba njengalokwehlukile engcondvweni noma emoyeni.	Unconota tinsayeya tekwentimba, ngengekugijima emamaratoni, kunekufundza.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	balulekile	adj	baluleke kakhulu, imvamisa ngoba letinye tintfo tincike kuko.	Imiphumela lekhethsekile yalelifilimu yadlala indzima lebalulekile ekuheheni tetsamelilwati letinyenti.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	kopa	verb	kukopa imibono, emagama, njll. alomunye umuntfu bese wenta sengatsi ngewakho.	Bafundzi labakopako angeke banikwe emamaki emsebenti lokotjiwe.
plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.	kopa	verb	kukopa	Uyakopa uma ukopa emagama nesitayela sembhali njengoba sinjalo bese wenta ngatsi sakho.
plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.	kukopa	noun	umkhuba webugebengu wekwetfula umsebenti walomunye umuntfu noma imibono njengeyakho	Umuntfu loletsa emagama ngco alomunye umbhali ngaphandle kwekuvuma umbhali nemtfombo wembhalo uyakopa.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.	hlela	verb	cabangela phambili wente emalungiselelo	Kulesinye sikhatsi timo takho tingakuvimbela kutsi ulandzele indlela yemsebenti loyihlelele .
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.	kuhleliwe	adjective	wentile emalungiselelo ngaphambili	Tfolo lokuningi ngengucuko lehleliwe nekutsi kungani kwenteka.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.	kuhlela	noun	sento sekwenta tinhlelo	Funda kusebentisa emaspredishithi ekuhleleni kwakho tetimali.
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.	sifiso	noun	sisho noma sisho lesentiwe kaningi kakhulu kutsi sitfokotise	Bosopolitiki banekucabanga kutsi banelisa labababusako ngenkusebentisa tindlela letiningi, kepha kungasinjalo.
pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.	kuvuma	noun	kusetjentiswa kwemagama lamaningi kunalokudzingekile kuwasho noma kuchaza lokutsite	Umbhali longenalwati uvamise kusebentisa buningi kubonisa sitayela lesikhanyako noma ngoba usengakafundzi kwakha ngendlela lenembako.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasm	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.	kuvuma	adjective	kusebentisa ema-pleonasm	Sitayela sembhali ngalokusobala siyatsandzeka.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	sibekandzaba	noun	luhlelo noma indzaba yencwadzi noma lifilimu.	Bewukhona yini kulandzela lesibekandzaba salemovi noma nawe nje udideke fana nami.
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.	liphuzu	noun	indzaba, indzaba noma umbuto	Umtselela we-AIDS emphilweni yemuntfu liphuzu lelibucayi lekucocisana.



point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.	liphuzu	noun	sihloko senkhulumo noma inkhulumiswano	Umtselela wekuntjintja kwesimo selitulu emnotfweni liphuzu lelilandzelako lenkhulumo.
point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.	umbono	noun	licala lomunye lachamuka ngalo nakabukana nesimo	Tingcwethi tengcondvo tibuka buhlakani njengelikhono lekutfola simo kwesikhashana simo lesisuka kumbono lowehlukile kunalowo wakho.
pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	luhlangotsi	noun	imibono lemibili noma emazinga laphikisanako.	Letimo letibekwa nguletifundziswa letimbili tiwela etinhlangotsini letiphikisanako talenkhulumomphikiswano.
polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.	kuhlupheka	adjective, adverb	ngendlela yekucabana	Tincwadzi letihluphako emaphephandzabeni tikhombisa kutsi bantfu bahlukene njani nekucashwa kuhulumende lomusha.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.	inchubomgomo	noun	luhlelo lwekusebenta loluvunywe ngumuntfu noma licembu letenhlalo.	Lenchubomgomo yelulwimi lensha injulisa bulwiminyenti.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.	i-polyseme	noun	noma ngutiphi tinchazelo letiningi lelogama lelingaba nato	Ligama SANDLA linetinchazelo letinyenti letehlukene.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.	polysemic	adjective	linetinchazelo letingetulu kwayinye	Ligama LEG liyi-polysemic.
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.	thandokuhle	noun	umtsamo weligama noma libintana lekuba netinchazelo letiningi	I-Polysemy itayelekile kuto tonkhe tilwimi.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	incenye	noun	incenye yentfo lenkhulu.	Incenye yalentalo itawunikwa likhaya lalabadzala.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	hlukanisa	verb	wehlukanisa intfo letsite yaba tincenye letincane.	Wehlukanise emaswidi wawehlukanisela bantfwana labatsatfu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	khombisa	verb	kuchaza noma kukhombisa umuntfu ngendlela letsite.	Watikhombisa njengemntfwana longumhlukunyetwa webudlova lobentiwa kubantfwana.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.	kuveta	verb	kuchaza noma kukhombisa umuntfu noma lokutsite ngendlela letsite	Lenoveli iveta injabulo nelusizi lwemphilo yemuntfu.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.	kuveta	verb	kuchaza noma kukhombisa umuntfu noma lokutsite ngendlela letsite	Lisotja lelitayelekile livetwa njengemuntfu lonesimilo nalokholwako, kube tikhulu timelela baphatsi labangenanhliityo.
portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.	veta	verb	kuveta lokutsite	Kube lithalente belingalinganiswa ngendlela umculi ayiveta ngayo imiva engomeni (esikhundleni sekuyilinganisa ekutsengisweni kwe-albhamu) bese umculi awine kwehlisa tandla.

portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.	kuvetwa	noun	kubonakaliswa kwentfo letsite	Kuvetwa kwemiva yebalingisi bakhe umbhali kwekubenta bakholweke.
portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.	kuvetwa	noun	kuboniswa kwentfo letsite	Ngekusho kwebantwana ba-Leroux, kuveta kwa-Kannemeyer imphilo ya-Etienne Leroux kushaye emhloleweni.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	niketa	verb	kwenta noma kusho inkinga lekufanele kutsi kubukwane nayo ngendlela letsite.	Umsebenti wemashifithi noma wema-awa lamanengi uniketa tisebenti nebacashi tinkinga letinkhulu.
pose	verb	to ask a question	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	buta	verb	kubuta umbuto.	Lesahluko sikhuluma ngalemibito yelucwaningo lebutiwe.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	kuma	verb	kwakha noma kusho inkinga lekufanele kubukwane nayo ngendlela letsite.	Umsebenti wekusebenta tikhatsi letingafani nekusebenta emahora lamadze kuletsa tinkinga letinkhulu kubasebenti nakubacashi.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	buta	verb	buta	Lesahluko sikhuluma ngemibuto yelucwaningo lebutiwe.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.	vakalisa	verb	kuvakalisa umbono wekutsi intfo letsite iliciniso kute kutsi isetjentsiwe njengesisekelo noma sisusa senkhulumomphikiswano.	Uvakalisa kutsi kufundza kukhutsatwa kucabanga kanye nematfuba kwenta inshokutsi kanye nekuchumana nalabanye.
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-hle	adj	kuhle noma kulusito.	Kunetimphawu letinhle tekutsi utawuphila.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	sekelwa	adj	kukhombisa kwesekela noma kuvumelana.	Lekharikhulamu lensha itfole kwesekelwa lokuhle kumatiko etemfundvo.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	cinisekile	adj	kuciniseka ngentfo letsite.	Bekacinisekile kutsi usikhokhele sikwleti sagezi.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.				
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs from positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.	lokuhle	noun	sikolo semcabango lesibona lwati nenchazelo njengenhloso ngako-ke kukhululekile kumtselela wengcikitsi wasekuhlaleni	Umbono lobucayi usuka ekwakhekeni lokuhle ngekubuka timo temasiko netenhloso letinemtselela ekuhumusheni.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.	lokuhle	adjective	ngekwetimiso talokuhle	Bothishela labamukela imphendvulo leyodvwa kuphela kuto tonkhe timo njengakulungile banelitsemba lelihle endleleni yabo.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	-khoneka	adj	lokungentiwa noma lokungazuzwa.	Manje sekuyakhoneka kwenta tibonwa, imibhalo lebhaliwe, umsindvo ngisho nekutsitsa kube ngemagabelo noma ngendlela yebudijithali kanye nekwendlulisa lwatiso lolwentiwe ngaletindlela ngekusebentisa bongcondvomshini.

possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.	kungenteka	adjective	loko kungentiwa noma kuzuzwe	Ngikholwa kutsi kungenteka kutsi sijabule futsi siphole futsi nekutibophelela, kuvelana nekukhombisa buhlakani.
post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	kwakhiwa kwesakhiwo	noun	inhlangano yetebuhlakani eFrance ngabo-1960 kanye nabo-1970 njengekugcekwa kwesisekelo sesakhiwo lapho sakhiwo sifundza sibuye sichaze lisiko lemuntfu	Ngekwelizinga lelikhulu imibhalo lephatselene nekwakhiwa ngemuva kokuhleleka iphetfwe tati tefilosofi kanye nabosothiyoloji belulwimi besimanje.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.	post-sakhiwo	adjective	ngekusho kwembono we-post-structuralism	Imibono yebabhali labanjengaDerrida, Foucault naDeleuze iphikise kakhulu tifundziswa tendzabuko futsi yabangela imiphumela ikakhulukati emhlabeni wekugcekwa kwemibhalo.
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	i-postmodernism	noun	sikolo semcabango kutebuciko, ifilosofi, inkholo, buchwepheshe kanye naleminye imikhakha leyahlukahluk ene leyavela ngemuva futsi yaphambuka kutinhlangano letahlukahlukeno temnyakalikhulu wema-20 simele sikhatsi sesimanjemanje, futsi lesibonakala nge-nonfundamentalist, imibono leminyenti levumako	Ngekwelizinga lelikhulu imibhalo lephatselene ne-postmodernism iye yabuswa tati tefilosofi netati tethiorists telulwimi lwanamuhla.
postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.	i-postmodernist	adjective	ngekusho kwembono wesimanje	Uma ucabanga kutsi liciniso lihlobene ngoba kuncunywa timo temphakatsi, temlandvo nemasiko, ucabanga ngendlela ye-postmodernist.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.	beka njengeliciniso	verb	kuvakalisa umbono wekutsi into letsite iliciniso kute kutsi isetjentiswe njengesisekelo noma sisusa senkhulumomphikiswano.	Bacwaningi babeka njengalokuliciniso kutsi inkhanyenti lenkhulu lenemsila yathulisa ledinosaurs.
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.	kubeka	noun	siphakamiso lesiphakamisa kuba khona noma liciniso lalokutsite njengesisekelo sekucabanga	Offe ukuphonsela insalela kuhllelwa kwabodlela kusabo lobuhleliwe.
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.	kubeka	verb	kwenta sitatimende	MacMillan (2019: 445) ibeka kutsi ludlame luvame kwenteka emakhaya laphila kahle
potential	adj	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	-kungaba nemandla	adj	lokungentiwa kube yintfo letsite.	Kwandza kwamalalaveva kungaba yinkinga noma kwesabisa eSub-Saharan Afrika.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	emandla	noun	kukhoneka kwentfo kutsi ingaba yintfo letsite.	Watsi nakabulala silwane sakhe sasendlini, kwacaca kutsi unawo emandla ekwenta budlova.

potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.	emandla	noun	litfuba lalokutsite lokutfutfuka ngendlela letsite	Nakabulala silwanyana sakhe, kwacaca kutsi unawo emandla eludlame.
practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.	lokusebentako	adjective, adverb	kutsatsa tisombululo leticinile	Sisombululo lesisebentako ebuphuyeni kucashwa nekuceceshwa.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	kusebenta	noun	indlela yekwenta intfo letsite.	Lodokotela lomdzala ufuna kutsi indvodzakati yakhe ichubeke nalokusebenta yena nasatsetse umhlalaphansi.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	umkhuba	noun	indlela yekwenta lokutsite	Umkhuba wesayensi udzinga luhlobo lolufanako lekutinikela lapho bagijimi labahle benta khona umdlalo wabo.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.				
practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.	umkhuba	noun	indlela letayelekile yekwenta lokutsite	Kulobola kuyintfo lejwayelekile e-Afrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	landzela	verb	kwenta intfo njalo nje njengencenye yekutiphatsa kwakho.	Inkholo lenemandla kakhulu lelandzelwako eCaribbean lamuhla ifaka ekhatsi Inkholo yebuKhrestu neTinkholo tase-Afrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.	umkhuba	verb	kwenta lokutsite njalo njengencenye yekutiphatsa kwakho lokujwayelekile	Mohamed wasiyisa edolobhaneni lebaculi labancane lapho kwentiwa khona loluhlobo lwebuciko lolwehlukile.
practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	umkhuba	verb	kugcila kulokutsite	Kutijayeta lucwaningo lwesayensi kudzinga luhlobo lolufanako lekutinikela lapho bagijimi labahle benta khona umdlalo wabo.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.	umkhuba	verb	kusebentisa imibono ngendlela lebonakalako	Labanye bodokotela bayatijwayeta kantsi labanye benta lucwaningo lwetekwelapha.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	sisebenti	noun	umuntfu losebentako lofundzele bungcweti lobutsite, njengetekwelashwa noma temtsetfo.	Welashwa sisebenti setemphilo.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	-entekako	adj	-kunemcondvo futsi kuyaphatseka, kuyenteka kunekutsi kube ngumcondvo.	Indlela lephatsekako yekusombulula inkinga kulisiko lebungjulolwati laseMelika leliligcile ekuchumaniseni lokwentekako kanye nemcabango.
pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.	i-pragmatic	adjective, adverb	ngendlela lephatsekako	Sopolitiki lonebuhlakani ucabanga kahle uma acwayiswa ngemiphumela yetincumo emphilweni yamalanga onkhe emphakatsi.
pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.	i-pragmatism	noun	sikolo semcabango lesitfola inchazelo yemicondvo ekusebenteni kwayo ngekwelucobo etimweni	I-Pragmatism kufanele icatjangwe kahle bosopolitiki lapho benta titsembiso kubavoti.

pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.	pragmatist	noun	umuntfu locondziswa kucatjangelwa lokusebentako, ngetulu kunemibono	I-pragmatist izama kucatulula inkinga ngekubuka lokungentiwa lokungenteka nalokutfolakalako.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	ndvulela	verb	-enteka ngembi kwesikhatsi.	Lomklamo lomkhulu wekucwaninga wendvulelwa sifundvo sekufezekisa.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.	landvulela	verb	sheshisa ufike ngesikhatsi kune	sikhatsi seminyaka lesihlanu sekufundza eMelika sandvulela sifundvo sakhe samanje eNingizimu Afrika.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	sendvulelo	noun	simo sekutsatfwa njengalobaluleke kakhulu kunalomunye noma lokunye, ngako-ke kufanele kutsi kubukwane nako kucala.	Inshokutsi yemtsetfo wemtseloyendvulela letinye tinshokutsi temitsetfo yangekhatsi.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.	kucala	noun	simo sekubaluleka kakhulu kwenta kunaletinye tintfo	Siyabacela kutsi bangavumeli bugovu bute kucala kunekulunga.
preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.	leyandvulelako	adjective	leta ngaphambi kwalokunye	Kumele uphindze uchaze tehlakalo letandvulelako kodvwa kungasiso lesimo sanyalo.
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.	kuligugu	adjective	lokubaluleke kakhulu	Ngibuka kwetsembeka njengesici lesiligugu ebunganini.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	phangisa	verb	kwenta intfo kutsi yenteke ngekushesha.	Waphangisa tinkinga tetisebenti ngekutsi ashiye sikhundla semsebenti wakhe phansi.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	masinyane	adj	kwenta masinyane noma budlabha.	Sincumo sakho sekuyekela imojuli yetibalo saba masinyane - utatisola ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.	banga	verb	kwenta intfo lebucayi yenteke ngekuphatima kweliso	Lokuphatamisako kwekutsi kungcubutana kungadala tinkinga tasemabaleni elikolishi.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.	kunemba	adj	ngco, kunemba noma kubeka umkhawulo ngalokucacile.	Tinchazelo temicondvo yemkhakha wesifundvo idzinga kutsi inembe.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	combela	verb	kusho intfo letsite isengakenteki.	Imikhuba lemhle yekufundza kubantwana labatfombile icombeleleka ngekvuleleka etintfweni letibhaliwe kusesenesikhatsi.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.	cagela	verb	kukhuluma ngaphambili	Angeke sicagele lokutowenteka.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	ngamele	adj	kubanemandla lasezingeni lelincono kanye nemtselela.	Kufu nguyona ngikitsi lenkhulu, leyengamele kulekondlo.
predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.	lokukhulu	adjective	mayelana nencenye lenkhulu	Imphendvulo yebafundzi kulesifundvo beyiyinhle kakhulu.
predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.				
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	lubandlululo	noun	kungatsandzi umuntfu noma intfo letsite ngalokungenangcondvo, ikakhulu nangabe kumiselwe kubuhlanga, inkholo, bulili, njll.	Kufanele kutsi kuciniswe ngemandla imitsetfo lelwa nelubandlululo.

prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.	kukhetsa	adjective	inemvelaphi yayo ngendlela lengavakali yekungatsandzi lomunye noma lokutsite, ikakhulukati uma yeyame kubuhlanga, inkholo, bulili, njl	Bantfu lababamba umcondvo wekukhetsa .
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	lungiselela	adj	kwendvulela noma kulungiselela lokutsite intfo letsite lebaluleke kakhulu.	Li-athilethi lisebente kahle kakhulu ekugijimeni kwekulungiselela kepha wangabe asaphumelela emncingtiswaneni wekugijima longuwona wona.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event	<b>You may not sit for the exam</b> unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	emalungiselelo	noun	sehlakalo lesenteka ngembi kwentfo letsite lebaluleke kakhulu futsi lavamise kulungiselela sehlakalo lesilandzelako.	Angeke ulubhalo luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka ngaphandle nangabe uhlanganyele kulwemalungiselelo.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.				
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	umbono	noun	umbono lowenta sisekelo senkhulumomphendvulwane.	Inchubo yetfu yemtsetfo imiselwe kumbono wekutsi ute licala kute kube ngulapho kunebufakazi bekutsi wonile noma unelicala.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	misela	verb	kusho sitatimende sekutsi ukwemukela njengeliciniso futsi lombono utawusebentisela kwakha leminyane imibono.	Imphikiswano yakhe wayimisela etukwembono wekutsi bonkhe bulili buyangana.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.	sisekelo	noun	siphakamiso lesivela kwesinye noma lesilandzelwa njengesiphetho	Siphetho silandzela sisekelo.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	kubuka phambili	noun	loko lokutfwala sisindvo lesikhulu nalomunye	Kungacabangi kahle kwemibono kulele kulabacabangako labasezingeni lelismkhatsini.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition “in” in “The book is in the library” shows location.	ndzaweni	noun	ligama, lelivamise kuba ngembi kwelibito, lelikhombisa indzawo noma simo sentfo letsite (ekhatsi, ngaphansi, kwe/kwa, nga, nge).	Londzweni "ekhatsi" e"Ncwadzini emtapolwati" ukhombisa indzawo.
preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.	sabitwana	noun	ligama lelikhombisa indzawo yalokutsite noma likhombisa budlelwane emkhatsini wetinkomba timbili emshweni	Emshweni incwadzi ikumtapolwati, tabito (phakatsi)khomba indzawo.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.	manje	verb	hambisa lokutsite njengenkhumulo	Wetfula liphepha ngekutetsemba
presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student’s presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.	setfulo	noun	kuniketwa kwalokutsite njengenkhumulo noma liphepha	Setfulo sebafundzi besinelisa kakhulu njengoba bekasekela titatimende takhe ngetibonelo lebetikhonjiswa kumagrafiki angcondvomshini.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	sitfunti	noun	kuhlonipheka nekubaluleka lokutfolwa yinhlangano noma ngumuntfu ngenca yetintfo latentile.	Umsebenti wakhe njengembhali umletsele sitfunti lesikhulu lesingeki silinganiswe nalutfo.
prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.	ludvumo	noun	inhlonipho kanye nekubaluleka kutfolwa ngetintfo letentiwe	Umsebenti wakhe njengembhali umletsele ludvumo.

presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	cabanga	verb	tsatsa ngekutsi kunjalo noma kuliciniso.	Ngicabanga kutsi useta edzilini.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	cabanga	verb	kucabanga kutsi intofiso lekhona noma iliciniso nanoma nje isete bufakazi.	Njengoba asashicilelele ema-athikili lamabili kucatjangwa kutsi utawukhona kucedza i-PhD yakhe.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	dvuma	verb	kuchubeka nekubakhona nanoma nje kungaba lukhuni.	Kukholelwa emlingweni kusasedvumile kuletinye tincenye talelive.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.	-iba khona	verb	kuba khona ngesikhatsi lesitsite endzaweni letsite.	Imicondvo leyehlukeneyekufa nekugula ibe khona ngetikhatsi letehlukene temlandvo.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.	ncoba	verb	tayeleva noma yiba khona	Tivakashi tanyalo kungenteka tiscaphele simondzawo lesicwebile nalesiphephele, simo lesimnandzi lesivelako nyalo lapha.
previous	adj	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	phambilini	adj	kulandzela lokunye ngesikhatsi lesitsite noma ngekwelulelo.	Lesahluko saphambilini besimayelana neluhlaka lwematsambo emuntfu.
primary	adj	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-khulu	adj	kwecuala eluhlweni noma lokubalulekile.	Imbangela lenkhulu yekufa kwebnatfwana kweswelakala kwemanti lahlobile.
prime	adj	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	-khulu	adj	lokubaluleke kakhulu, sisekelo nchanti.	Kubhema kuyimbangela lenkhulu yamhlavuta wemaphaphu.
principal	adj	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	baluleke kakhulu	adj	baluleke kakhulu; lokukhulu.	Incenye lebaluleke kakhulu yegesi yemvelo yi-methane.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	umtsefomgomo	noun	umtsetfo noma noma umcabango intofiso lekhona lemiselwe kuwo.	Kudvosela phasi kwemhlaba nguwona mtsefomgomo losisekelo wesayensi yetemvelo.
principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	simiso	noun	ngalokuvamile, kepha hhayi ngalokujulile.	Ngekwesimiso, masinyane nje singatfokotela emaholide enyangeni.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.	unemgogodla	adjective	kwasho umuntfu lokhombisa kubona lokuliciniso nalokungasilo	Njingalwati wetfu wefilosofi yindvodza lenemgogodla lengakhweshi kumigomo yayo yemphilo.
prior	adj	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	phambilini	adj	sikhatsi sangaphambilini.	Bekanelwati lwangaphambilini mayelana nalokukhwanisa.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.	bekela embili	verb	kubeka ngendlela yekubaluleka	Kufanele ubekele embili imisebenti yakho, nakungenjalo awunotinaka tifundo takho.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	mabekwa embili	noun	simo sincunye ngekuya kwekubaluleka noma kuphufuma.	Kwesekelwa kwekubhala kusasezingeni leliphasi lekuba ngumabekwa embili.
priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.	lokuta kucala	noun	nguloko lokucabanga kutsi kubaluleke kakhulu	Nhlalakahle yebantfwana betfu ngiyo lebalulekile kitsi, kantsi netimfuno tabo ngito letita kucala.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	kungenteka	adj	kungahle kwenteke noma kungaba liciniso.	Kungenteka kutsi kutfolwe imihumela leyehlukeneyekungoba timo talomhlaba tehlukene.

probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.	mhlawumbe	adverb	cishe kunjalo, njengoba lomunye ati	Ludlame lwasemakhaya nalo luvela emakhaya lanjingile.
problem	noun	something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Our main problem today is unemployment.	inkinga	noun	lokutsite lokutsatfwa njengalokubi noma lokuyingoti	Inkinga yetfu lenkhulu namuhla kungasebenti.
problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.	inkinga	adjective	kubanga inkinga, noma matima kuyisombulula	Kuyinkinga lenkhulu uma bafundzi batinikela ekukopeni ngoba kubulala sitfunti semhlaba wemfundvo.
problematis	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematises the crime situation.	kuniketa inkinga	verb	banga tinkinga noma kwenta lokutsite lokuphitsene kakhulu	Lizinga lekungasebenti lelisetulu lichubeka nekuniketa tinkinga kusimo sebugebengu.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	chubeka	verb	kuchubekela embili.	Utfole lokune kulokusihlanu kulelizinga, futsi ungachubekela ezingeni lelilandzelako laluluhlelo.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	inchubo	noun	luchungechunge lwetenteko letentiwako kute kutfolwe umphumela lotsite.	Kubhala njengenchubo kufaka elhatsi kuhlela, kubhala, kubuyeketa kanye nekuhlela.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.	indlela	noun	luchungechunge lwetinyatselo letitsetfwe ngenjongo letsite	Kubhala kuyinchubo yebuhlakani lenengcondvo yekubhala nekuphindza ubhale udzimate wati kutsi bafundzi batowuvisisa umbhalo wakho.
process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.	inchubo	noun	njengeluchungechunge lwetinyatselo kute utfole umphumela lotsite	Bacwaningi labatsatsa lucwaningo lwabo njengenchubo batsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kucedza idigri yabo.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	ndlulisa	verb	kufaka lwatiso kungcondvomshini kute kutsi ulusebentise.	Betelubalobalo baseNingizimu Afrika bendlulisa idatha/lwatiso/iminingwane leminyenti njalo ngemnyaka.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	tfole	verb	kutfole.	Ufanele kutsi utfole ummeli kute abukane nalencabano.
produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.	khicita	verb	kwenta noma hambisa	Tifundziswa kufanele tikhicite ema-athikili emfundvo lamanyenti ngemnyaka kuchubekisa imisebenti yabo.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.	umkhicito	noun	umphumela walokutsite lokwentiwe noma lokukhicitwe	Umkhicito weminyaka yakhe yelucwaningo bewuyithisisi lenebuhlakani.
productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.	lophumelelako	adjective	kukhona kukhicita kudla, titjalo, tintfo letinyenti njl.	Kuma-athikili akhe lamane lomnyaka, ungabona kutsi bekangulophumelelako ngemfundvo.
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	ingcweti	noun	chumene nemsebenti lodzinga kuceceshwa lokukhetsekile.	Akusilukhuni kubona kutsi lomsebenti wekubata emapulango wentiwe yingcweti.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	bungcweti	adj	kufanele umuntfu losebenta kubungcweti lobutsite.	Lenkampani ifuna kucasha bantfu labasesebasha labatingcweti.
professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	sifundziswa	adjective	kusebenta kanye nekuceceshelwa ikakhulukati umsebenti lotsite	Inkampani ifuna kucasha bantfu labasha labafundzile.





proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.	incenye	noun	incenye yalokuphelele.	Incenye lencane yetintsabamliilo temhlaba tiyaphila.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	incenye	noun	budlelwane lobungibo/lobungesibo bentfu yinye kulenye ngesayizi, linani noma inombolo.	Limaki lakho litawuba ncono liye noma lihambisane nemfutfo lowufakako.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.	incenye	noun	budlelwane lobucatsanisekako kulokuphelele	Umntfu unesitfombo lesicolisekile, ngoba sidvumbu sakhe sikuncenye lecolisekile kulingentasi lemtimba wakhe.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.	incenye	noun	budlelwane lobucatsanisekako kulokuphelele	Tincenye tesakhiwo tente sabukeka ngalenye indlela .
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.	siphakamiso	noun	imvama siphakamiso noma luhlelo loluhlelekile noma lolubhaliwe	Wonkhe wonkhe wamukele ngenjabulo siphakamiso sasihlalo sekutsi likomidi litsatse likhefu lesidlo sasemini.
propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.	phakamisa	verb	kwenta siphakamiso, imvama ngalokuhlelekile noma lokubhaliwe	Sihlalo uphakamise kwekutsi likomidi litsatse likhefu lesidlo sasemini ngoba wonkhe wonkhe ulambile.
proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.	phakanyisiwe	adjective	yini lokunconyiwe	Emalunga elikomidi masinya atsetse siphakamiso sasihlalo.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	kwenteka	noun	kwenteka kwemphumelelo letako.	Kute kwenteka kwekutsi kukhulisewe masinyane umkhicito welucwaningo.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.	iphotokholi	noun	tindlela etivumelekile tekwenta tintfo ngaphansi kwetimo lethhlelekile letitsite.	Ngekuya kwephrothokholi yelucwaningo lwakhe usebntisa tindlela lethlanganisiwe.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.	kuyacinisekiseka	adjective	loko kungacinisekiswa	Inhloso yesayensi kuhlola ithiyori kubona kutsi iyacinisekiseka.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	fakazela	verb	kuniketa bufakazi bekutsi intfo ilicinisio.	Waniketa bufakazi bekutsi i-sucrose ite bubi lobungetulu kwe-fructose etigulaneni tashukela.
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.	icinisekisiwe	adjective	ikhonjiswe kuba licinisio	Bucinisio balethiyori butsembele kumaciniso lacinisekisiwe lamasha.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.	niketa	verb	niketa noma yenta kube khona	Tincwadzi letiniketiwe athlangabetani netidzingo tebafundzi.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	lushicilelo	noun	sento sekuniketa intfo lebhawle phasi.	Lirekhodi lwelushicilelo lolukahle lungabeka umfakisicelo ebuhleni kunalabanye bafakiticelo.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	satiso	noun	sento sekwenta kutsi intfo yatiwe ngummango.	Hulumende unelushicilelo lolusha lwelubalobalo lolungile lwebugebengu lwalelive.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.	kushicilela	noun	sinyatselo noma inchubo yekuhlela, kuphrinta nekwaba umbhalo noma imibhalo	Lucwaningo luvela emuva nje wekushicilela incwadzi ngemaphethini ekutfutsela kulenye Indzawo eNingizimu Afrika.

publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.	kushicilela	noun	sentu wekwenta lokutsite kwatiwe emiphakatsini	Tinchubo tilandzele kushicilelwa kwembiko wahulumende kufilimu lendzawo kanye nasembonini yamabonakhashane.
publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.	incwadzi	noun	lokutsite lokubuya kubetindzaba kuye kumphakatsi	Incwadzi yahlanganiswa sisebenti sentfutuko nekucesha.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	shicilela	verb	kulungiselela nekuniketa kutsi kusatjalaliswe emmangweni noma kutsengiswe.	Watfola umuntfu longashicilela tinkondlo takhe.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	shicilela	verb	kulungisa kanye nekipha umbhalo kwetfulela umphakatsi noma kutsengisa	Utfole umuntfu wekushicilela tinkondlo takhe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	setsengwa	noun	intfo letfolwa ngekutsi uyikhokhele imali.	Lomatsangeni bekuyintfo lebeyidzingeka kutsi itsengwe.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	tsenga	verb	kutfole intfo ngekuyikhokhela imali.	Njengabo lefemi seyifakiwe emakethe yesitoko tisebenti setingatsenga emasheya.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.	tsenga	verb	kutfole lokutsite ngekukukhokhela imali	Bamane basayina siphwiwo sekutsengiselana indlu.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case	The letter purports to be an original document.	condzisa	verb	kutsatsa ngekutsi intfo injalo.	Lencwadzi icondzisa kutsi iyidokhumentinchanti.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.	inhloso	verb	ufune kube njalo	Uhlose kukhuluma esikhundleni setakhamiti.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	inhloso	noun	umgomo wekugcina noma injongo	Inhloso yetifundvo takhe tetekwelashwa kuba ngudokodela webantfwana lophumelelako.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.	lokuhlosiwe	adjective	ngenhloso noma injongo lecondzile engcondvwani	Lomunye angabona ngendlela lenenhloso lafundza ngayo kutsi ufune kuphatsa ngemalengiso ekupheleni kwemnyaka.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	The government pursued a policy of equality.	landzelela	verb	kwetama kuzuzwa intfo ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi lesitsite.	Hulumende walandzelela inchubomgomo yekulingana.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.	landzela	verb	kulinga kutfole lokutsite ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi	Ngekuboniswa kanye nekusekelwa, ulandzela emaphupho akhe.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.	umcondvo	noun	inhloso noma umkhuba	Bantfu labakholwako batsandza tincwadzi letinemcondvo wetenkholo.
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.	kuchaza	noun	lwatiso lolunye lolungetelelwe lolunciphisa loko lokushiwo, kwabhalwa noma kwakholelwa kuko kucala	Wamukele siphakamiso ngaphandle kwekusekela.
qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.	kuchaza	noun	kunciphisa inchazelo yeligama noma sitatimende kwenta lingavakali kahle	Sitatimende sidzinga kuchazwa.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.	kuchaza	noun	luhlelo loluphasile, emakhono noma lwati lolwenta ukhona kwenta umsebenzi lotsite	Umfundzi bekangakatsembeki mayelana nenchazelo yakhe.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	chaza	verb	kwengeta lokutsite esitatimendeni saphambilini kwenta inchazelo icace.	Wativa aphoceleleka kuchaza imphendvulo yakhe.

qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.	chaza	verb	kuniketa lolunye lwatiso	Tandziso tichaza libito.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.	chaza	verb	kusukela ngemininingwane leminyenti, bufakazi noma tibonelo kuphasa luhlolo noma kuphumelela kumchudzelwane wemdlalo khona utochubekela ekhasini lelilandzelako noma ukhone kwenta umsebenti lotsite	Letinye titatimende kutawudzinga tichazwe kwenta imphekiswano ibe nemandla.
qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.	photfula	verb	lokuchaza lokutsite ngendlela lenabile	Babe wakhe waphotfula njengathishela eminyakeni lengema-28 leyengca.
qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.	lefanelekile	adjective	chumene nekulala ikhwalithi yentfo letsite noma kuvisisa intfo letsite, kunekutsi kungumalini nekutsi kungaphi.	Siphawulo sima kubudlelwane lobufanelekile nelibito.
qualitative	adj	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	-linani	adj	loko lokucwaningiwe noma kwahlathiwa ngekuchaza ikhwalithi yako	Imibuto levulekile yasetjentiselwa kugcogca idatha/lwatiso lwelinani.
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.	ikhwalithi	adjective	lizinga, lelikalwe ngaletinye tintfo	Lucwaningo loluyikhwalithi lugcile kunchubo yekulinga kanye nemandla engciki kuliwati.
quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.	ikhwalithi	noun	lizinga, lelikalwe ngaletinye tintfo	Ikhwalithi yelucwaningo lwakhe ngumkhicito welikhono kanye nekutinikela.
quantitative	adjective	that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.	ngebunyenti	adjective	loko kungacwaningwa noma kuhlatiwe ngekukala	Lwati lolungahlathiwa ngekwetinombolo nangetibalo lunyenti ngesimo.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.	bunyenti	noun	bunyenti lobubalekako	Eminyakeni lembalwa leyengcile, kukhula bekuncishiswe ngenhloso khona kutogcilwa kukhwalithi kunebunyenti.
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr's quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.	umbuto	verb	kubuta imibuto, imvama kungciki kisi lesemsetsweni noma yemfundvo	Einstein ngekutimisela wabuta ithiyori yequantum yaNiels Bohr yasekucaleni kweminyakalikhulu yema-20, ngoba bekangakholelwa ekubeni semsetsweni kwayo.
questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein's questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein's questions.	kubuta	noun	inchubo lebuyayi yekubuta imibuto	Niels Bohrwakucitsa kubuta kwaEinstein kwethiyori yakhe yequantum emhlanganweni lomkhulu wabososayensi ngabo-1927 ngekuniketa bufakazi bamunye namunye wemibuto ya-Einstein.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	sicashunwa	noun	emagama lavela kulomunye umuntfu, umuntfu lomunye lawasebentisa kuwakhe umbhalo noma inkhuluma, ngekukhombisa umtfombo latfole kuwo.	Nangabe ufuna kusebentisa sicashunwa embhalweni lowubhalako, imitfombo yaleso sicashunwa ifanele kutsi yatizwe kahle.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	caphuna	verb	kusebentisa embhalweni noma enkhulumeni yakho lokushiwo ngulomunye umuntfu.	Wacaphuna emtfonjeni lowatiwako lowetsembekile kute ente kubhala kwakhe kube nesisindvo.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.	cashuniwe	adjective	kutsatfwe kulomunye umbhalo ngaphandle kwekuwuntjintja	Emagama lacashuniwe kufanele afakwe timphawu tekucaphuna.

radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect	He had a radical change of mind.	ngemandla	adj	lokusha futsi lokwehlukile; lokungaba netselela lonemandla.	Wantjintja umcondvo wakhe ngalokunemandla.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	ngemandla	adj	tingucuko tetepolitiki letinemandla naletisheshako.	Ngaletso tikhatsi imibono yakhe yenchubekela embili beyitsatfwa ngekutsi inemandla futsi iyashesha.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.	kakhulu	adjective	lokusha nalokwehlukile, nalokungenteka kube nemtselela lonemandla	Kuyalingana kwenta kakhulu tingucuko etindzaweni letinyenti temphilo yakho.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	lishanhlitiyo	noun	umuntfu lonemibono lenemandla nalesheshako.	Emashanhlitiyo etenkholo atseleka ecathedral futsi bawisa titfombe letibunjiwe tetingcwelengcwele.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ngahleleki	adj	kukhetsa ngendlela leniketa ematfuba lalinganako konkhe longatikhetsela kuko.	Wasebentisa isampuli lengakahleleki yabomake labahlala ekhaya laba-1500 kute atfole imibono yabo mayelana nekwehlukani swa kwenkhukhuma ekhaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	ngahleleki	adj	ngalokungakahleleki noma ngaphandle kweluhlelo.	Nangabe lokusalukentjenti kushiswa, emamolekhuli acala kunyakata ngalokungakahleleki.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.	ngahleleki	adj	ngendlela yekutsi konkhe longatikhetsela kuko kunematfuba lalainganako ekutsi kunganakwa.	Loku lokutfoliwe kumiselwe kusampuli lengakahleleki yeluklayo lwebavoti laba-1450 lababhali siwe baseNingizimu Afrika kusukela ngeNhlaba, mhla tinge-23 kuya kumhla tinge-30, 2015.
random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ngalokungakahleleki	adjective	kukhetfwe ngendlela yekutsi konkhe lokukhetsiwe kube nelitfuba lelifanako	Usebentise isempula yekutsatsa ngalokungakahleleki 1 500 labasikati labangasebenti kutfole imibono yabo yekwehlukani swa imfucuta ekhaya.
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.	ngalokungakahleleki	adjective, adverb	ngaphandle kwekuhlela noma kuhleleka lokunengcondvo	Kutfolakala kwemaphuzu langakahleleki kuvamise kuvele kumisebenti.
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.	lokungakahleleki	noun	simo sekungabikho kwemyalo noma luhlelo lolunengcondvo	Kungahleleki kwetitatimende ngaphandle kwesisusa kungulesinye setizatfu lesenta bafundzi bahluleke emisebentini yabo.
range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	umkhakha	noun	tintfo letinyenti letehlukene temkhakha noma luhlobo lolutsite.	Lephakheji yesoftware inemikhakha yekusetjentiswa eluklayweni lwemanani.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	umkhakha	noun	umkhawulo intfo leyehluhluhana kuwo.	Umkhakha weminyaka yekutalwa yebahlanganyeli usemkhatsini weminyaka le-18 nalenge-21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.	sukela	verb	kwehlukana emkhatsini wemikhawulo lemibili.	Tintsengo tisukela ku-R500 na-R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	sukela	verb	kutsintsa tihloko letinyenti.	Lakutsandzako kusukela kutemishini kuye ekudvwebeni.

range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.	bubanti	noun	imikhawulo lapho lokutsile kwehluka khona	Utokhuluma nelitiko letemfundvo kute abone kutsi tikolo tingamandzakanyeka kanjani eluchungachungeni lwemincintiswano kusuka ekwakhiweni kwemaphosta kuya ekubhaleni tingoma.
range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.	bubanti	verb	kwenta tintfo letinyenti ngetulu kwaletfo letibalwako	Tinshisakalo takhe tisukela kumakhenikha kuye ekudobeni.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.	kulinganisiwe	adjective	kufakwe ngekwekhwali	Badlali be-tennis balinganisiwe bonkhe bangaphakatsi kwalabalishumi labahamba phambili eveni.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	ireshiyo	noun	budlelwaane emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili letimelele kutsi yinye yinkhulu kangakanani kuna lenye.	Ireshiyo yetitjudeni/bothishela enyuvesi nge-22 ku-1.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.	silinganiso	noun	budlelwano phakatsi kwemanani lamabili	Silinganiso sebafundzi laba-32 kuthishela ngamunye saphotfulwa ngemuva kwekubonisana netinyonyana tabothishela netinhlango tesigungu lesilawula tikolo.
rational	adj	based on or using reason	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	-ngengcondvo	adj	miselwe ku noma kusebentisa sizatfu.	Ngenca yehlangabetana nekukhula kwemtselo, bosomabhezini labanyenti ba tawutsatsa sincumo lesinengcondvo sekutsi basebentise intalo yabo kunekutsi bayifake kulutjalomali.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.	lokunengcondvo	adjective	kusekelwe noma kusetjentiswa sizatfu	Silindze inchazelo lenengcondvo yemtsatfo loyingqayizivele.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.	okunengqondvo	adjective	kusekelwe noma kusetjentiswa sizatfu	Kufanele sente tincumo letinengcondvo naletizuzisa tsine.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.	lokunengcondvo	adjective	kusekelwe noma kusetjentiswa sizatfu	Sicela ucabange kabili ngaloku, bese utsatsa sincumo lesinengcondvo.
rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.	kulungiswa	noun	sento noma inchubo yekwenta taba	Bantfu bavame kusebentisa bucili bengcondvo bekulinganisa njengetindlela tekutivikela kutsetselela kungatiphatsi kahle kwabo ngemphikiswano leyentiwe lula.
rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.	phendvula	noun	kuniketa tizatfu tekutiphatsa kwemuntfu letenta kutsi lesento lesitsetfwe sivakale sinengcondvo, kepha loko kwentiwe ngemuva kwelinciso	Uniketa tonkhe tinhlobo tetizatfu tekutiphatsa kwakhe lokungakajwayeleki.

rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.	kulungiswa	noun	inchubo yekwenta inkampani noma imboni isebente kahle, ikakhulukati ngekudziliza basebenti	Lokhulumela inkampani ucinisekile kutsi inkampani ichubeka neluhlelo lekuhlenga tintfo kodvwa watsi tibalo tekudzilitwa kwebantfu atikaphotfulwa.
rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler's re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.	hlatiya	verb	niketa inchazelo lenengcondvo noma bulungiswa	Kuhlala kabusha kwaHitler endzaweni yaseRuhr bekusincumo lesabalwa, ngako-ke tati-mlandvo tingasilinganisa.
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.	hlatiya	verb	kunciphisa kusetjentiswa kwemali nekunciphisa imisebenti ngekudzilitwa	Hulumende manje sekufanele alinganise futsi ancume tikhala temsebenti wemphakatsi, ngoba live ngalokusobala alikwati kukhokhela sikweleti semaholo sebasebenti bahlumende.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn't fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.	kunengcondvo	adjective	loko kubekwe emkhakheni wekucabanga noma walokunengcondvo	timphikiswano takhe letilinganiselwe atikakhohlisi muntfu, ngoba wonkhe umuntfu bekati kutsi kwentekani .
rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.	kucabanga lokunengcondvo	noun	noma ngusiphi sikolo semcabango lesisiveta kakhulu indzima yekucabanga ekutfolweni kwelwati	Ecinisweni akutfolakali kutsi bantfu labaphila esikhatsini lokutsiwa sesikhatsi lesedlule basabuyela ekuhlelweni kwamakhulu amabili eminyaka edlule.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.	lokolwa lakutjelwa yingcondvo	adjective	wagcila ngemandla kulokufanelekile endzaweni yekwemoya	Indlela lecondzakalako yekucatulula tinkinga liphika lichaza lelilinganako lelingatsatfwa miva, umuzwa, inkhanuko nemicabango ekucabangeni kwebantfu.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	phendvula	verb	kukhombisa kuphendvulo intfo letsite.	Nangabe tinjinga tikholelwa timphuya titawuvuka umbhejazana, baphendvula ngekuhlisibeta imikhawulo lematima.
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	phendvula	verb	kuphendvula ngendlela letsite	Bafundzi bavame kusabela kahle kumfundzisi lonemdlanda.
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.	kuphendvula	noun	sinyatselo uphendvula lokutsite	Kuyabonakala ngendlela lenhle yekuphendvula kwebafundzi kutsi basijabulele sifundo.
realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.	kuphumelelisa	noun	kutfola lokutsite loku bewukulindlele noma bewukulangatelele	Kuye umcimbi wekutfwala ticu temfundvo bewukuphumelelisa liphupho lakhe.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	bona	verb	kucaphela kutsi kukhona intfo noma liciniso lelitsite.	Kutishicilelelo takhe tangemuva kweminyaka lengemashumi lamabili wabona kutsi ubeke kakhulu inkhulumo levamile.

realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.	phumelelisa	verb	kwati ngesimo noma liphuzu lelitsite	Ngemva kweminyaka lengemashumi lamabili wabona kutsi wente liphutsa .
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.	bona	verb	kuvisisa lokutsite ngelwati lonalo	Wavele wabona kutsi tindlela takhe betingahambi ngendlela.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.	phumelelisa	verb	kutfola lokutsite lobekulindzelwe noma lobekulangatelelwa	Emva kweminyaka lesiphohlongo yekufundza ngekutinikela, waphumelelisa emaphupho akhe ebudokodela kuFiziksi.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	sizatfu	verb	kubuka simi, ngekumisela kubufakazi lobuniketwe ngendlela lehlelekile.	Bacabanga kutsi lizinga lekusebentisa umkhicito leliphakeme kunemandla ekwenta umphumela ube ncono.
reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	sizatfu	noun	inchazelo noma sizatfu sekwenta kwentfo.	Kunetizatfu letinhle tekufundza lulwimi lwesibili.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.	sizatfu	noun	likhono lengcondvo kutsi yente imibono nekuvisisa timphikiswano.	Kucabangakwebantfu kunemandla ekuntjintja ummango.
reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.	sizatfu	noun	inchazelo noma kucinisekiswa kwalokutsite	Solo silindzele inchazelo yetizatfu letimayelana nemtsetfo longakavami khona sitovisisa kungani wamukelwe.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.	sizatfu	noun	inchazelo noma kucinisekiswa	Imphikiswano yakhe inetizatfu letanele tekwenelisa balaleli bakhe.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.	kucabanga	verb	kujaja simo, kuya ngebufakazi lobuniketwe ngendlela lenengcondvo	Bacabanga kutsi kusetjentiswa kunemandla ekutfutukisa umnotfo.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.	sizatfu	verb	kusho umcondvo wakho ngengcondvo lenengcondvo	Wacabanga ngalokuvakalako khona wonkhe wonkhe atolandzela malula umcondvo wakhe.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.	kucabanga	noun	indlela umcondvo lotsite kuphikiswana ngawo	Kucabanga kwakhe kwabanelisa balaleli bakhe.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.	coma	verb	kutjela umuntfu kutsi intyfo letsite itawufanela inhloso letsite.	Umngani uncome lelihhotela.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.	ncoma	verb	kutjela lomunye kutsi lokutsite kutofaneleka ngenhloso letsite	Umfundzisi uncoma incwadzi yaCombrink ekubhaleni indzima.
recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.	sincomo	noun	siphakamiso sekutsi lokutsite kutawulungela inhloso letsite	Bafundzi labanyenti banake tincumo temfundzisi ngetincwadzi letitofundwa.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.	letinconyiwe	adjective	weluleke ngekutsi kufanele inhloso letsite	bafundzi batfola incwadzi lenconyiwe ilusito.
reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.	buyisana	verb	kunciphisa nekutfola kungcubutana	Awukwati kuvumelanisa imibono leyehlukene yetepolitiki yebuSoshiyali nebuKhomanisi.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	coca	verb	kucoca ngalohlangabetene ngako ngendlela tehlakalo letilandzelene ngayo.	Tahluko tekucala talencwadzi tikhuluma ngenkhosi kanye nekutsandwa bantfu bayo ngekwetsembeka.



recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his <b>autobiography</b> he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	ingcoco	noun	kulandzelana kwetehlakalo noma luchungechunge lwetehlakalo.	Kulamndvomphilo wakhe uniketa ingcoco yetimo letaholela ekubuyiselweni kwakhe emuva eveni lakubo.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.	lulama	verb	kubiyela esimeni lesifanele ngemuva kwekuhlangabetana nebulukhini.	Uselulama ekufeni luhlangotsi.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	buyelwa	verb	kuphindze futsi utfole lelo nani lemali lebewulisebentisile ekucaleni noma leyo umuntfu bekakukweleta yona.	Lomtsengisi ufanele kutsi abite imali lenkhulu kutsi kutsi atokhona kubuyelwa tindleko talokulungisa.
recur	adj	to happen again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	enteka njalo njalo	adj	kuphindza kwenteke futsi.	Kudliwa satela nekutikhukumeta tingcikitsi letenteka njalo njalo kulomsebenti wakhe.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.	phindza	verb	kutowenteka futsi	Akekho longasho kutsi zamcolo lonjalo noma lomkhulu kungenteka ungaphindze ubuye ngenyanga letako, ngemnyaka lotako noma eminyakeni lelishumi letako.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	lokuvela njalo	adjective	lokwenteka futsi	Licala nekutigcabha kutingcikitsi letiphindzaphindzako emsebentini wakhe.
refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.	ndlulisa	verb	kutfumela intfo kulmunye umuntfu ngeligunya noma lwati.	Lelicala lendluliselwe eNkantolo Lephakeme.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	shano	verb	kwatisa umtfombolwati.	Lemitfombolwati lebhaliwe layishoko kutisisi yakhe yakadzeni.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	tsatsisa	verb	kubuka lesinye sigaba semtfombo lofanako noma lomunye umtfombo kutfola lwatiso.	Ngitsandza kutsi utsatsise kulikhasi le-88.
refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.	bukisa	verb	kusho umbhali noma umbhalo	Noma ubhala ngemibono yembhali ngemagama akho, kusamele ubuke kumbhali nemtfombo wombhalo lowutfolile.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.	inkhomba	noun	intfo loyishoko noma loyibhalako lekhluma ngemuntfu noma ngemtfombo	Ngitfole ireferensi yencwadzi yaStanley esihlokweni sakamuva sebangani bami.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	iriferensi	noun	intfo loyishoko noma loyibhalako lesho umuntfu noma umtfombo.	Loluhla lwemariferensi lohlolisiswa ngekuhambisana nemitfombolusito leshiwo emtimbeni wedizetheshini.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.	incwadzi leyinkomba	noun	incwadzi lokungaboniswa ngayo kutfola imininingwane ngetindzaba letitsite	Umfundzisi ugcina incwadzi yekubukisa igcinwe kumtapolwati wezincwadi.
referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.	kukhonjisiwe	adjective	letfolwe ngekubuka umbhalo	Umtfombo lokhonjisiwe lotfokotisa lengisebenta naye uphelelwe sikhatsi.

refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	colisa	verb	kwenta intfo, njengenjulolwati, ibe ncono ngekutsi wente tingucuko kuyo.	Ledathabhesi yacoliswa kukhumbula lucwaningo lwaphambilini kanye nekuluhlanganisa netincwaningo letinsha.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	khombisa	verb	kucabangisisa nekujula ngentfo letsite.	Lesahluko lesisingenisio sikhombisa ngalokujulile timbangela nemiphumela yenyuvesi lekhlulekile.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	buketa	verb	kuvakalisa lokulindzele, lokuvako nemiva mayelana nalohlangabetene nako.	Kuma-eseyi ato titjudeni tafanela kutsi tibukete loko labakutfolile nabavakashela sikhungu salabaluphele.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.	bonisa	verb	kucabanga ngekcuphelela nangalokujulile ngalokutsite	Umntfu lonekucondza uyacabanga ngaphambi kwekutsatsa tincumo ngelikusasa lakhe.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.	kucabanga	noun	sento sekucabanga ngekcuphelela futsi sincike ngalokutsite	Kuzindla akusiko kuphela luphawu lwefilosofa kodwwa futsi nesemfundzi weliciniso.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.	kucabanga	noun	sento sekusebentisa ingcondvo nekucabanga lokutsite	Ngaphandle kwekucabanga njengenchubo yeluphenyo lwangaphakatsi siyalingana nesilwane lesiphila ngekwetfuka.
reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.	kuveta	adjective	kucabanga ngekcuphelela nangalokujulile ngalokutsite	Umntfu locabangako uzama kucabanga ngekuhlolisisa ngetento takhe.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	kuntjintja	noun	luntjintjo lolwentiwa enchubeni letsite kute kutsi ibe ncono.	Kuntjintja kwetemnotfo kwasho kutsi minengi imisebenti letawuba khona.
reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.	-akha kabusha	verb	kwenta intfo ibe ncono.	Iningizimu Afrika yakha kabusha inchubo yayo yetemfundvo futsi kute kutsi kungagcilwa kuphela kumiphumela, kepha nakunchubo.
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.	kuyaphikiswa	adjective	bufakazi bekutsi umbono noma sitatimende asisilo liciniso	Umbono wakhe uphikiswa kalula.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist's brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.	kuphika	noun	bufakazi bekutsi umbono noma sitatimende asikalungi	Kuphika lokukhatimulako kwetati temvelo ngemibono lekhona yekushisa kwemhlaba bekutindzaba letikukhasi lekucala .
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	phikisa	verb	kuniketa bufakazi bekutsi sitatimende asisilo liciniso.	Kuyo yonkhe leminyaka tikolwa letinengi tetamile kuphikisa tinjulolwati ta-Einstein.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.	phikisa	verb	kufakazela kutsi umbono noma sitatimende asikalungi	Litsimba lebammeli bebasolwa liwaphikise ngempumelelo wonkhe emacala bewabukene nelikhasimende labo.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	hulumende	noun	hulumende, ikakhulu losandza kubekwa.	Bacombelela kutsi kubusa kwalohulumende lomusha kutawuba kwesikhatsi lesifishane.

region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	sigodzi	noun	indzawo lenkhulu, imvamisa ibabete umnyelo ngco.	Tigodzi letingaselwandle tivamise kuba nemvula lesemkhatsini.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.	kubhalisa	noun	luhlu lwetinhlamvu temagama (ngemuva) lwemagama labalulekile lucuketfwe encwazini	Umntfu angatfola imvelaphi kurejista yalencwadzi yemlandvo mayelana netibalo temlandvo letisetjentiswako.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.	lawula	verb	kulawula intfo ngemitsetfo.	Inhlangano tebungcweti tintetindlela tekutiphatsa letilawula tintfo letentiwa ngemalunga ato.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	lawula	verb	kulawula sivinini semshini noma inchubo.	Ivaluvu leseceleni ilawula lokusamanti kwehydraulic.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	cinisa	verb	kwenta licembu, umbono noma umuva kutsi ube nemandla futsi wesekelwe ngemklomelo.	Tinhlelo tekutijabulisa tetemfundvo tethelevishini tisetjentiselwa kucinisa emagugu etenhlalo newetemfundvo tibe futsi tijabulisa tetsamelilwati.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.	cinisa	verb	kwenta lokutsile kube nemandla futsi (noma) ukusekele ngemivuzo	Tinhlelo te-edutainment kuthelevishini ticinisa imigomo yenhlelo neyemfundo ngesikhatsi lesifanako tibe tijabulisa umbukeli.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.	-ala	verb	kwala kwemukela, kwatisa noma kukholwa umbono.	Uyawala lomcondvo wekuvela kwetintfo tisuka kuletinye.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	lokwaliwe	noun	intfo noma umuntfu lotsatfwa ngekutsi ungaphansi kwelizinga lelifanele.	Lelipuleti laliwe ngoba linelufa.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	hlobana	verb	kukhombisa buhlobo noma kuchumana emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili.	Lemagama ahlobene netindlela temsoco.
relate	verb	to tell the story of	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	landzisa	verb	kucoca indzaba.	Wachubeka walandzisa ngelwatiso lalwendlulisile.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.	landzisa	verb	kukhombisa budlelwane noma kuchumana phakatsi kwetintfo letimbili noma ngetulu	Imibuto ihlobene netimphawu letilishumi nanhlano tebaholi besikhatsi lesitako.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.	landzisa	verb	bika lokutsite	Ulandzise liphephandzaba ngendzaba yakhe lebuhlungu.
relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.	sihlobo	adjective, adverb	kubukwe macondzana nalokunye lokuthile	Bantfu labaningi bakutfola kumatima kuconda umgomo wenchazelo lehlobene.
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.	buyisa kabusha	verb	kubeka tintfo macondzana naletinye tintfo, lokunciphisa linani lato leliphelele	Uma ugucula imiva yakho, kungenteka kutsi ubukhiphe bakho bumatima, utibeke kancane tinkinga takho noma wente simo sakho sibonakale simnandzi kakhulu.
relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.	kuvumelana kabusha	noun	umbono wekutsi lonkhe lwati, liciniso, tinkhambiso nemigomo kuyalingana, lokusho kutsi kungantjintja kusuka ecenjini, lisiko noma simo kuya kulesinye	Ngemnyaka we-1958 imbongi NP van Wyk Louw waveta kutsi lubumbano lutakha njani, ngoba ithiyori yelubumbano yona ngekwayo isitatimende lesiphelele.

relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.	lokuhlobene	adjective	ngekwembono wekutsi awekho emaciniso laphatsekako lasebenta kubo bonkhe bantfu nemasiko ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi	Umbono wekutsi awekho emaciniso laphatsekako lasebenta kubo bonkhe bantfu nemasiko ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngekwemvelo.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.	kuhlobana	noun	kungabikhona kwemazinga	Siphila ebangeni lebudlelwano – siyativisisa tintfo ngoba tikhona macondzana naletinye tintfo.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	phumula	verb	kuphumula nawenta intfo loyitsandzako.	Sitresi singalawulwa ngekutsi utfole sikhatsi sekuphumula.
relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	bamba phansi	verb	kungalangateleli kakhulu.	Bantfu labanemazinga esitresi laphakeme bangatfundzisa kubamba phansi, emkhatsini walokunye ngekutsi bente imishukumo yekuphefumula.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	cekisa	verb	kwenta kutsi kungacini kakhulu, sib. imitsetfo.	Litiko Letasekhaya licikiso imikhawulo yemavisa.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.	khulula	verb	kuniketa inkhululeko; kwenta lwatiso lwatiwe sive.	Hulumende ukhulule tibalibalo tebugebengu letinsha.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.	kukhululwa	verb	kuniketa inkhululeko	Ukhululiwe esitokisini ngemuva kwekukhuciswa kwemacala.
relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.	kuhlobana	noun	simo sekufaneleka	babhali kufanele baciniseke ngekubaluleka kwengcikitsi yawo onke emaciniso abo embhalo.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	fanele	adj	kuba nemtselela entfweni letsite no akuchumana nalokunye.	Kubalulekile kuba nesipiliyoni lesifanele nawufaka sicelo semsebenti.
relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.	lefanelekile	adjective, adverb	lefanelekile kungcikitsi yaloko lokwentiwako	Sitfole yonkhe imibhalo lefanele.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	tsembekile	adj	kungenteka kube ngulokufanele noma lokulicinis; -tsembekile.	Lentsatsili itfo lolwatiso emtfonjeni lowetsembekile.
reliable	adj	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	tsembekile	adj	nangabe kucwaningo lwetsembekile kusho kutsi kungentiwa lolufanana nalo.	Wakhombisa kutsi lolucwaningo lwetsembekile ngekuhombisa kutsi lwaphindvwa kanjani kulelinye licembu lebhaphendvuli.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	lonekutsenjwa	adjective	kungenteka kutsi ilungile noma iliciniso	Lentsatsili itfole imininigwane emtfonjeni lotsembekile.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	kwala	noun	lizinga leletsite lekuvuma.	Kwala kwenyuvesi kutsi ingenelele kwaholela enchubeni leyeluliwe yetemtsetfo.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	-ala	verb	kungafuni kwenta intfo letsite.	Luphiko lwetelucwaningo belungafuni kusuka ngenca yekubate kukhanya kwemvelo kulamahhovisi lamasha.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	tsembela	verb	kudzinga noma kuncinga entfweni letsite.	Labakhubatekile mbatsembela ngalokuphelele emalini yabo yesibonelelo yangenyanga.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	tsembela	verb	kwetsemba noma kukholwa intfo letsite.	Wetsembela kakhulu kutiphakamiso tasuphavayiza wakhe.

remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.	kuphawula	verb	kusho lokutsite ngekukhomba lokukhetsekile kulokunye	Ngesikhatsi uchaza imicondvo eyinkimbinkimbi yetibalo, umfundzisi usho ngelihlaya kutsi bafundzi kufanele bazame kuhlala baphapheme.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	susa	verb	kususa intfo.	Kubalulekile kutsi ususe kungcola ngembi kwekutsi uhlanganise letintfo letimbili.
Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.	i-Renaissance	noun	sigaba sengucuko phakatsi kweSikhatsi Lesisemkhatsini nesikhatsi samanje	E-die West, i-Renaissance ngalokuvamile ibukwa njengekucala kwetikhatsi tanamuhla.
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.	kuvuselelwa	noun	imvuselelo, ikakhulukati emkhakheni wetebuciko nemibhalo	Ligama lelitsi i-African Renaissance latalwa ngembono wekutsi emave asatfutfuka ase-Afrika kanye nabantfu bawo bavusa emasiko, isayensi kanye netemnotfo.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	enta	verb	kwenta intfo kutsi iba ngandlela tsite.	Ithekinoloji lensha yenta kutsi ithekinoloji lendzala ingabe isaseenta.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	nika	verb	kunika umuntfu intfo letsite.	Wanika umpheme tinsita takhe mahhala.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa intfo ngendlela letsite emsebtini wetebuciko.	Lelihashi likhonjiswe kabi kulesitfombe lesipendiwe.
replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.	lokufana naloko	noun	kulingiswa ngco kwekucala	Umfutiselo wemdvwebo waVan Gogh ngeke uftfole kangako endalini njengalowwo wekucala.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	phindza	verb	kukhcita yona lentfo futsi.	Lucwaningo lwakho luphindza umsebenti waphambilini lowentiwe ngulabo lasebenta nabo.
reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.	phendvula	verb	phendvula timphikiswano talophisana naye ekupheleni kwemphikiswano	Emalungu ePhalamende anelilungelo lekuphendvula enkhulumweni yaNdvana.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.	phendvula	verb	nika imphendvulo	M. ubute liphoyisa kutsi yini inkinga, liphoyisa laphendvula latsi uboshelwe kushayela anatsile.
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.	bika	noun	kuchumana ngendzaba ngemuva kwekutsi seluphenywe kahle	Utokhishwa namhlanje umbiko weNdvana yeteMfundvo ngekunganiketwa ngalokwanele kwetincwadzi tekufundza.

report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.	bika	verb	niketa kulandzisa ngalokutsite	Bafundzi labafundza Tenhlalakahle kufanele babike ngetimo letisetindzaweni tekuhlala lezingekho emtsetfweni ekupheleni kwesimesta.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	khicita futsi	verb	kukopa.	Umshicileli wamnika imvume yekutsi akhicite lencwadzi futsi.
reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.	tala kabusha	verb	kuphindza kwangemphelela ngalokunekwenteka	Umdlavuta wenteka lapho emaseli langakajwayeleki akhula, akhicita abuye akhe simila.
reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.	tala kabusha	verb	kubeka ngemavi akho	Labanye bafundzisi balindzele kutsi bafundzi baphindze bakhicite imibono yalabanye babhali ngekwelivi .
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.	kukhicitwe kabusha	adjective	ncamashi noma icishe ifane ncamashi neyasekucaleni	Emaciniso lakhicitwako asho nje kutsi umuntfu ushaya titatimende talomunye umuntfu.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.	kukhicitwa kabusha	noun	lokutsile lokwentiwe kabusha, lokwentiwe lokufana ngako	Kukhicitwa kabusha kwemaciniso nemibono yetifundziswa akusho kutsi umfundzi uyasicondza sifundvo.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	-ala	verb	kwala kwemukela intfo, kuvuma intfo letsite.	Wayala imibono yemasontfo lengafani nalona wakhe.
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.	dzinga	verb	kuba nesidzingo salokutsite.	Tigulane letisihlanu betidzinga kuhlindvwa.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	dzinga	verb	kutsatsaintfo lesizingekako.	I-Accounting 101 idzingeka kudigri ye-BCom.
require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.	dzinga	verb	kwenta lokutsile lokudzingekako	Luhlelo lwekufundza kusayensi yekwelapha udzinga kutibophetela lokuvela kumfundzi.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.	lokudzingekako	adjective	loko lokudzingekile	Umfundzi akahlangabetani nelimaki lelidingekako kuphasa luhlelo lwakhe.
requirement	noun	a compulsory or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.	sidzingo	noun	simo lesiphocelalako noma lesidzingekako	Kufaneleka kusidzingo yebafundzisi betemphilo.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.	sidzingo	noun	ticu letidzingekako	Kufaneleka kusidzingo sekungena njengemcechesi wekutivocavoca umtimba.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	cwaninga	verb	kwenta sifundvo lesicophelelako kute utfole emaciniso lamasha.	Ngicwaningo ngemjikeleto wemphilo yemkhomo loluhlata sasibhakabhaka.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	lucwaningo	noun	sifundvo lesicophelelako sekutfole emaciniso lamasha.	Bonkhe bothishela basenyuvesi bafanele kutsi bente lucwaningo baphindze futsi bafundzise.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.	lucwaningo	verb	kwenta sifundvo ngekucopehelela kutfole emaphuzu lamasha	Bafundzisi bemanyuvesi kulindzeleke kutsi bacwaninge ngentfutuko lensha emkhakheni wabo wekufundza.

research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.	lucwaningo	noun	luphenyo ngekucophelela lolutfola emaciniso lamasha noma lolufakazela imicabango, lubukete tiphetfo letikhona, noma lutfole kusetjentiswa lokusebentako kwemibono	Lucwaningo lolwentiwa ngumfundzi wadokodela njengamanje lutosita ekuvimbeleni emabhodlela epulasitiki emachwebeni ngaphambi kokuba aphelele olwandle.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.	kucwaningiwe	adjective	kuphenywe ngalokuhlelekile	Ngenhlanhla, inkinga lecwaningiwe yacatululwa.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	silulu	noun	ligcogco lalokutsite.	I-inthanethi silulu selwatiso.
reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	hlala	verb	kuhla.	Skuyintfo leyetayelekile kutsi bantfwana bahlale nebatali babo bate babe neminyaka yekubdzala lelapha kulengemashumi lamatsatfu.
resident	adj	living or working in a place	Residents have been asked to <b>keep</b> calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	kuhlala	adj	kuhlala noma kusebenta endzaweni.	Bahlali bacelwe kutsi behlise umoya nekutsi futsi bangaggtitsatseli umtsetfo bawufake etandleni tabo.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.	umhlali	noun	umuntfu lohlala endzaweni nama losebengtako.	Ungumhlali waseCameroon.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.	umhlali	adjective	lohlala noma losebenza endzaweni.	imphilo yakhe yantjintja ngesikhatsi aba ngumculi lohlala kulesikhungo.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	insalela	noun	lokusala ngemuva nasekutsetfwe incenye lebalulekile.	Lensalela noma 'likhekhe' lelisele nabasefa i-oyili inemsoco futsi tilwane tingaphiwa yona.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	insalela	noun	incenye yemali noma imphahla lesele ngemuva sekukhokhelwe tonkhe tikweleti.	Tinsalela temphahla, lifa tahlukaniselwa tonkhe tindlalifa.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.	tinsalela	noun	lokusele ngemuva kwekutsi incenye lenkhulu isusiwe	Utfole kutsi kuminyana kwetinhlayiya letincanyana bekuphansi kakhulu, nekutsi umuntfu bekangalindzela insalela ethe gcagca etandleni tabo kube kuchume tibhamu.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was always resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.	kubeketelela	adjective	kukhona kululama ngekushesha etimweni letingasitinhle	Jeff wabukana nebumatima lobuningi emphilweni yakhe, noko bekahlala abeketela futsi akwati kuncoba timo letimatima.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.	kumelana	noun	likhono lekuchubeka ngekwemphilo nangekwengcondvo	Kumelana nesomiso setitjalo kubalulekile lapho kutjalwa etindzaweni lezomile telive.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	umtfombo	noun	kuniketa intfo live, inhlango, njll. lenako futsi lengakusebentisa.	Kufanele kutsi kubonwe kutsi imitfombo yemvelo lesetjentiselwa kuphehla gezi, njngemalahle nemanti, akupheli.

resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	umtombolusito	noun	intfo lengasita kutsi kuzuzwe umgomo lotsite.	Titjudeni tingatfola imibhalo lebhaliwe ku-inthanethi kanye nemitombolusito yetivivinyo tato.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	tinsita	noun	kuniketwa kwalokutsite live noma inhlangano lenako futsi lengakusebentisa	Kumele kucashelwe kutsi tinsita temvelo letisetjentiselwa kukhucita gesi, njengemalahle nemanti, atipheli.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).	ngekulandzlana	adjective	kwahlukahlukenene	Bomnaketfu lababili bente kahle kakhulu emikhakheni yabo yekufundza (iFiziksi neMathematics).
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.	ngekulandelana	adverb	ngekwehlukana nangendlela leseiyivele ishiwo	Kusasa Mary naPeter bayobhala luhlelo lwabo ngesiFulentshi neTibalo ngekulandzelana
respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	phendvula	verb	kuphendvula entweni letsite, imvamisa nmgekubhala.	Umfundzisi uphendvule imibuto yetitjudeni ngencwadzigezi.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	phendvula	verb	kuba ncono kwelashwa lokutsite.	Sigulane samdlavuta saphendvula kahle ekwelashweni kwekushiswa ngemisebe ye-x-rayi.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	phendvula	verb	kusho noma kwenta lokutsile kuphendvula lokutsite	Bafundzi bavame kusabela kahle kumfundisi lonemdlandla.
response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	imphendvulo	noun	kuphendvula kulokutsite.	Ngimele imphendvulo levela kulikomidi letekutiphatsa ngenkhambo lefanele mayelana nephrophozali yelucwaningo lwami.
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.	kuphendvula	adjective	njengendlela yekusabela kulokutsile	Umdlndla wemfundisi uvame kuholela ekutseni bafundzi baphendvule imibuto futsi bavete imibono yabo ekilasini.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	buyisela	verb	kubuyisa simo lebesikhona kudzala.	Kutetsemba kwebatjalimali kubonakala sengatsi kubuyile ngemuva kwekubekwa kwahulumende lomusha.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	kuvimba	verb	kubambelela umuntfu.	Kwadzingeka kutsi bavimbe lesigulane ngemuva kwekulahlekelwa yingcondvo.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.	beka umkhawulo	verb	ubeka ukhawulo kusayizi, linani, noma umkhakha wentfo letsite.	Bagibeli bakhawulelwa ilitha yetjwala kutindizamshini letiya ngesheya kwelandle.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	beka umkhawulo	verb	kutibekela umkhawulo enanini lelitsite lentfo noma umsebenti.	Wakhawulela linani lemafutsa ekudleni kwakhe.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.	kuvinjelwa	noun	simo lesilinganisilwe	Bafundzisi bavame kubeka umkhawulo enanini lemagama ebafundzi labavunyelwe kuwasebentisa emphendulweni yekuhlola.
restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.	kuvimbela	adjective	kubeka mincele noma imikhawulo	Lesi simiso semalanga ngemalanga lesivinjelwe simkhungatsekisile.



result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	umphumela	noun	intfo leyentekile noma ikhicitwa ngenca yaleny intfo letsite.	Lelisu lakhipha imiphumela lefanako kuna leyo beyisetjentiswe phambilini.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.	umphumela	noun	lokutsite lokwentekile noma lokukhicitwako ngenca yalokunye lokutsite	Ngenca yekutsi kuphatsa kabi hulumende kuyandza, kungabetsambi buholi kungumphumela.
result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.	umphumela	noun	njengumphumela	Kuphatfwa ngendlela lengakafaneli ezingeni lakahulumende kuyandza futsi ngenca yaloko, kutetsemba ebuholini kuyehla.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.	umphumela	noun	lokutsite lokwentekile noma lokukhicitwako ngenca yalokunye lokutsite	Imiphumela ikhombise kutshi kunekuswelakala lokukhulu kwamakhono kwekuphatsa labucayi ikakhulukati etindzaweni temakhono kanye nebhuli.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	gcina	verb	kugcina intfo lebeyitsetfwe.	Imvundziso isita kugcina umswakama emhlabatsini.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	gcina	verb	kubamba intfo futsi ingakulahlekel.	Lenkampani yasebentisa tihlelo tekwetsembeka kute kutsi igcine emakhasimende ayo.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	khokhela ngembi kwesikhatsi	verb	kukhokhela umuntfu ngembi kwesikhatsi ngenca yetinsita takhe latiniketako.	Lompheki bekadvume kakhulu kangangobe bakhetsa kumkhokhela phambilini mayelana nelidzili labo.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	gcina	verb	kugcina umuntfu noma lokutsile	Lenkampani isebentisa tihlelo tekwetsembeka kugcina emakhasimende ayo.
retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	bambelela	verb	kubambelela.	Kweswelakala kwekudla lokunemsocho kubambelela kukhula kwebantwana emaveni laphuyile.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality	The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.	kuhlelwa kabusha	noun	kunyakata emuva noma kwehla kwekhwalthi	Kuhlehla kabusha kwesiteleka emibhalweni emibili yokugcina yombhali ngokusobala kungenca yesifo sebuchopho lesingajwayelekile lesisandza kutfolakala sinaye.
retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary	bhala kabusha	adjective	ihlelwe ngokusho kokuphela kwamagama	Sichazamavi lesibuyisela emuva
retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.	kubuka emuva	noun	kubuka emuva futsi ucabange ngetento takho, letivame kukuholela ekuwatini lokusha	Ngangiboshwe kakhulu nezinkinga zomzuzu wamanje ukuba ngijabulele ukunethezeka kokubheka emuva.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.	kubuka emuva	adjective, adverb	kubuka emuva etehlweni noma etimeni letendlula	Tisombululo letibuyela emuva etinkingeni tingumphumela wekubuka lokunengcondvo etimweni letiyinkinga esikhatshini lesedlule.

reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	khombisa	verb	kwenta lobekuyimfinhlo kutsi kwatiwe.	Lucwaningo lwakamuva lukhombisile kutsi indlela yekudla lokunemaphrotheni lamanengi kungaba yingoti kulabanye bantfu.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	beka ebaleni	verb	kwenta kutsi lwatiso lwatiwe.	Ngemuva sekente tinsolo waphoceleleka kutsi abeke ebaleni umtfombo.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.	imali lengenako	noun	yonkhe imali lengenako ngembi kwekutsi kudvoswe leyo ledvoswako.	Imali lengenako yalenyanga yehle nge-3% kunalena yenyanga lephelile.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect	His death reverberated around the world.	-vakala	verb	kuba nemtselela wandze yonkhe indzawo.	Kufa kwakhe kwavakala umhlaba wonkhe.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.	kuphindzaphindza	verb	ube nemiphumela (lebucayi)	Lemphi yacubuka emhlabeni wonkhe.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	buyela emuva	verb	kuntjintja ngalokuphelele kute kutsi kute kutsi kube ngulokuhlanekekile kunaloko bekungiko ekucaleni.	Lenkampani yetincingo ibuyisele emuva umsebeni lebewusalele emuva, futsi bonkhe bafakitcelo betincingo letinsha manje sibasitwa kungakapheli inyanga.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	sinyova	adj	lokuhlanekele loko lowetayelekile.	Ikwaya aphuma ehholeni sinyova futsi umdikhoni waphuma ekugcineni.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.				
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	buyeketa	verb	kuntjintja intfo uyente ibe ncono noma ifaneleke kancono.	Unganikwa limaki lekuphasa nangabe ibuyeketa kakhulu umsebeni wakho.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	buyeketa	verb	kufundza, dadisha umsebeni lowentile.	Wawubuyeketisisa umsebeni wakhe nakatobhala lohloho lwekugcwalisela.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	vukela	verb	kwala buphatsimandla, imvamisa ngebudlova.	Kucindzelwa ngu-Antiochus kwabangela emajuta kutsi ngaphansi kwebuholi baMaccabees kutsi bavukele umbuso.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	kuvukela umbuso	noun	kulwa nembuso.	Martin Luther wanamatsisela ematisisi akhe lengemashumi layimfica nesihlanu emnyango welisontfo eWittenberg mhla tinge-31 Imphala 1517, lokwaba luphawu lwekuvukela lisontfo.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.	kuvukela	noun	umbhikisho lomelene neligunya	Ngo-Okthoba 31, 1517, Martin Luther wabetsela titatimende takhe letidvumile letingemashumi lasishiyagalolunye nanhlano emnyango welisontfo eWittenberg, lebekuluphawu lekuvukela liSontfo kabanti.

revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	ingucuko	noun	kugucuka kunye lokuphelele.	Ngabo-1990 sihambisadiski lesisebenta ngemandla kungcondvomshini wakho besijikeleta ngesivinini se-90 ngelisekhondi.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	ingucuko	noun	ingucuko lebalulekile etindleleni tekucabanga noma kwenta lokutsinta bantfu labanyenti.	Ingucuko yetimboni yacalwa yitheknoloji lensha njengekukhicitwa kwetindzaba.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.	jikeleta	verb	kugcila entweni yinye.	Ingcongco yajikeleta kulundzaba lwekugucuka kwesimo selitulu.
rhetoric	noun	the art of logical reasoning and the use of persuasion techniques whilst debating	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.	tinkhulumo	noun	buciko bekubonisana lokunengcondvo nekusetjentiswa kwemasu ekukholisa ngesikhatsi senkhulumomphikiswano	Encwadzini yakhe leyatiwako, iRhetoric, Aristotle wabeka imitsetfo yekuphikisana ngekwemininingwane lenetisako.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.	kwekukhuluma	adjective	lokungekho mphendvulo kulindzeleke kuyo	Umbuto wekukhuluma awudzingi mphendvulo, kepha ufaka balaleli noma umfundzi enchubeni yekucabanga ngemuva kwemphikiswano.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.	kwekukhuluma	adjective	sisebentisa emagama lakhulisako nema-clichés langakadzingeki	I-eseyi beyinemoya futsi ibhala ngekwetifiso ngethoni.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.	sigci	noun	kuphindzaphindzeka kwephethini yemsindvo noma yemnyakato.	Dokotela walalela sigci sekushaya kwenhlitiyo yakhe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	sigci	noun	iphethini levamile yetingucuko.	Bantfu bahlela imikhosi kute kutsi ihambisane nesigci setikhatsi.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	cinile	adj	kungagobi noma kungantjintji kubumbeka.	Emaseli emagciwane anetibondza leticinile letiwatungeletile.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.	cinile	adj	kungavumi noma kungakhoni kugucuka.	Emasuphavayiza akafaneli kutsi acine kakhulu ekwelulekeni titjudeni, kuvanele kutsi kuvunyelwe kutsamba, gucugucuka.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	kucina	noun	liciniso lekunakekela nekugcila kakhulu kumininingwane.	Lucwaningo lufanele kutsi lubonakale ngemgomo nekucina.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	kucina	noun	timo letinesibhuku naletimatima.	Kucina kwemojuli yetibalo kwabangela titjudeni letinyenti kutsi tingaphumeleli.
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.				
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	indzima	noun	tenteko nemisebenti lenikwe umuntfu noma licembu.	Bafundzi belitheresi bantjintja tindzima tabothishela nebafundisi.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.	indzima	noun	tento nemisebenti leniketwe umuntfu noma licembu	Sigaba lesiphakatsi sinendzima lebaluleke kakhulu lesingayidlala ekusiteni umnotfo kutsi ukhule futsi wakhe ematfuba emisebenti.

romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.	telutsandvo	noun	i-aura lehehako, lengatfolakali noma icanjiwe, umlingiswa noma imiva levame kuhlotjaniswa nentfo letfokotisako, lecatjangelwako noma lengasiyo cobo, noma nentfo levela esikhatsini lesengcile	Bafundzi labaningi batfola etincwadzini taBarbara Cartland lutsandvo lolutfolakala esikheleni setincaba, umcebo nelutsandvo lwelutsandvo.
romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.	lutsandvo	adjective	lebonakala ngembono lofanele weliciniso	Kuma kusihlwa dvute nemphophoma kuyatsandzana kakhulu.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.	kutsandzana	verb	phatselene nendlela yelutsandvo	Imphi ivame kutsandvwa ngebantfubona ngekwabo labebangeke basindze emphini.
Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.	i-Romanticism	noun	inhlango kubuciko bekubona, tembhalo nemculo lefinyelele esicongweni ekupheleni kweminyakalikhulu ye-18 kanye nasekucaleni kwemnyakalikhulu we-19, lokubonakale ngekhula kwenshisakalo kundalo nelimuva, kugcizelela ekuveteni kwamunye imiva nekucabanga, kubalekela liciniso nekulwa netingucuko letikhona nemigomo yasenhlalweni	Sibonelo ungahle uchaze i-Romantisizimu njengenhlango yetebuciko lesemkhatsini letsintsekile ngebudlelwane lobusemkhatsini wakho nalabanye.
route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	indlela	noun	indlela yekuhamba noma yekufinyelela lesunguliwe.	Indlela levamile yekuhamba imikhumbinleya eMediterranean ngulehamba eSuez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.	indlela	noun	indlela letsite yekutfolala intfo letsite.	Indlela lefikisana masinyane emphumelelweni kusebenta kamatima.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	ngakapheleli	adj	kubukana nemaciniso lalula nalasisekelo.	Bekanekuvisisa lokungakapheleli.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	ngakapheleli	adj	lokusisekelo nalokungakatfutfuki.	Bantfu bakadzeni umlandvo usengakabhalwa phasi bebasebentisa emathulusi langakatfutfuki.
sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.	isempula	noun	incenye lephatsekako yalokugcwele lokukhulu laphe umcwaningi angatfolala timphawu kusuka kulokugcwele nemisebenti yelubalobalo lefanele	Ngekweempula yakhe yebafundzi bakamatikuletjeni labayinkhulungwane, umcwaningi ngekwetsemba utotfolala lwatiso kute akhone kubeka lakutfolile lokuvakalako mayelana nabo bonkhe bamatikuletjeni.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvume	noun	imvume noma kuvuma kutsi kwentiwe sento lesitsite.	UmKatolika angeke hlukanise umshado ngaphandle kwemvume yelisontfo lemaKatolika.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	sinklinyo	noun	kujezisa kwekwenta bantfu batfobele imitsetfo noma emasiko.	Inkampani yesabisa bantfu labakopa ema-CD ngesinklinyo setemtsetfo.

sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.	sijeziso	noun	sijeziso sekwenta bantfu bahloniphe imitsetfo noma tinkhambiso	Sijeziso kuwo onkhe emacembu kanye netinhlangano letingakayilaleli imitsetfo sisekelo lephephile besibukwa.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvumo	noun	imvumo noma kwamukelwa kwesinyatselo	Umkhatholika angeke adivose ngaphandle kwemvumo yelisontfo lkhatholikh.
sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.	silutfo	noun	kuhleleka bulima, kuhloswe kukuvisa buhlungu	Lesitatimende lesilandzelako sifakazela silutfo: Hhuu, kodvwa uhlakaniphe kakhulu ngemagama Hhafa wenu ufeyile lethesti ngemalengiso.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.	silutfo	adjective	usebentisa kubhuca	Emagama esilutfo bewatfunyelwe kuhhafa liklasi lelifeyile emathesti alo.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	isathelayithi	noun	umtimba wemvelo emkhatsini, lojikeleta umtimba lomkhulu.	Inyanga ingulanye yemasathelayithi emhlaba.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	isathelayithi	noun	live, lidolobha noma inhlangano lelawulwa ngulanye lenkhulu.	Emave lamanengi aseMphumalanga Yurophu bekangemasathelayithi eRashiya.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	isathelayithi	noun	ngumshini lotfunyelwe emkhatsini esibhakabhakeni futsi lojikeleta isathelayithi.	Isathelayithi yesimo selitulu itfumele lwatso lolubalulekile emhlabeni.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.	isathelayithi	noun	umshini lobewutfunyelwe emkhatsini lohamba kuplanethi	Isathelayithi yesimo selitulu itfumela lwatso lolubalulekile emuva kumhlaba.
satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.	isathaya	noun	inchubo yekuveta elubala bulima bemuntfu noma basekuhlaleni, tinkinga noma tinchubo letingasito tekulekisa ngalomunye, kubhuca noma ngendlela lelutsako	Ikholumu iniketa Indzawo umhleli apose isathaya yeliviki mayelana netitsa.
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style	kuhleleka	adjective, adverb	Hlekisako noma lenensayeya	Indlela lehlekisako.
satirical		making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.	kuhleleka		kusebentisa	Indlela yekulekisa yemakhathuni epolitiki aShapiro ivamise kutfukutselisa bosopolitiki ngoba emaphutsa abo ayavela ebaleni.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.	hleleka	verb	kusola ngekwesathaya	Emakhathuni abopopayi avamise kuhlekisa ngemaphutsa abosopolitiki kanye nebutsakatsaka bemuntfu.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.	bhuca	verb	kusebentisa umbhuco	Leminye imidvwebo kumaphephandzaba abhuca, kulokunye, ngemaphutsa abosopolitiki.
saturate	verb	to fill something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	gcwalisa	verb	kugcwalisa umuntfu noma intfo ngalokutsite likuphelele kute kutsi kungabe kusengetwa lutfo.	Imakethe igcwele bakhiciti babomakhalekhikhini.

scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	ndlulisa emehlo	verb	kubuka intfo ngekushesha, sib. itheksthi, kutfola lwatiso lolufanele.	Wamane nje wendlulisa emehlo kule-athikili kute atfole lwatiso lolumayelana nekuntjintja kwesimo selitulu.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	skena	verb	kukhicita umfanekiso wedokhumenti ngekusebentisa kukhanya noma lenye intfo.	Sotheminojoli uskena ema-athikili kute kwakhiwe ikhphasi yemagama etemfundvo.
scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.	skena	verb	kufundza ngemehlo agijima ngendlela ekhasini afuna emagama latsite	Uma usesha lwatiso lolusicashunwa, ungaskena umbhalo ngaphandle kwekufundza onkhe emagama.
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.	kuskena	noun	kuhamba kamnandzi kweliso ekhasini lafuna emagama latsite	Kuskena lisu lekusesha lwatiso kumbhalo ngaphandle kwekufundza onkhe emagama.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	kuhlelwa kwemdlalo	noun	emabalengwe emdlalo.	Umbhali wemidlalo yamabonakudze sewucedze kuhlela imidlalo yemafilimu lamatsatfu.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	sibonelo	noun	inchazelo yesehlakalo noma luchungechunge lwetehlakalo.	Lothishela wanika titjudeni tibonelo letine lebekufanele kutsi basebentise kuto luhlakamsebenti.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	ishejuli/luhlelo	noun	luhlu lwetikhatsi lekutawentiwa ngato tintfo letihleliwe.	Bacedza sidubulo serokhethi ngembi kweshejuli.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	-faka kushejuli	verb	kufaka intfo kushejuli.	Lenkampani yetindizamshini yafaka kushejuli tindizamshini letengetiwe.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	luhlelo	noun	emabalengwe eluhlelo noma enjulolwati.	Loluhlelo lusebenta njengeluhlaka lwekulindzela lwalomklamo.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	sikimu	noun	luhlelo lolubanti naloluhlelekile lwekusebenta.	Bantfu labanengi labasebentako bangemalunga esikimu sempensheni.
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.	isayensi	noun	lwati lwetintfo nemitsetfo leyamukelwe njengalesemtsetfweni ngoba yatfolwa ngenchubo lehlelekile yethiyori, kucaphela lokungiko, kwenta, kuhlola nelophikisako	Kumasayensi langiwo, bacwaningi bavamise kwenta titatimende letichukuluta imiva.
scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.	ngekwesayensi	adjective	kuyeme kusayensi	Simo sesayensi yemhlangano besibonakala ngendlela tikhulumi tichaze ngayo letikutfolile kuluhlakamsebenti lwethiyori yato yelucwaningo nekuhlelwa kwekuhlola.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	bubanti	noun	indzawo intfo lesebenta kuyo noma inemandla noma kulawula.	Emaphoyisa elula bubanti beluphenyo lwawo.
scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.	umtsamo	noun	luhlaka	Lucwaningo lolwentiwe ngumfundzi we-postgrade alungeni kumsebenti weteLuntfu.

scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.	umtsamo	noun	bukhulu noma bubanti lobucuketfwe ngulencwadzi, tinkhulumo, njl	Umtsamo welucwaningo uyatfokotisana.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.	limaki	noun	linani lemaphuzu lowatfolile ethesti noma umsebenti	Bafundzi bavamise kuthula mayelana nelimaki letibalo.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	kipha	verb	kukhipha intfo lesamanti.	Licaca likhipha lokusamanti lokunukako.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	indzawo	noun	incenye yinye yetincenye letinyenti noma tincetu letihlangana naletinye.	Iphi indzawo yemikhicito yekuhlanta kulesuphamakethe.
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	hlukanisa	verb	kwehlukanisa intfo ibe tincenye letincane.	Behlukanisa lencwadzi yaba tehluko leti-17.
section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.	sigaba	noun	Hlukanisa incenye kulokugcwele	Tigaba letisihlanu tencwadzi yefiziksi tibukana netingcikitsi letahlukene letisihlanu.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.	sigaba	noun	yinye yetincenye noma ticeshona letilungelene naletinye	Umkhandlu walabadzala uphatsa incenye yemihlabatsi yabo njengesiciwi setinyamatane.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	umkhakha	noun	luhlangotsi lolutsite lwemphilo noma umsebenti.	Kunekweswelakala lokuvamile kwabodokotela emkhakheni wahlumende.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	phephile	adj	kukhululeka engotini.	Wativa avikelekile emsebentini wakhe kangangobe watsenga indlu lensha.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.	tfola	verb	kutfole noma kuzuzo intfo letsite.	Ledivishini leyo itfole ikontileka yekwakha lenkhulu.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.	funa	verb	kwetama kwenta noma kutfole intfo letsite	Wafuna kwenta kancono Singisi sakhe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something	A segment of the painting was damaged.	sigaba	noun	incenye lencane yentfo letsite.	Incenye yalesitfombe lesibatiwe beyimosekile.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	hlukanisa	verb	kwehlukanisa intfo ibe tincenye letincane.	Wahlukanisa leliwolintji kute kutsi umntfwana ngamunye atfole lucetu.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	khetsa	verb	kukhetsa ngebunono umntfu noma intfo letsite.	Kwakhetfwa besigaba sekugcina labangemashumi lamabili kutsi bacudzelane emjikeletweni lolandzelako.
select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.	kukhetsa	adj	kukhetfwe ngebunono ngekuya kwemazinga latsite.	Bafuyi betinja basebentisa tinja letikhetsiwe kuphela kute bagcine buhlolo bentalelwane.
seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.	umhlangano	noun	umhlangano wetingcwethi nebafundzi kumkhakha lotsite wekufundza kukhulumisana, kucwaninga noma kusebentisana	Umhlangano we-entomoloji utobanjwa ngemphelasontfo ngekwanza kwelukhula kusuka e-Australia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.	umcondvo	noun	inchazelo noma inhloso yalokutsite	Umfundzi lofundza njalo uvisisa Umcondvo wemagama njengoba unjalo kanye nangekwemfanekiso.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	hlukanisa	verb	kwehlukanisa ngetincenye letehlukene noma emacembu.	Umkhombindlela wetivakashi wehlukanisa lellicembu laba ngemacembu lamancane.

separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.	ngekewehlukana	adverb	Wehlukaniswe ngetincenye noma emacembu lahlukene	Uma ufundza ngekuhlatiya, wehlukanisa tindzima, imisho kanye nemagama kusuka kulamanye kuwahlola ngekewehlukana.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	kulandzelana	noun	luchungechunge lwetehlakalo, emanani noma tenteko letilandzelana ngendlela letsite.	Bhala inombolo yendzima ngayinye emgceci kute ukhombisa kulandzelana kwaletindza ngendlela lefanele.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.	kulandzelana	noun	luchungechunge lwetehlo, tinombolo noma iminyakati lelandzela ngendlela letsite	Emareferensi ebhibhliyofrafi kufanele ahlelwe ngendlela lelannndzelanako yetinhlamvu temagama ngekwetibongo tebabhali.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	luchungechunge	noun	licembu letehlakalo noma tenteko, ikakhulu nakwenteka ngekulandzelana.	Kutamatama kwemhlaba kwalandzelwa luchungechunge lwekwetfuka kwakamuva.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	suka	verb	kusuka kuyinye indzawo uye kulenye, umbono nomamsimo siye kulesinye.	Umbono wemango sewusukile: labebahambisana nemphi manje bayayiphikisa.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	kusuka	noun	kusuka kuyinye indzawo, umbono noma simo uye kulesinye.	Sekube kukhona kusuka emibonweni yebavoti ngesikhatsi selukhetfo lwetitjudeni.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	khwesha	noun	kunyakata kusuka endzaweni, kumbono noma kusimo sinye kuya kulesinye,	Kube khona kukhwesha kumboni wekuvota ngesikhatsi selukhetfo lwebafundzi.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.	kubaluleka	noun	kubaluleka noma inchazelo yalokutsite	Uma Imphi Yemhlaba II icubuka, bantfu labanyenti abazange babone kubaluleka lesehlo lesingaba nako ngekuhamba kwemlandvo.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	-khulu	adj	lokubalulekile ngemtselela noma ngenchazelo.	Lokukhuphuka kwentsengo yaphethiloli kutawuba nemphumela lomkhulu entsengweni yekudla.
significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.	lokubalulekile	adjective	lokunengcondvo noma lokubalulekile	Uma Imphi Yemhlaba II icubuka, bantfu labanyenti abazange babone kubaluleka lesehlo lesingaba nako ngekuhamba kwemlandvo.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	khombisa	verb	kuba luphawu lwalokutsite.	Esikweni lelitsite letinwele takhe letindze tikhombisa kutsi sigaba sakhe sekuba ngumake longakashadi.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	khombisa	verb	kuba luphawu lalokutsite	Kulolo Luhlobo lwemasiko tinwele takhe tikhombisa simo sakhe njengalomsikati longakashadi.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	fanana	adj	kufanana nalokunye kepha hhayi kuba ngiko mbamba.	Bahlangabetana nalokufananako njengetitjudeni, nanoma nje bafundze emanyuvesi lehlukene.



similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.	lokufanako	noun	simo sekufana	Akukho kufana emkhatsini welwati kumbiko wakho nalowo wemngani wakho.
simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	lingisa	verb	kutiphatsa noma kubukeka ngendlela lomunye laphatsa ngoma labukeka ngayo.	Basebentisa lemodeli kulingisa imiphumela yesivunguvungu kulenzawo.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.	lingisa	verb	kulingisa simo salokutsite	Emdlalweni, bafundzi banyakatisa lithayela kulingisa umsindvo wekudvuma kwelitulu.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.	lingisa	verb	kulingisa simo salokutsite	Kusifundvo sekucala ngesiJalimane, bafundzi bonkhe baniketwa tatisi letinsha tesijalimane bese balingisi ibhayografi lensha lephelele.
simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.	kulingisiwe	adjective	kulingisa noma kulingisiwe	Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, umngani lesilala kanye uba nenhlanhla leyanele yekutfola sitifiketi kudokodela lokhohliseka malula emva kwekulingisa ngebuhlakani sisu lesibuhlungu.
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.	kulingisa	noun	kulingisa lokuchubekako njengencenye yesimo sekufundzisa nekucesha	Lamalanga lomunye angatsenga tincwadzi letinetibonelo letitfokotisako tekulingisa kungciki si yesikolo, ingciki si yebhizinisi, njl.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.	kulingisa	noun	kulingisa inchubo	Imiphumela yalokulingwako ihlatiwe bongcondvomshini bekulingisa
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	kwenteka ngesikhatsi sinye	adj	kwenteka noma kubakhona ngesikhatsi sinye.	Imuvi Yetinkhanyeti Temphi yakamuva idlale kwekucala ngesikhatsi sinye kuwo onkhe emave emhlaba.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.	kanyekanye	adjective	lokwentekako noma lokukhona ngesikhatsi lesifanako	Umsebenzi wekulungisa kususwa kwetihlahla letifohlako kanye nemsebenzi lowenteka kanye kanye kuvala lokusele kwekugcina kwemayini kutawucala ngalweti.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	isayithi/indzawo	noun	indzawo lapho kwenteke khona intfo lebalulekile.	Ihiroshima isavakashelwa njalo nje ngulabao labafuna kubona indzawo lapho kwahlelwa khona kwekucala ngebhomu ye-athomu.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	luhlaka	noun	luhlaka lwentfo letsite.	Usengakalucedzi neluhlaka lwenoveli yakhe lensha, angisakhulumi-ke ngekuyifaka iminingwane.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	inchazelo	noun	inchazelo lemfishane yentfo letsite.	Lesingeniso siniketa inchazelo lemfishane yemcondvo losendlalelo.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.	dvweba	verb	kwedvweba umdvwebo longumfanekiso lomfishane wentfo.	Wenta umdvwebo longumfanekiso wendlu yakhe.

skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.	likhono	noun	likhono lekwentu kahle lokutsite noma kukhona lokutsite lokumatima	Umcwaningi wamhlabawonkhe naye ulibambile lelikhono lekudvweba emalahle.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.	lenelikhono	adjective	ushilo ngalomunye lokhona lokutsite kantsi angakwenta ncono	Umcwaningi wamhlabawonkhe naye unelikhono kutebuciko bekudvweba emalahle.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	gijimisa emehlo	verb	kufundza intfo ngekushesha kute utfole emaphuzu lambalwa.	Ngembi kwekutsi ngifundze lencwadzi, ngagijimisa emehlo kuyo yonkhe ngabuka tihloko letimbalwa nemifanekiso.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.	Gijimisa emehlo	verb	kufundza lokutsite masinya kutfole emaphuzu labalulekile	Umfundzi ubuka ngekugijimisa emehlo luhlaka lwe-athikili kubona kutsi luyahambelana nesihloko sakhe.
skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.				
society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.	umphakatsi	noun	licembu lebantfu labanetimfuno kanye nemigomo lefanako	Imigomo lekumphakatsi ngalokuvamile yengama kucabanga kwebantfu kulowo mphakatsi.
solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.	sisombululo	noun	indlela yekusombulula inkinga	Sisombululo kutindzaba tasenhlalweni kancane kungumtfwalo wetifundziswa.
solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.	kuyasombululeka	adjective	kungasombululeka	Tinkinga tasekuhlaleni tingasombululeka kuphela uma tingcwethi.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	sombulula	verb	indlela yekubukana nesimo lesitamtima noma kusombulula inkinga.	Kuphela kwebuphuya kutawusombulula kakhulu inkinga yendlala.
solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.	sombulula	verb	kutfole sisombululo senkinga	Yinye yemisebenti lebalulekile yemcwaningi kusombulula tinkinga tekucwaninga.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	kuba nelwati lwetintfo temhlaba	adj	kukhombisa kuba nelwati lolunyenti lwetintfo temhlaba noma timo tetenhlo.	Kufunwa ngemandla kwetintfo letimnandzi kube khona ngenca yebantfu basemadolobheni lababukeka banelwati lolunyenti ngetintfo temhlaba.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	shubile	adj	shubile; kutdizayinwa ngekuhlakanipha.	I-software leshubile iyadzingeka ekwentieni loluhlobo lwesimo sekuhamba kwemisebenti.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of work-flow simulation.	kuphitsene	adjective	kuphitsene noma kuhlelwe ngekuhlakanipha	Isoftware lephitsene iyadzingeka kuloluhlobo lekutentisa lekugeleta kwemisebenti.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	umtfombo	noun	indzawo lapho kuphuma khona intfo letsite.	Emawolintji angumtfombo lookahle wavithamini c.
source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	imbangela	noun	imbangela yentfo letsite.	Litsambo lelitsanga lelephukile laba yimbangela yebuhlungu.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.	umtfombolwati	noun	umuntfu noma idokhumenti leniketa lwatiso.	Intsatseli lekahle ayiveti umtfombolwati wayo.

source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.	insitakufundza	noun	umbhalo wekucala	Umfundzi lotimisele uhlala akhombisa tinsitakufundza takhe kubhibhliyografi.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	insitakufundza	noun	indzawo lekubuya kuyo lokutsite	Emawolintji angumtombom lomuhe wavithameni C.
spatial	adj	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	indzawo	adj	mayelana nekuma kwentfo, isayizi noma bunjwa.	Kuba ngumdvwebi lokahle, udzinga kwati kuma kwendzawo.
speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.	somlomo	noun	ngumuntfu lokhulumako noma lofundza liphepha	Tikhulumi letintsatfu kuluphiko lwetfu lwetemtsetfo wetfule emaphepha lanembako kukhomfa yavelonkhe.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	ngco	adj	kwehlukana intfo letsite noma lekhetsekile noma leyehlukile.	Kute kutsi ubike licala badzinga sikhatsi ngco sesehlakalo.
specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.	lokutsite	adjective	chazwe ngalokucacile	Bafundzi kufanele basekele titatimende tabo ngemaphuzu lacondzile.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.				
specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author's style, because it's simple and self-explanatory.	ngalokukhetsekile	adverb	ikakhulukati, injalo noma inabile	Ngalokhetsekile ngitsandza indlela yembhali, ngoba imalula kantsi iyatichaza.
specification	noun	description or detailed expression of something	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.	inchazelo	noun	inchazelo noma inkhulumo lenabile yalokutsite	Yinchazelo kuphela yemgamu wetibalo emkhatsini wemitsala lotowenta Umuntfu abone bukhulu bemhlaba.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.	inchazelo	noun	inchazelo lenabile	Ngikhumbula inchazelo lecacile yetinyatselo lotilandzele kulucwaningo lwakho.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.	kuchaziwe	adjective	loko kushiwo noma kuhleliwe	Lusuku loluchaziwe aluwalungeli onkhe emalunga.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	shano	verb	kusho linciso ngalokucacile noma kubona intfo ngalokucacile.	Litsemba lelihlangulako belidzing tichumanisi te-GPS kusho indzawo ngco lapho kuwe khona indizamshini.
specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.	chaza	verb	kuchaza kabanti	Udzinga kuchaza kucace ngemakhemikhali lowadzingako elabhorathri.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha wemibono nom atinkholelo letiphatselene negcikitsi yinye.	Bantfu kuwo wonkhe umkhakha wetepolitiki bavotela kunklinywa kwemave lanyatsela kabi kakhulu emalungelo ebantfu.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	faka imali ebhizinisini	verb	kutsenga noma kutsengisa umkhicito noma emasheya ngelitsemba lekwenza imali.	Wafaka imali emakethe yesitoko ngemphumelelo lenkhulu esikhatsini lesendlulile.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	cabanga	verb	kwenza umbono ngaphandle kwekwati onkhe emaciniso.	Umuntfu angacabanga nje kuphela kutsi mhlawumbe letimo leti titawuba nemtselela etehlakalweni takusasa.
sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	umkhakha	noun	indzawo lebuswa ngumuntfu noma inhlangothi letsite	Umkhakha wekubusa wase-United States utsatsa yonkhe Indzawo yemhlaba.

sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	sikhundla	noun	indzawo lefakwa umtselela ngumuntfu noma yinhlangano letsite.	Sikhundla semtselela seMelika senabela emhlabeni wonkhe.
spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.	umoya	noun	incenye lengasiyo ngekwenyama yemuntfu njengalokuhlala khona imiva	Akekho dokodela wengcondvo loke wakhona kukhombisa lakuhlala khona umoya wemuntfu.
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.	umoya	noun	sikolo semcabangosesikhatsi lesitsite emlandvweni	Labanye bafundzi ngalokucacile beva ngatsi iyunivesithi yaba netinchazelo tema-imperiyali kantsi kufanele intjintje ngekwemoya wetikhatsi.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.	ngekwemoya	adjective	ngendlela lehlobana nemoya noma umphefumulo	Emalungiselelo emoya abalulekile nawo njengekutinikela kwengcondvo.
spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.	khulisa ngekwemoya	verb	kutsatsa lokutsite ngekwemoya	Umntfu lolinganisekako ugcina kulingana emkhatsini wemoya nenyama ngekungafuni kukhulisa ngekwemoya konkhe lokwentekako.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	zitsa	adj	kwala kuntjintja kuma, indzawo noma simo.	Ute lulaka futsi akavamisi kutfukutsela.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?	lizinga	noun	lizinga lekusebenta noma likhono	Litsini Lizinga lekwati lulwimi lwemfundvo emayunivesithi lalilindzele kubafundzi bemnyaka wekucala?
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students' language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.	fanisa	verb	sungula umgomo	Tfola emathesti lancuma emakhono elulwimi kanye nekubala emfundzi lekufanele afananiswe, ngaphandle kwaloko atawubaluleka kancane.
standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.	fanisa	verb	kukhulisa lokutsite kuye ezingeni lelidingekako	Emayunivesithi kutawudzingeka afanise Lizinga lelilingene lekungena ngemathesti ekungena.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.	fananisiwe	adjective	lokuhlangabetana nemazinga latsite lahleliwe	Emathesti ekuhlola lafananisiwe ayasetjentiswa ngesheya kwetilwandle kutfola emazinga ekuhlola emnyakeni wekucala emayunivesithi.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	lamba	verb	kuhlupheka ngenca yesidzingo setengcondvo noma sakamoya, noma kufuna intfo letsite.	Walambela ingcoco yesibangakwenta.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.				
state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	shano	verb	kusho intfo ngalokuhlelekile.	Sicela kutsi usho kuhlobana kwakho nemmangali.
state	verb	speak or write something with certainty	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.	yisho	verb	khuluma noma bhala lokutsite ngekuciniseka	Umfundzi losho imphekwano yakhe nhalokuvakalako, Uyakhona kwakha umbono wakhe ngalokucacile.

stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.	ushilo	adjective	lokutsite lokushiwo noma kwabhalwa ngekuciniseka	Balaleli banetiseka ngembono wakhe lawusho kwacaca kusifundvo lesintsinsano.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	sitatimende	noun	intfo loyishoko noma loyibhalako leniketa lwatiso ngentfo letsite.	Lenkampani yakhopha sitatimende mayelana netinsolo tekukhwanisa.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.	sitatimende	noun	lokutsite lokushoko noma lokubhalako lokukuniketa lwatiso mayelananalokutsite	Nanoma ungenaso siciniseko ngesitatimende sakho, udzinga kusichaza ngemaphuzu kukhutsata umfundzi noma umlaleli wakho.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.	kuma	adj	kungahambi.	Lebhasi yatsi naseyiphelelwe nguphethiloli, yema.
statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.	ngekwekubala	adjective	hlobene nekusetjentiswa kwelwatiso lwelubalobalo	Suphavayisa ubuke kubuyeketwa kucubungulwa ngekubala lwatiso.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	lubalobalo	noun	ligcogco lelwatiso lolukhonjiswa ngetinombolo.	Lubalobalo lolusemtsetfweni lukhombisa kutsi imishado lemibili kulemitsatfu eNingizimu Afrika igcina ihliphikile.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.	lubalobalo	noun	indlela lebutsa kanye nakhicita kabusha lwati ngekwetnombolo, imidwebwe nemagrafu	Lubalobalo lungaetjentiswa kutfolalinali lebanfundzi labatobhalisa eyunivesithi nabatfolaliti.
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	simo	noun	simo esikhatsini lesitse	Ngcicela ungatise ngesimo sesicelo salemalimboleko.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	simo sekubaluleka/ sebhukhulu	noun	sikhundla semuntfu setenhlalo, semtsetfo noma sebungcweti.	Uyagcabha kakhulu ngesimo sekubaluleka kakhulu kwakhe lasifole kulenkampani.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	inkholelo lengenamaciniso	noun	umbono lomisiwe wekutsi umuntfu lolulobo lolutsite unjani; imbamisa akusilo liciniso.	Lombono wekutsi onkhe ema-Irish anatsa kakhulu yinkholelo lengenamaciniso lengasikahle.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.	inkholelo	noun	sitfombe lesimile salokutsite noma salomunye	Umfundzisi wetfu wetibalo uluhlobo lwabonjingalwati labasabalele.
stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.	luhlobo	verb	kucabanga ngebantfu noma timo ngaphandle kwekunaka ingcikitsi	Emphakatsini lonetinkhambiso letiningi, umuntfu kufanele acaphele kutsi angasho bantfu labatsite ngoba abacabangi, babukeke noma batiphatse njengawe.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.	lokuntjintjiwe	adjective	Phatselene nenkholelo lite	Sitfombe lesintjintjiwe sendvodza nguleso semuntfu lotsandza live lakhe, loligovu nalongakatsembeki.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.	lokuntjintjiwe	adjective	igcokwe kahle noma isetjentiswe kakhulu	Bantfu abasafuni kuva ticashunwa letibheke eceleni.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.	inkholelo lite	noun	kwetfulwa kwalokutsile noma lotsite njengemuntfu lohlukile	naka kucatjangelwa kwetititimende takhe tetigaba.

stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.	bangwa kwenta	verb	kwenta intfo noma umuntu abe nemadlandla.	Kwakhiwa kwematfuba emisebenti sibangakwenta lesibaluleke kakhulu sekwenta umnotfo kutsi ukhule.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	beka	verb	kusho kucace kutsi intfo ifanele kutsi yentiwe nekutsi futsi ifanele yentiwe kanjani njengencenye yesivumelwane.	Lekontileka beyibeka kwekutsi sisebenti ngasinye sinisibopho sesitfutsi saso.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.	beka	verb	kusho kucace	Imitsetfo yeyunivesithi ikubeke kwacaca kutsi bafundzi akufaneli babe nelicala lekungatiphatsi ngendlela.
stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.	kubekiwe	adjective	lokutsi kucacisiwe	Ngekwemitsetfo lebekiwe, akekho umfundzi longaba nelicala lekungatiphatsi ngendlela.
stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.	kubekwa	noun	lokutsi lokubekiwe	Kubekwe ngalokucacile eyunivesithi kutsi umfundzi angeke atfolakale anelicala lekungatiphatsi ngendlela.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	condze ngco	noun	akumatima; kuvisiseka kalula.	Kunetindlela letinyenti leticondze ngco tekuhlathiya imininingwane, idatha.
strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don't understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.	lokusimanga	adjective	lokungakatayeleki	Bafundzi abamvisisi umfundzisi ngenca yekuphimsa lokusimanga.
strategic	noun	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	indlelalisu	noun	indlela yekwenta lokutsi, imvamisa njengencenye yeluhlelo, kuzuza inhloso letsite.	Baphatsi bafanele kutsi batfole lisu lekuphepha lenkampani ingashoni, ingaphelelwa yimali.
strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.	emasu	adjective	Hlobene netinhloso tethemu lendze kanye nekutitfoli	Umfundzi lonemasu uyakwati lekufanele akwente uma ahlangatetana nemagama lamatima embhalweni.
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.	somachinga	noun	umuntu lonemakhono ekuhloleni	Umcabangi loseibentako usebente njengasomachinga weliciniso ekusombululeni tinkanga netinhlekelele.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	indlelalisu	noun	luhlelo lwekusebenta lolubanti naluhlelekile.	Indlelalisu yalolucwaningo yafaka ekhatsi sifundvo lesisibonelo lesasebentisa tingcocoluhlo, luhlathiyo lwemadokhumenti neluhlamibuto.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader's reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.	lisu	noun	luhlelo lonkhe lekukhulunywe ngalo kutfoli injongo letsite	Lisu lekufundza lemfundzi lelisebentako linemasu lamanyenti latfolakala ngenhloso yakhe yekufundza.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	lizinga lalabaphakeme emmangweni	noun	licembu lebantfu labatsite emmangweni.	Tisebenti letisezingeni leliphasi emmangweni lihlala njalo livuleleke engotini.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.	sitresi	noun	bulukhuni lobukubangela kutsi ukhatsateke noma ucinelane ngekwemiva.	Ubulawa sitresi seluhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka.

stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	sitresi	noun	kugcindzeteleka lokufakwa entfweni lokukubangela kutsi kuntjintje kubumbeka kwako noma kwephuke.	Sitresi kulosemende sabangela lelibhuluho kutsi lifafabuke.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	cindzetela	verb	kugcizelela kubaluleka lokutsite entfweni.	Phrofesa wagcizelela kubaluleka kwekungenela tifundvo nemathuthoriyali.
striking	adjective	noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	It was a striking scene.	kuyamangalisa	adjective	kuyanakeka ngoba kuyahehana, kuyatfokotisa noma akukatayekele	Bekunkundla lesimangalisako.
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.	lemangalisako	adjective	kwenta umcondvo lomuhle noma longakatayekele	Bohulumende betifundza bente inchubekelembili lemangalisako ekutfufukiseni kuphatfwa kwetimali.
structural	adjective, adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.	kwesakhiwo	adjective, adverb	Hlobene nesakhiwo	Umbhalo lonemaphutsa ekwakheka utofeyila njengembhalo.
structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.	kwakheka	noun	inchubo yekuhlakanipha kululwimi, umbhalo, umphakatsi, njl lokutogcila kubudlelwane emkhatsini wemalunga lihlukene kunchubo lenemcondvo	Ngekwekwakheka, emalunga emphilu yemuntfu angavisiseka kuphela ngekwebudlelwane bawo kusakhiwo lesivamile.
structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.	sakhiwo	adjective	ngekwethiyori yekwakheka	Indlela yekucabanga leyakhiwe, ikakhulukati emva kwa-1950, icale kubonakala ngemandla kutifundvo letifana ne-anthropoloji, ifilosofi, kuhlaba tembhalo, temnotfo kanye netekudweba takhiwo.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	kuhleleka	noun	indlela tincenye tentfo letsite letihleleke ngayo.	Tihloko letinkhulu tiyinkhomba yekuhleleka kwalombiko.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	hlela	verb	kuhlela intfo ngendlela letsite.	Inhlangano ivamise kuhlakwa ngekuya kwemisebenti noma tinhloso tayo letinkhulu.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.	sakhiwo	verb	kwakha lokutsite ngalokuhlelekele	Umfundzi uhlela umsebenzi wakhe kutincenye letintsatfu letichumene dvutane.
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.	sakhiwo	noun	kuhlela ngekweluhlelo noma inchubo	Bafundzi kufanele banakisise sakhiwo lebakhele kuso kuphikisana kwabo.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.	hlelekele	adjective	Hlobene nesakhiwo	Kucabanga lokuhlelekele kanye nekucaphela kwemfundzi kumtfokotisile umfundzisi.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.	kuhlela	noun	kuhlela ngekweluhlelo noma inchubo	Kwakheka kwemicondvo lokunengcondvo ku-eseyi yemfundvo sidzingo lesibalulekele.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	indlela	adj	kwakha noma kwenta intfo ngendlela letsite.	Bekacgcake ijakhethi lenhle leyentiwe ngendlela letsite.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	enta ngendlela letsite	verb	indlela leyehlukelele yekwenta intfo letsite.	Uyachubeka nekubhala ema-eseyi akhe ngendlela yebuntsatseli, esukhendleni sendlela yetemfundvo.

style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.	hlela	verb	kwenta noma kwenta lutfo ngendlela letsite	Ulingile kuhlela lelifilimu njengelihlaya leminyaka yemashumi lasihlanu.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.	ehlukanisa	verb	kwehlukanisa ngetincenye.	Licembu lelikhulu letitjudeni leti-100 tekhemisthri lehlukaniswe laba ngemaklasi lamanengi lamancane.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.	sihloko	noun	liphuzu lelikhulu lekwakhulunywa noma kwabhalwa ngalo	Sihloko sakhongolosi bekukusebentisa kabi tjwala.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.	beka	verb	kwenta lokutsite kube yindzaba yakho	Bantfu labatsintseka kakhulu emoyeni bavamise kubeka emagama alabanye abe abo, ngoba batsatsi konkhe bakwente kube ngabo.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	ticabangelako	adj	kubakhona engconsweeni futsi kungakhiwa timo tangaphandle.	Inkholelo yakhe yekutsi wonkhe muntfu uphikisana naye uyaticabangela.
subjective	adjective	beased on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.	kutsatsa licala	adjective	kuye ngekwemibono noma imiva yakho	Lijaji angeke livumele imibono yalo letsatsa licala yengame kugweba kwayo.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.	kutsatsa luhlangotsi	noun	umkhuba wekubuka indzaba kuphela ngekwemibono wakho	Kutsatsa luhlangotsi kwe-eseyi yakhe kwaba ngulenkulu inkinga.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.	setfulo	noun	sinyatselo sekuniketa lomunye lophetse idokhumenti lekufanele icatjangwe noma ijajwe	Lensita iniketa kungeniswa ngekwewebuchwepheshe lokubuyiswako kwentsela netimali nge-Inthanethi.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	ngenisa	verb	kunika umuntfu losiphatsimandla idokhumenti lekufanele kutsi ayibuke noma ayehlulele.	Bafutsi bafanele kutsi bafundze tivinyo tabo ngembi kwkeutsi batingenise kubothishela babo.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.	ngenisa	verb	kuniketa lomunye lophetse idokhumenti letocatjangwa noma ijajwe	Likomidi Letekuvikelalitotfumela siphakamiso salo ePhalamende kusasa.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.	lokutfunyelwe	adjective	kuhanjiswe kuyacatangwa noma kuyohlolwa	Linye licembu lelakhethwa kumademo latfunyelwa litawumenywa litokhombisa.
subordinate	adj	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	ngaphansi	adj	-ngabaluleki.	Bantfu labanengi basakholelwa ekutsini bafati bangaphansi kwemadvodza.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	umuntfu longaphansi kwalomunye	noun	umuntfu longakabaluleki ngekwesigaba kunalomunye.	Bantfu labangaphasi kwalabanye babika kubaphatsi labasemkhatsini, lekutsi nabo babika kubaphatsi.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	-enta kube ngaphansi	verb	kuba ngaphansi ngesikhundla noma ngekululeka.	Wentiwa waba ngaphansi ngoba kulova kwakhe emsebenzini besekucala kuba yinkinga.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	kungabaluleki	noun	sento sekuphatsa lomunye umuntfu sengatsi akabaluleki.	Kwentiwa kwetigcila tibe ngaphasi kwebanikati bato bekuyintfo levumelekile ngelikhumunyaka le-17.



subsequent	adj	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.	ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi	adj	kulandzela sikhatsi nekuhleleka.	Letinyatselo tatsatfwa ekuhambeni kweskhatsi ngemuva kwephepho sanga-2005.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.	lokwalandzela	adjective	kulandzela ngesikhatsi noma ngekuhleleka	Ngesikhatsi senkhulumo yakhe ngeSimo Selive ePhalamende kuleliviki lelengcile kanye nekulandzela kwema-inthaviyu, Mengameli wenta titsembiso letinyenti.
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.	kamuva	adverb	kulandzela ngesikhatsi noma ngekuhleleka	Kamuva kugcila kutawuba ekuvimbeleni umlilo.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	selekelelomali	adj	sibonelelomali hulumende lasikhokhela ibhizinisi letsite.	Letiyetha yaphoceleleka kutsi ivale ngesikhatsi hulumende ahocisa selekelelomali sakhe.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	simeleli	noun	umuntfu noma intfo lema endzaweni yaleny.	Njengaba isiraphu yemmbila beyingatfolakali mahhala kulelive kwamela kutsi imelelwe yimolasses.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	vala	verb	kusebentisa noma kungeta endzaweni yalokutsite kwalomunye	Njengoba luju lwakolweni belungatfolakali malula eveni kwadzingeka luvalwe yi-molasisi.
substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.	kungena esikhundleni	noun	lomunye noma lokutsite lokutsatsa indzawo yalomunye noma yalokunye	Akukho kungena esikhundleni kulucwaningo lolungilo ngembi kwekukhetsa ngelikhaya lelisha.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	sihloko lesincane	noun	sihloko sesibili sencwadzi noma se-athikili.	Umbhali wanika incwadzi yakhe sihloko sekugcina, kepha usadzinga kwenta sihloko lesincane.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	sihlokwana	noun	emagama labhaliwe entasi ku-TV, lifilimu noma skrini sangcondvomshini, laphindza loko lokushiwo,imvama ngalolunye lulwimi	Inkhulumiswano yelifilimu ingesiFrenshi ngetihlokwana neSingsisi.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	sihloko lesincane	noun	emagama labhalwa ngaphasi kwe-TV, isinema noma kusikhrini sangcondvomshini, laphindza loko lokushiwoko, imbamisa ngalolunye lulwimi.	Ingcoco yalelifilimi ibhalwe ngeSifulentji bese kutsi ngaphasi kubhalwa ngeSingsisi.
subtle	adj	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	kancane	adj	lokungekho ebaleni; lokungabonakali kalula.	Tingucuko kumaphethini esimo selitulu etinyangeni letintsatfu letendlulile.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	hlakaniphile	adj	kuhleleka ngendlela lehlakaniophile naleshubile.	Imphikiswano yakhe yekulengiswa beyivamise kuhlakanipha.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	phumelela	verb	kutfole loko lokufunako ngekuhaleka umfutfo.	Kusebenta ngekutikhanda kuyindlela lecinisekile yekuphumelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	phumelela	verb	kuta ngco ngemuva kwalenye intfo.	Lawo masiko achutjwa bantfu labatalwa ngemuva Kwemphi Yemhlaba yesibili bayichubela kutitukulwane letawachubekisela embili.

succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.	chubeka	verb	kuta ngco emva kwalokutsite	Indlovukati lebekufanele ilandzelwe yindvodzana yayo, kodvwa yashona emalangen i lamabili ngembi kwekushona kwenina.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.	kulandzelana	noun	tintfo noma bantfu labanyenti balandzela labanye negesikhatsi	Ummeli wenetisa imantji ngendlela yekulandzelana lehlelekile ngetitatimende kanye netibonelo.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	phumelelako	adj	kulandzela masinyane ngemuva kwalokunye.	Lelicembu lelibhola letinyawo belifuna uphumelela kwalo kwesitsatfu.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	lolandzelako esikhundleni	adj	umuntfu lolandzelako esikhundleni.	Lolandzelako esikhundleni udla lifa imphahla netikweleti temufi.
successor	adjective	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.	lolandzelako	adjective	umuntfu lolandzela lalandzelako ngendlela	Umbuto webuphuya naloko lokungentiwa mayelana nabo kwatsatfwa nguBhishophu Lomkhulu Njongonkulu Ndungane, lolandzele Desmond Tutu.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	-nele	verb	kwenela.	Lobufakazi bufanele kutsi benele kwenta lijaji kutsi limnike sigwebo lesilula.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	kwenela	noun	linani lelihlangabetana nesidzingo.	Manje kunebufakazi lobenele bekutsi i-UK ingulelinye lemave lanelizinga lelisetulu letehlakalo sekucina kwetitfo temtimba.
sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.				
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.	siphakamiso	noun	lokutsite lokubekiwe noma kuphakanyisiwe ngalokungakacondzi	Buciko besiphakamiso yimfanelo yemibhalo yebunkondlo lapho sonkondlo avusa ngalokungakacondzi imifanekiso ngemagama lawakhetsile latsatsa luhlangotsi noma emiva.
suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.	siphakamiso	noun	noma ngumuphi umbono mayelana naloko lokungentiwa	Noma ngusiphi siphakamiso noma kusola lokumayelana nesifundvo kwamukelekile.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.	fanele	verb	kwamukelwa	Babhali labahle basebentisa emagama lafanele lengciki kutsi yemibhalo wabo.
suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.	fanele	adjective	kulungile noma kufanelekile mayelana nalokutsie	Dkt. Slabbert ucashwe njengemcwaningi, ngoba Lwati lolukahle lanalo lomenta abe ngumuntfu lofanele lomsebenti.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	finyeta	verb	kuniketa sifinyeto sentfo letsite, finyeta.	Bengingekho ngesikhatsi kufundziswa ngako bangani bami kwadzingeka kutsi banginike sifinyeto saloko lokungishiyile.

sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.				
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	butsetela	verb	kuniketa sibutsetelo sentfo letsite.	Kute ubhale kahle sibuyeketo setemibhalo ufanele kutsi ucale ngekwenza sibutsetelo semitfombolwati yakho lebalulekile.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.	gcogca	verb	kuniketa ligcogco lalokutsite	Umfundzisi wetfu ufuna sigcogce lokucuketfwe kwema-athikili labekiwe lamatsatfu.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	sibutsetelo	noun	kuniketa emaphutu labalulekile noma ingcikitsi yalokutsite.	Stark naDawes (2009) baniketa sibutsetelo lesihle selucwaningo lolukhona.
summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.	ligcogco	noun	Emaphuzu labalulekile noma umnyombo wembhalo	Bafundzi labatibophelele benta ligcogco emva kwesifundvo ngasinye njengencenye yemalungiselelo eluhlolo lwabo.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	saliciniso	adj	kuniketa loko lokusebaleni; ngasikahle, julile noma phelele.	Sifundvo setfu semagagasi ekukhaya besibukeka siliciniso; labanye bacwaningo batawuchubekisa lolucwaningo.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	ngetulu	adj	kuchumene nelucwencwe lwangetulu lwentfo letsite.	Bekasengotini yemoto futsi ngenhlanhla walimala ngetulu.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	ngasikahle	adj	ngasikahle noma akukupheleli.	Luphenyo lolungasikahle angeke lusinike emaciniso kute sente siphetfo lesingiso.
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.	kukha etulu	adjective	hhayi ngalokuphelele, lokushonako noma lokuphelele	Sifundvo setfu semagagasi ekukhanya besikha etulu kuphela kantsi labanye bacwaningi abanoluchubekisela embili lolucwaningo.
superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.	kukha etulu	adjective	kutsintsa kuphela liphansi lalokutsite	Imphendvulo lekha etulu yemfundzi ifakazela kuswelakala kwelwati, ngoba ufundza imibhalo yakhe lechaziwe layikha etulu kuphela.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa tinchubo letimbili noma imibono kute kutsi lena lenye ifake lena lenye umtselela.	Lisiko laseLatin America yinhlanganisela yemasiko aseYurophu lahlanganisee nemasiko emdzabu.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	ncono	adj	kubancono kunalenywe intfo noma umuntfu.	Likhofo laseKenya lincono kunawo onkhe emakhofi.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	umphatsi	noun	umuntfu lobalulekile noma lonemandla kancono kunalabanye.	Lokholoneli ungumphatsi wami embutweni wetemphi; ngiwangasense.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.	setulu	noun	lomunye lobaluleke kakhulu noma lonemtsetfo kakhulu kunalabanye	Kholoneli usikhulu sami kutemphi.
supplement	noun	an additional component that enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	tigcwaliseli	noun	incenye leyengetiwe leyenta kube ncono.	Dokotela utsite ufanele kutsi anatse tengeti temavithamini.

supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flea market on Saturdays.	gcwalisela	verb	kwengeta kulokutsite kute kuitsi kuphelele.	Idatha yeluhlamibuto yagcwaliselwa ngedatha yengcocoluhlole kute kutsi kuniketwe sitfombe lesiphelele nalesineminingwane lebanti mayelana nebuphuya.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	kungeta	verb	kungeta kulokutsite kute ukwente kuphelele kakhulu	Lwatiso lwemibuto lwangetwa ngelwati lwe-inthaviyu kute lunikete sitfombe senhlupheko lesigcwele lesineminingwane leminyenti.
supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.	sikhutsati	noun	lenye incenye yeliphephandzaba, incwadzi, njl.	Kudesetheshini yami ngingete sinye sikhutsati ngemuva, kodvwa kwakhe kunetikhutsati letintsatfu.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	sekela	verb	kukhombisa kutsi intfo ingiyo futsi iliciniso.	Lisontfo lesekelo umbono lotsi inkholelo yakamoya iyamsita umuntfu kutsi amelane netintfo temphilo letibangelana sitresi.
support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.	sekela	verb	sekela ngetimphikiswano kanye nekuhambisa bufakazi	kufanele uhlala usekelo ticelo takho ngemaphuzu lanele nekucabanga.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.	sekela	verb	niketa sisindvo kutimphikiswano leticacile	Bafundzi kufanele bakhumbule kuhlala basekelo imicindvo yabo ngetimphikiswani leticacile.
support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	sekela	noun	lokutsite lokunesisindvo	Kusekelo imibono yalabanye ngetimphikiswano letakhiwe kahle yingucuko yemfundvo.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of ...	sekelana	adjective	lokutfwela sisindvo	Sitfole bufakazi lobusekelako balenchazelo kusuka ekuphenyweni kwa...
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	tsatsa	verb	kubeka inkholelo yekutsi intfo iliciniso, kepha ungabi nebufakazi lobuphelele.	Umntfu angatsatsa ngekutsi iliciniso lifanele liphakanyiswe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Nanoma kunjalo, akusiyo intfo lelusito kakhulu lekufanele kutsi yentiwe.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	cabanga	verb	kucabangakutsi intfo iliciniso kute kutsi ukwati kuphakamisa imiphumela lengaba khona.	Ake ucabange kutsi mhlawumbe libanga lelisemkhatsini wa X na Y ngu-100 m.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.	cabanga	verb	cabanga kutsi lokutsite kuliciniso khona utophakamisa umphumela lofanele	Umcwani ucabanga kutsi ludlame lwasemakhaya liphindze luvele kumakhaya laphila kahle.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.	cabanga	verb	kusho inkholelo yekutsi lokutsite kuliciniso, kodvwa ngaphandle kwebufakazi lobenele	Lomunye angacabanga kutsi tindlela tegrafu tinganiketa umphumela lolusito lowendlulele.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.	lokufanele	adjective	lokucatjangiwe noma lokukholiwe	Emaphuzu akho lafanelekile awakho ngetulu kwekucabanga kwakho.

supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.	lekufanele	adjective	kucatjangwe noma kukholwe kutsi kube njalo, kodvwa hhayi ngalendlela	Sisebenta kuphela ngetimphawu letifanelekile tebashayeli betidududu kantsi ngako-ke kufanele balindze bufakazi lobunyenti bekutiphatsa kwabo lokulicinisisa.
supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.	kucabanga	noun	kucabanga noma lokutsite lokholelwa kuko	Umcabango wemcwaningo wekutsi ludlame lwasemakhaya luphindza luvele emakhaya lanjingile, kusadzinga kucinisekiswa.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	cedza	verb	kucedza intfo.	IRashiya yakucedza kuhlubuka kweHungary nga-1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	cindzetela	verb	kucindzetela intfo noma uyente kutsi ingatiwa.	Intsatseli yadzingeka kutsi icindzetele kwesaba kwayo futsi isondzele esicukwini kutsi ikwati kutsatsa sitfombe dvutane.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	-khulu	adj	-khulu kakhulu noma kubaluleka kakhulu umuntfu langaba ngiko.	Iphalamende yinkhulu kakhulu futsi emajaji angaphansi kwayo.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	phakeme	adj	lokuphakeme kakhulu ngelizinga.	Kufanele kutsi kube nekwetsembeka lokukhulu kute kutsi umuntfu akwati kenta umnikelo futsi kuMsulumane, loko kwetsembeka lokukhulu kutinikela kwakhe kuNkulunkulu.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	lingetulu	noun	licwencwe lwangetulu noma lingetulu lentfo letsite.	Lucwencwe lwangetulu lwelitulu, lokungulona lucwencwe loluphasi, lunemtsela ngco kulokwenteka kuyo yonkhe imphilo lekuplanethi lenguMhlaba.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.	phansi	noun	umhlabatsi longetulu noma incenye lengetulu yalokutsite	Lesigodzi yindzawo yekutijabulisa kwetinyoni kantsi tewuka tiyewushona kumagcuma lashonako nakutintsaba temphumalanga lapho kubhudla khona siphetfu lesishisako kuphumela ngaphandle.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.	phansi	noun	umhlaba ongetulu	Bafundzi labafundze kuphela labakubonako etincwadzini tabo angeke balutfole Lwati loludzingekile kutifundvo tabo.
surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.	tungeleta	verb	kuba dvutane nalokutsite noma lomunye	Umntfwana lotungeletwe ngebatali labanakekelako kanye nemalunga emndeni kufanele akhule emoyeni.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	klaya	verb	kubukisisa intfo usekudzeni.	Licembu lelivivinyako laklaya lokulitungeletile lismkhunjini ngembi kekutsi lincume kuya elugwini futsi liyobukisisa.

survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	klaya	verb	kucabanga ngemiphumela leyetayelekile yesimo.	Baklaya imiphumela levamile kungalali ngalokwenele lokungaba nayo kumuntfu.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	klaya	verb	kubukisisa indzawo ngekwetinhloso tejografi noma tekwakha.	Umkhandlu weLidolobhakati laseTshwanetindzawo waklaya tindzawo letingaphandle kwePitoli futsi watfola kutsi angeke bakwati kuchubeka nekwakha letinye tindlu.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	luklayo	noun	luphenyo lwemibono, tinkholelo noma timongcondvo telicembu lebantfu.	Kusivivinyo sesifundvo setengcondvo setitjudeni wasebentisa luklayo kubona kutsi bangaphi bantfu labalalela umculo weclasical.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.	luklayo	noun	libalave lelidvwetjwako ngemuva kwekuklaya indzawo.	Luklayo lwejografi lwakhombisa ngo kutsi inkinga yentsabamilo ikuphi.
survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.	cwaninga	noun	isethi yemibuto lebutwa kubantfu labanyenti	Letinye titatimende betibekwe kulabaphendvulako kuto tonkhe tifundza, kantsi lwatiso lwabutfwa kutifundza letintsatfu ngetindlela letehlukene: ngelucwaningo, emanthaviyu lanabile kanye netinkhulumo nemacembu lakhuluma tindzaba.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.	cwaninga	verb	kubuka siceshana semhlaba ngetinhloso tekuhlala noma tekwakha	Umkhandlu ucwaninge tindzawo letingaphandle kwelidolobhakati watfola kutsi bewungekho umhlaba lowanele waletinye tindlu.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	sindza	verb	kuchubeka uphile ngemuva kwekuvelelwa sehlakalo lesimbi.	Imihlobiso yesintfu leminengi yasindza ebukhosini beMing.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.	sindza	verb	chubeka nekuba khona	Uholwa sidzingo sekusindza nekondla imindeneni yabo, batawubukana nanoma nguyiphi imisebenti.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	kuyekela	adj	kuyekela inchubo noma umkhuba.	Lenkampani yetimbiwa iyekele yonkhe imisebenti kulendzawo ngenca yebugudlugudlu lobubangwe kwakheka kwelidvwala lelibitwa ngekutsi pheceleti dolomite.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	gcina	verb	yenta kube kudze noma yelula sikhatsi noma indzawo.	Kuyinsayeya kubothishela kugcina inkhabunkhabu yebafundzi iklasini.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.				

sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.	kusimeme	adjective	uyakhona kuchubeka	Emazinga lasetulu emfundvo akugcinile kudzimate kube ngunyalo emayunivesithi angeke asimame uma tidzingo tekwamukelwa achubeka nekwehliswa.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	ntjinta	noun	kuntjintja masinyane.	Kufunwa ngemandla kwabhiya kwabangela kutsi kuntjintjwe ekulimeni emagelebisi kulinywe emahobhisi.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	yekela	verb	kuntjintja intfo noma simo sengcondvo untjintjele kulokunye.	Konakala kwemigwaco kwabangela kutsi banikati betimoto bayekele emasedan baye kuma-SUV.
switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.	suka kulesinye sigaba	verb	ntjintja kusuka kuyinye intfo kuya kulenye	Sidzinga kuba nebadlali labanelwati lolunhlobonhlobo labakhonako kusuka kulesinye sikhundla baye kulesinye ngaphandle kwekuhlangabetana netinkinga.
syllogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.	silojizimu	noun	inchubo yekucabanga lenetindzawo letimbili lapho kulandzela khona kutfolakala lokunengcondvo	Luhlatiyo lwa-Aristotle lwesilojizimu lukhombise kucabanga ngekuhlanganisa imicondvo kuluchungechunge lwekucabanga kwekukhipha.
syllogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The syllogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.	silojistiki	adjective	inchubo yemcondvo lapho titatimende letimbili letivamile tiholela kusitatimende lesitsite	Ithiyori yesilojistiki ayiniketi timphendvulo letanelisako kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.	luphawu	noun	luphawu loluphatsekako, noma intfo, lenenchazeloletsite	Kunoveli imbali ngalokumalula iba luphawu lwemadazini etintfo letitsite.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.	kufanekisa	adjective, adverb	njengeluphawu	Ngekwendzabuko, inchazelo lefanekisa imbali lebomvu lutsandvo loluhle.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	khombisa	verb	kumelela simo lesetayelege kakhulu, noma lesingabonakali noma ikhwalithi.	Siphambano sikhombisa Inkholo yebuKhrestu, kantsi inkhanyeti yaDavid ikhombisa Inkholo yebuHuta.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.	fanekisela	verb	kumela simo lesivame kakhulu noma simo lesingabonakali	Kubetselwa kufanekisa Bukhrestu kanye nenkhanyeti yaDavide umJudayizimu.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.	fanekisela	verb	kufanekisa lokutsite	Imbali lebomvu ifanekisa lutsandvo.
synchronisation	noun	act of sinchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.	kuvumelanisa	noun	umtsetfo wekuvumelanisa	Bosobuchwepheshe bemafilemu basebenta ngekuvumelanisa kwekugcina imisindvo nemifanekiso kusicephu sekugcina seluchungechunge lolusha lwe-TV.

synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.	vumelanisa	verb	kwenta tintfo tenteke ngesikhatsi sinye	Bosobuchwepheshe bemafilimu nyalo bavumelanisa sitfombe kanye nemsindvo kusicephu sekugcina seluchungechunge lolusha.
synchronous	adjective	occurring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.	kuvumelanisa	adjective	kuvele ngesikhatsi sinye	Bosobuchwepheshe bemafilimu bacinisekile kutsi umsindvo nesitfombe efilimini kuyavumelana.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.	mcondvofana	noun	lelinye ligama lelinenchazelo lecishe ifane	Ligama SEBENTA lingumcondvofana weMSEBENTI.
synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.	lokufanako	adjective	kusondzelene dvutane	SULA uyafana naCISHA .
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.	lokuhambisanako	adjective	licoco lelivamile	Incwadi iniketa Umcondvo walokuhambisanako kwemlandvo webuciko weNingizimu Afrika.
syntactic		at the level of the sentence	Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.	isinteksi		kuzinga lemusho	Imibhalo yemfundvo ivamise kukhombisa tinkinga tesinteksi, njengemisho lengaphandlekwesento leSikhulu kanye nekungemi ngendlela kweligama emva kwetihlanganiso letitsite.
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.	isinteksi	noun	sifundvo setinhlobo letehlukene temisho kanye nebudlelwane beligama kulemisho	Isinteksi yetilwimi te-Afrika neteSilumbi iyehluka ngetindlela letinyenti.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	luhlelo lwemcondvo	noun	inhlanganisela yemicondvo leyehlukene kumitfombolwati leyehlukene kanye nekukhombisa kutsi yehlukene kanjani nekutsi ivumelana kanjani.	Titjudeni atikuboni kubaluleka kweluhlelo lwengcondvo loliufanele lemibono levela emitfonjeni leyehlukene.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.	kuhlanganisa	noun	kuhlanganiswa lokwakhako kwemalunga langakahlobani abe ngulokusha	i-Facebook ingumhlanganisi emkhatsini wekwenta malula tebuchwepheshe nesidzingo semuntfu sekuchumana.
synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.	hlanganisa	verb	kuletsa kwakhiwa kwekufakelwa	Ekwakhweni ithiyori, umcwaningi uhlanganisa emaphuzu nemicondvo lehlukile ibe ngulokuphelele lokucacile.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.	inchubo	noun	incumbi yetintfo noma tincenye letisebenta kanye ngekwekuhleleka kwemgomo	Ngisho nangetikhatsi temaGrika akudzala, bosotibalo basebentisa tinchubo letiphitsene kuGcinwa emarekhodi abo ekubala .
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	ngekweluhlelo	adj	kwenta ngekuya kwenchubo noma luhlelo.	Lesifundvo besifaka ekhatsi luhlatiyo loluhlelekile lwenchubekelembili yemaklayenti lelashwa ngemculo.
systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.	lokuhlelekile	adjective	ngekwenchubo noma luhlelo	Kubalulekile kutinkampani letifuna kusungula kutsatsa kucwaningwa kwemakethe lokwetayelekile nalokuhlelekile.



systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.	lokuhlelekile	adjective	ihanjiswe ngendlela, ngekweluhlelo	Kuhlala kutfokotisa kubona Umcondvo lohlelekile weluhlaka .
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.	ngalokuhlelekile	adverb	ngekwenchubo noma luhlelo	Susan wetfula setfulo sakhe ngendlela lehlelekile khona wonkhe wonkhe angalandzela lokolakushoko.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.	hlela	verb	kubeka kunchubo	Umsebenti wathishela kutawuhlala kukusita bantfwana besikolo ekuhleleni Lwati lebanalo noma bufakazi labangabubutsa, nekugcina kugcila lokucacile.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	litafula	noun	luhlu lwemaciniso noma tinombolo letihlelwe ngemakhholomu nangemigca levundlile.	Ledatha yahlatiwa kusetjentiswa emathebuli, emagrafu kanye netingcoco.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.	lithebula	noun	yenta luhla, bhala noma loga lokubutsetela imifanekiso noma lolunye lwati	Lithebula lelubalobalo letfula sitfombe lesingasisihle ngekwekukhula kwemnotfo.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.	lihlazo	noun	umsebenti, sifundvo noma ligama bantfu labalibalekelako	Kutinikela ekukopeni lihlazo lemfundvo.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	ngekwelithebula	adj	-hlelwe ngelithebula.	Timphendvulo temibuto levulekile tetfulwa ngelithebula kute kutsi tihlatiwe ngalokunemcondvo kakhulu.
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.	thebula	adjective	ihlelwe ngeluhlobo lwelithebula	Umfundzisi ulindzele bafundzi bakhe bahlele babuye betfule Lucwaningo lwabo ngendlela yelithebula.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	hlela ngelithebula	verb	hlela tinhlu temaciniso noma tinombolo ngemakholum nangemigca.	Ledatha leyagcogcwa ngumcwaniyi yehlelwa ngelithebula.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.	thebula	verb	kwetfula lokutsite etafuleni	Kuyasita kucabanga kakhulu ngalokuhlelekile nawuthebula emaphuzu ngetigaba letifanele.
tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.	kuthebuliwe	adjective	kwetfulwe njengelithebula	Munye angakhombisa kukhula kwemnotfo njengedatha lethebuliwe khona wonkhe wonkhe atotfola sitfombe lesiphelele.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.	kubala	noun	luhla lwemaphuzu noma tinombolo letihleliwe kumakhholomu nemigca	Kubalwa kwedatha kusita bafundzi bacabange kakhulu ngendlela lehlelekile.
tangible	adj	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	phatsekako	adj	cacile noma ngiko mbamba.	Emaphoyisa anebufakazi lobuphatsekako bekutsi umsolwa weba.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	ithagethi/lokuhlosiwe	noun	intfo ledutjulwako.	Wasebentisa emabhodlela njengethagethi yekudutjulwa.
target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.	lekubukwe kuko	noun	intfo yekwentiwa noma kuhlaselwa	Kuhalf-marathon ngulengibuke kona lokutako.

task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	umsebenti	noun	nanoma ngumuphi umsebenti lowentiwako noma lolingwa kwentiwa.	Umsebenti walomcwaningi bekukuhlathiya idatha yengcocoluhlole lebeyigcogiwe.
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.	kuphindzaphindzeka	adjective	kusebentisa kuphindzaphindza emagama	Libintana KUPHINDZA FUTSI liyaphindzaphindza, ngoba KUPHINDZA sekuvele kusho kwenta lokutsite futsi .
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.	kuphindza	noun	libintana lapho into letsite ishiwo kabili ngemagama lihlukeno	Tikhulumi letikhuluma emagama lamakhulu tivame kusebentisa kuphindza kugcizelela titatimende tato.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	bulukhuni	noun	kwe noma lokuphatselele nemandla elikhono lelentiwako.	Ufanele kutsi abonane nesichasagama lesitsite kute avise emathemi, emagama lalukhuni lasetjentiswe kulombhalo.
technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	buchwepheshe	noun	kwe- noma lokuhlobene nelikhono lelisebentako	Kufanele achumane nasolwati wesichazagama kuvise emathemu labuchwepheshe laetjentisiwe kumbhalo.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.	buchwepheshe	adjective	Hlobene nemishini noma imininingwane lengiyo, imitsetfo noma emasu	Tindlela tekuchumana tematfuba ebuchwepheshe esimanje atipheleli.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	lisu	noun	likhono lelentekako noma kukhona kwenta lokutsite.	Lisu lashampeni welibhola lemphebetso liyatsandvwa.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	lisu	noun	indlela lekhethisekile yekwenta lokutsite, imvamisa kufaka ekhatsi likhono.	Kwentiwe lisu lelisa lekuhlanta emanti.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion's technique is admired.	indlela	noun	likhono lelisebentako	Indlela yebuchawe bethenisi iyatsandzeka.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	lisu	noun	indlela lekhethisekile yekwenta lokutsite, imvamisa kufaka likhono	Lisu lelisa lisunguliwe lekuhlanta emanti.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.	lisu	noun	indlela yekwenta umsebenti lotsite, ikakhulukati lasetjentiswe kubuchwepheshe, isayensi kanye nemdlalo	Umdlalotilwane lisu lekuhlanta imidwebho lelandzelanako.
technocracy		autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.	thekhnochrasi		kutibusa kwebuchwepheshe kanye nelikhono lebuchwepheshe	Tikhundla letisetulu Temisebenti yahulumende, leticeceshwe kakhulu kutemtsetfo, tafakwa esikweni lethekhnochrasi nekwetsembeka kunoma ngumuphi hulumende locinisekisa kuphatsa lokusebenta kahle .

technocratic		relating to the control of society by technical experts	Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.	thekhnokhrathiki		hlobene nekulawula umphakatsi ngetingcwethi tebuchwepheshe	Kubukwa kumcondvo, umdlandla wekuhlela wabo-1930 kanye nabo-1940 wetfula kufakwa kwaloko lokusamandla labalulekile elitsemba kanye nembono wenhlalo nemoya webusayensi nebuchwepheshe weminyakalikhulu wemashumi lamabili .
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.	buchwepheshe	adjective	hlobene nebuchwepheshe	Kumkhakha wetekwelashwa, tingucuko tebuchwepheshe tiyazama sibonga isayensi yenanothekhnoloji.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	itheknoloji; buchwepheshe	noun	sifundvo setesayensi nekusetjentiswa kwemasayensi lasetjentiswako, njengebunjanela.	Itheknoloji yenukliya idlale indzima lenkhulu emlandvweni wetemphi yalamuhla.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	itheknoloji; buchwepheshe	noun	imishini netisetjentiswa letimiselve kulolwati.	Emafekthri laphumelela kakhulu asebentisa itheknoloji yanyalo.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	buchwepheshe	noun	sifundvo sesayensi kanye nekusetjentiswa kwesayensi lesetjentiswako, njengebunjiniyela	Buchwepheshe benuzi budlale indzima lenkhulu kumlandvo wemphi yesimanje.
technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.	buchwepheshe	noun	tonkhe tindlela tekuniketa emathulusi ekuba khona kwemuntfu nekudvudvuta	Sibonga buchwepheshe, singaphapha kusuka eNingizimu Afrika kuya eYurophu sente tincingo letincumulako.
teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.	theliyolajikhali	adjective	loko kuchaziwe ngekwekuphela noma inhloso yako	Ngekwemcondvo wetheliyolajikhali ngalesinye sikhatsi ubitwa ngethiyori yetimbangela nemitselela yekugcina.
teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.	itheliyoloji	noun	ithiyori letsi tehlo tingachazwa kuphela ngekwesiphetfo noma inhloso yato	Kucabanga kwetheliyolajikhali, ungachaza situlo ngekutsi sisetjentiselwani, kunekutsi sibukeka njani noma sentiwe ngani.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.	kwesikhashana	noun	simo sekungabi kwalomphela noma lesitsatsa sikhatsi lesidze	Akusito kuphela bucai lobukhulu bekutimbandzakanya kwabo lokwahlukanisa basebenti labasebenta tikhawu kulabanye basebenti labasebenta sikhashana, kodvwa nesimo sekucashwa kwabo .
temporary	adj	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	kwesikhashana	adj	-ngasiko kwalomphelo; lokungasiyo ingunaphakadze.	Kuvalwa kwesikhashana kwemishini kwabangelwa kuchuma.
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.	kwesikhatsi lesifisha	adjective	akusiko kwalomphelane	Umfundzisi ucashwe esikhundleni sesikhashana.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	-ngaciniseki	adj	-ngaciniseki.	Esiphetfweni uniketa tisombululo talenkinga letingacaciniseki.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	-ngaciniseki	adj	kungabata noma kucilika.	Tinyatselo tekucala letingacaciniseki tatsatfwa nga-1998.

tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.	kwesikhashana	adjective	akucaci noma akucaciniseki	Kusiphetfo uniketa tisombululo tesikhashana kulenkinga.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	phelisa	verb	kucedza intfo.	Ikontileka yapheliswa ngesikhatsi umtfulitinsita akhoni kwetfula umkhcito netinsita njengekuya lwesivumelwane.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	itheminoloji	noun	emagama esithekniki lasetjentiswa esifundvweni lesitsite.	Bodokotela basebentisa itheminoloji lenkhulu yetekwelapha.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.	tfumela itheksti/umlayeto	verb	kutfumela i-SMS noma umlayeto.	Ungitfumelele itheksti yekutsi uyeta, usendleleni.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	itheksti/ulayeto	noun	umtimba lomkhulu walokubhaliwe.	Ithekeki yekucala yashicilelwa nga-1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	itheksti/ulayeto	noun	incwadzi noma sicephu salokubhaliwe, imvamisa kwenhloso yekufundza.	Ithekeki yaphrofesa itsatfwa ngekutsi nguyona lekahle kakhulu emkhakheni wakhe.
text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.	umbhalo	noun	lokucuketfwe lokulukiwe lapho konkhe kutfungene khona	Simo naso sitsatfwa njengembhalo munye lawuhumushako.
textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.	lokubhaliwe	adjective	Hlobene nembhalo	Uma uma uhlola yinye indzaba noma lenye, kufanele uhlale njalo ukhona kuniketa bufakazi bembhalo wekusekela titatimende takho.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	kuvakala	noun	kuma kwentfo lebhaliwe, umculo noma tebuciko.	Titjudeni tifundziswa kutsi titfokotelo kuvala kweSingisi saShakespeare.
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.				
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.	kubonga	adjective	ngiyabonga	Ngibongela imphilo yami lenhle.
thematic		according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.	lokuphatselele nengcikitsi		ngekwengcikitsi	Umcu ubuka timphawu letintsatfu kanye nekuphikisana kwetingcikitsi labatiphakamisako.
thematise	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.	hlanganisa	verb	kubeka sihloko sembhalo kungcikitsi	Umpakatsi ungumkhakha lowehlukile wemphilo yasekuhlaleni lodzingekile, kodvwa kuyenteka kuwuhlanganisa netinhlobo letiphetse nalencikile temphilo.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	ingcikitsi	noun	lokukhulunywa ngako engcaweni noma enkhulumeni.	Ingcikitsi lenkhulu yalenkhofa buluwiminyenti kutemfundvo lephakeme.
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.	ingcikitsi	noun	sifundvo kungcikitsi	Kunetingcikitsi letinyenti letichubekako kulenoveli, kodvwa kumbono wami ingcikitsi lenkhulu kwaneliseka .
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.	kwethiyori	adjective	ngekwethiyori, kungafakwa inchubo	Imibono yethiyori iyahlolwa kunchubo ngumcwani ngi kubona kutsi iyatfolakala ngekweliciniso.

theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.	cabanga	verb	kucabanga nekukhuluma mayelana nemibono kanye nembono	Kunekucabanga, umhlango kufanele nyalo utsatse sincumo sendlela lenkinga lekufanele ilungiswe ngayo.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.	kucabanga	noun	inchubo yekucabanga nekukhuluma ngemibono kanye nekucwaninga, noma kucabanga ngekwethiyori	Kucabanga ngalokwanele sekutsetse indzawo kulendzaba; nyalo sesikhatsi sekutsatsa sinyatselo.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	injulolwati	noun	imibono lehlekile, letama kuchaza kutsi kungani intfo yentekile noma ikhona.	Kwentiwe injulolwati lensha mayelana nekudzabuka kwelizulu nemhlaba.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	injulolwati	noun	umbono noma umcondvo, lokungasikutsi kumiselwe emcabangweni.	Tinyenti tinjulolwati letimayelana nekukhulisa bantfwana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	injulolwati	noun	umgomo sifundvo lesimiselwe kuwo.	Titjudeni tetekwelashwa tifanele kutsi tifundze injulolwati lebanti ekuceshweni lokuphatsekako.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.	ithiyori	noun	isethi yemibono lehlekile kanye nesitatimende lesifuna kuchaza incenye yeliciniso	Lelifilimu liyame kuthiyori yekutsi bantfu bangahamba basheshisa kancono kunelitubane lekukhanya.
thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.	insitakufundza yekurifera	noun	silulumagama lesibutsela ndzawonye emagama ngekwemicondvo sibuye sisite basebentisi kutfoli ligama lelingilo lengcikitsi letsite	Balekela kusebentisa lokutiphindzako kweligama lelifanako ekubhaleni kwakho ngekhubuka emagama lafanako kunsitakufundza yekurifera.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	itisisi	noun	sitatimende noma umcondvo lowesekelwa bufakazi futsi lokukhulunywa ngako ngekuhleleka.	Itisisi lebanti yale-eseyi kutsi kusetjentiswa kwetidzakamiva ngalokungekho emtsetfweni ngoba kukhutsata budlova bemagenge.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	itisisi	noun	umbhalo loweluliwe lobhalwa sitjudeni sasenyuvesi, lomiselwe kulucwaningo lwakhe.	Wabhala itisisi yebudokotela mayelana nemiphumela yesomiso kutemnotfo waseGhana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.	ithisisi	noun	lucwaningo lwekucala kanye naloluti	Ithisisi yakhe lehambembili ingumkhicito weminyaka yelucwaningo.
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.	ithisisi	noun	sitatimende lekudzingeka sivikelwe ngekwemfundvo	Stephen Hawking uvale itisisi yakhe ngekutsi indzaba icitsiwe uma iwela esigodzini lesimnyama, emva kweminyaka lengemashumi lamatsatfu nge-anthithisisi lechutako.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.	ithisisi	noun	liphepha lelucwaningo lingeniselwe kutfoli ticu te-postgrade kanye nekufunga kulucwaningo lwesayensi	Ithisisi yakhe imayelana nekukhetsa webatali kutsi bantfwababo bafundziswe ngeSingisi.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.	kahle	adj	kunakisisa imininingwane nekuphelela.	Kudzinga kutsi kwentiwe luphenyo lolukahle mayelana netimphangelela talolubhubhane.

thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.	lokucabangako	adjective	kucabanga nekutiphatsa ngendlela lenemusa	Bantfu labacabangako bayatehlukanisa kubantfu labangaphucuki.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	kute sikhatsi	adj	kutsintfwa kuhamba kwesikhatsi.	Lesakhiwo sihle ngalokumangalisako futsi akuyi ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.
timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.	kugcinwa kwesikhatsi	noun	simo sekufika ngesikhatsi	Kugcinwa kwesikhatsi kweMtsetfo Lomusha kuyabutwa, njengoba kuvumelana kutsi sikhatsi sesihambe kakhulu kutsi kungenta umehluko.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	ngesikhatsi lesitsite	adj	kwenteka ngesikhatsi lesifanele.	Bosonhlalakahle bahlose kuzuza simo sekuhlala salompjelo setintsandzane ngesikhatsi lesitsite.
timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.	ngesikhatsi lesifanele	adjective	lokwenteka ncamashi ngesikhatsi lesifanele	Kukhona kubona indlela tincwadzi letiphatfwa ngayo kanye nekujabulelwa bekusikhumbuto sesikhatsi lesifanele sekubaluleka kwetincwadzi kuchubo yemfundvo.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.	ngesikhatsi lesifanele	adjective	kwentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifanele	Dkt. Wright uhlala atilungisele kahle tifundvo takhe, ngenca yekuhlela kwakhe ngesikhatsi
topic	adj	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	sihloko	adj	ludzaba lekukhulunywa ngalo noma lekubhalwa ngalo.	Titjudeni tivumelekile kukhetsa sihloko lesitsite mayelana nebuphuya e-Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	inkhomba	noun	inkhomba yekutsi intfo beyikhona.	Labafundza ngendalo batfole inkhomba yentfutfuko yakudzala ngaseCape Town.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	tfole	verb	kutfole intfo letsite noma umuntfu ngemuva kwekufunisisa.	Ngemuva kweminyaka lemitsatfu wakhona kutfole batali bakhe bengati.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.	landzela	verb	kuchaza inchubo noma kutfutfuka kwentfo.	Tincwadzi temlandvo tilandzelela tehlakalo letaholela emphini yaseVietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	lisiko	noun	luphiko lwetemfundvo noma lwesikolwa.	Sonhlalo eNyuvesi usebenta kakhulu ngelisiko lebuMarxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.	lisiko	noun	intfo leyentiwako lekudzala ikhona.	I-US inelisiko lekuba nahulumende loyinhlango.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	luphawu	noun	luphawu lolutsite noma inkhomba letsite.	Kwetsembeka kungaba sibonelo seluphawu lolukhulu, kantsi kutsandza nekungatsandzi kungaba luphawu lwelizinga lesibili lolubonakala etimeni letitsite kuphela.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	kwendlulisa	noun	sento sekuhamba usuke kuyinye indzawo uye kulinye.	Isekhetsi lehlanganisiwe inemsebenti wekwendlulisa idatha isuke kungcondvomshini iye kuphrinta.

transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	-endlulisa	verb	kususa umuntfu noma intfo kuyinye indzawo iye kulenye.	Ngekusentisa kubhanga kwaku-inthanethi timali tingendluliswa masinyane tibuswa kulenye i-akhawunti tiye kulenye.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintja ngekubumbeka, kubukeka noma ngemvelo.	Emandla angeke abhujiswe noma akhiwe. Angantjintjwa kuphela, sibonelo kusuka ekubeni abe-latent abe-kinetic.
transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.	gucula	verb	kugucula noma kuntjintja kwakheka, kubonakala noma simo salokutsite	Emandla angeke acitfwe noma akhiwe, kodvwa angaguculwa, sibonelo, kusuka kulokungabonakali kuya ku-kinethiksi
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.	kweca umtsetfo	verb	kuya ngale kwemkhawulo	Uma weca umtsetfo, buyela emuva ekucaleni kwenhloso ucale kabusha.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.	kuzuba umtsetfo	noun	lokutsite lokwengca kwengca umkhawulo	Kutiphatsa lokungahambi kahle kwebafundzi kuzuba umtsetfo kwemitsetfo yehostela.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	ingucuko	noun	inchubo noma sikhatsi sekuntjintja esimeni sinye kuye kulesinye.	Umsimeto wekukhuliswa ukhombisa ingucuko kusuka ebuntfwaneni uye ebudzaleni emasikweni lamanengi ase-Afrika.
transparent	adj	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	kubonakala ngale	adj	visiseka masinyane; kuba kalula kutsi ngabe intfo iliciniso yini, ifanele, ingiyo, icotfo, njll.	Luhlolo lofanele kutsi lubonakale ngale kangabe lwete titjudeni kutsi titfole tonkhe tidzingakalo ngco temisebenti letsite.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	-enta kube calantsatfu	verb	kukhombisa kutsi tindlanchubo letimbili noma letingetulu kwaletimbili tiyasetjentiswa esifundvweni kute kutsi kuhlolwe imiphumela.	Elucwaningweni lwemanani, kusetjentiswa imitfombolwati leminengi kwenta idatha ibe ngucalantsatfu kute kwentiwe kuvisisa kube ncono.
type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.	luhlobo	noun	sigaba sebantfu noma tintfo letinetimphawu letifanako	Luhlobo lwe-eseyi lotobhala ngalo lubuke kakhulu kunhloso yakho – noma ufune kwatisa, kukhutsata noma kujabulisa umfundzi.
typical	adj	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	tayelekile	adj	kuba sezingeni noma timphawu letetayelekile telicembu.	Umdeni lowetayelekile welizinga lelismkhatsini unemalunga emndeni lamane.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.	simo	adjective	kuba nekhwalithi lehlukile yeluhlobo lolutsite lwebantfu, intfo noma simo	Kuhamba kwagezi kusimo sesimo semnotfo lesikhona manje.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.	lejwayelekile	adjective	kuba netimphawu lehlukile talokunye noma kulomunye	Kufana nabo batali kufuna kuvikela bantfwana.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.	kuthayipha	adjective	mayelana nesitayela, kuhleleka kanye nekubonakala kwembhalo lophrintiwe	Wakhohlwa kusebentisa timphawu tekucaphuna tekuthayipha letifanele, bositfupha labahamba ngababili, nabomfica.

typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.	kuthayipha	noun	kubonakala, kuhleleka kanye nekuhlelwa	Kuthayiphwa kwemagazini kuntjintjile – nyalo nangalesinye sikhatsi yehlukanisa kusuka kumakholomu lamabili kuya kulamatsatfu ekhasini, kantsi kunelicashati laluhlata kwesibhakabhaka kukhava.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	ekugcineni	adj	luhlobo lwako lolusezingeni lelisetulu kakhulu noma lelibi kakhulu.	Sivivinyo sekugcina sanembeza wendvodza kuvuma kwayo kuti kunikela intfo letsite lamuhla yentele likusasa.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	kwekugcina	adj	luchungechunge noma inchubo yekugcina.	Umgomo wekugcina bekukwenta injulolwati yekuchaza budlelwane lobutfolakala emkhatsini wetingcikitsi letinyenti letehlukene tetingondlo.
ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts — a new heart.	lokubalulekile	adjective	lokuncono noma lokubi kakhulu kweluhlobo lwako	Indvodza yaseNignizimu Afrika itfole lokubalulekile kutipho telusuku lwevalentine – inhlitiyo lensha.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	sekela	verb	kwenta sisekelo noma imbangela yesento, injulolwati noma imphikiswano.	Titjudeni titfokotela inchubo lemagalagala yekubhala luhlaka baphindze babhale lolunye luhlaka lokwesekela kubhala ngemphumelelo.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.	ngaphansi	verb	kwakha sisekelo noma imbangela yemnyakato, ithiyori noma imphikiswano	Ithiyori yetilwimi yamanje itfole Inethiweki lenotsile yekuhlela imigomo lebukeye likhono letilwimi tebantfu.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.	visisa	verb	kucabanga,kuhumusha noma kubuka lokutsite ngendlela letsite	Ngiyawuvisisa lomlayeto lotayelekile wembhalo.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.	visisa	verb	kucabanga,kuhumusha noma kubuka lokutsite ngendlela letsite	Linga kuvisisa bulima betinyatselo takho.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.	visisa	verb	kucabanga,kuhumusha noma kubuka lokutsite ngendlela letsite	Bafundzi ngaphandle kwemasu kungenteka bangayivisi inhloso yembhali.
understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.	kuvisisa	noun	likhono lekwati	Ngitivisisa kakhulu tinkinga tebangani bami, ngoba ngitibonile nami emphilweni yami.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.	kuvisisa	adjective	kukhona kwati noma kuvisisa lokutsite	Indlela yekuvisisa ya-Dkt. Smit yenta bafundzi bakhululeke uma benta umsebenzi wemlomo.
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.	ngekungangabati	adjective	ngaphandle kwekungabata	Umphumela bewutfokotisa ngalokungangabateki.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	kufanana	adj	kufanana ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nakuto tonkhe tintfo.	Inkantolo Yemtsetfosisekelo ayilandzeli indlela lefananako nakubukwana nemalulengelo lehlukene etenhlalo nemnotfo.



uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.	lokufanako	adjective	lokuhlala kufana	Tindlelakuhlola letifanako tekutfola timali tebafundzi kufanele tisebenti kuwo onkhe emayunivesithi.
uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.	kufana	adjective	lokufanako yonkhe indzawo	Umbono lomkhulu kwekutsi takhiwo telwatiso tisetjentiselwa.
uniformity	noun	the sate of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.	kufana	noun	simo sekufana	Kufanele kube nekufanana kuwo onkhe emayunivesithi mayelana netindlelakuhlola tekutfola timali tebafundzi.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.	uhlukile	adjective	kuba ngumunye weluhlobo	Indlela yekubhala kwemuntfu ngamunye ihlukile .
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.	funana	adj	kwentiwa ngekubandzakanya bnatfu noma tintfo temave onkhe emhlaba.	Inhlangano Yetisebenti Yemhlaba yetfula umkhankhaso lofananako wekuvikelwa kwe-HIV emaposini mhlaba wonkhe nga-2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	fanana	adj	kuba liciniso ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nakuto tonkhe tindzawo emhlabeni wonkhe.	Labakholelwa kulokungukona kona babuta imibuto mayelana nemgomo wesimilo sesifananako.
universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.	mhlaba wonkhe	adjective	liciniso ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nakuto tonkhe tindzawo emhlabeni wonkhe	Ukhulume ngetikhalo tebantfu bamhlaba wonkhe, washo timfuno tebantfu labetayekekile ngekuthula kanye nemphilo lencono.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.	jikelele	adjective	isebenta kubo bonkhe bantfu, tintfo noma tindzawo	Emandla engcikitsi elichawe lalokubuhlungu akhona jikelele.
universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space	umhlaba	noun	yonkhe indzaba, tindzawo nesikhatsi lesikhona,	Umhlaba kakhulu unendzawo levulekile
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.	kufika kungakalindzelwa	noun	indzaba noma lizinga lekwenteka ngesikhatsi lesingakafaneli	kungalindzeli kuvakasha kwakhe kuyangicasula, ngoba uhlala eta ngemuva kwalamabili uma sengifuna kulala.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.	kungakalindzelwa	adjective	akwenteki ngesikhatsi lesifanele	Kushona kwakhe kungakalindzelwa kwamangalisa wonkhe wonkhe .
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	kusebentisa	noun	indlela intfo lesetjentiswa ngayo, ikakhulu emagama elulwimini.	Kusetjentiswa kwetibonelo kuglosari kufanele kutsi kusite titjudeni tivisise tinshokutsi temathemu.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.	kusetjentiswa	noun	ngendlela lokutsite kusetjentiswa ngayo	Iyunivesithi iphenye kusetjentiswa kwemahholo ekufundzisa kantsi ibuka tinhlelo letinyenti letisebentako mayelana nekuhlela tifundvo.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	sebentisa	verb	sebentisa lokutsite	Usebentisa tindlela tenkhulumo letikahle kwanelisa balaleli bakhe.
useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.	lusito	adjective	loko lokungasetjentiswa ngenhloso yekusebenta	Kufuna utetayete kancane, kodvwa loku lisu lelilusito kulati.

utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.	kusebentisa	noun	lousebentako, kusebentisa ngemphumelelo	Kusebentisa kwakhe emasu etinkhulumo kuyanelisa ikakhulukati.
utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.	kusebentisa	noun	lokutsite lokusetjentiswako, imvama ngenhloso yekukusebentisa	Kusebentisa ngendlela kwetindzawo temitapolwati ngulabanye bafundzi kuyakhombisa kutsi bayitsatsa njengalelusito.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	kusebentisa	verb	kusebentisa intfo letsite, imbamisa ngetinhloso yalokuphatsekako.	Wasebentisa emaphupho ebantfwana njengelithulusi lwelucwaningo lwemphilo yebantfu leyendlulile nayamanje.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	sebentisa	verb	kusebentisa lokutsite ngenhloso yekukusebentisa	Usebentisa tindlela tenkhulumo letingito kwanelisa balaleli bakhe.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.	sebentisa	verb	kusebentisa lokutsite ngenhloso yekukusebentisa	Bafundzi labanyenti basebentisa tindzawo temtapolwati malanga onkhe kutiphumelelisa.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.	sebentisa	verb	kusebentisa lokutsite ngenhloso yekukusebentisa	Bothishela basebentisa buchwepheshe kutisita ngekwabo.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	phelele	adj	phelele; mbamba.	Sativela kutsi lenkhomfa ibe kusaphata imali ngalokuphelele.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.	khuluma	adjective	ngalokuphelele, kuphelele, ithothali	Ema-Riphabhliki nyalo akhombisa kukhuluma kwawo ngekudzelela intsandvo yelinyenti.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	bonakalako	adj	kuba netimphawulo letilindzelekile; kuba liciniso noma kunemba.	Unesizatfu lesibonakalako sekwesekela sincumo sakhe sekwla kungena kwesitjudeni ngeluhlolo.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.	-sebentako	adj	kuba nemandla lasemtsetfweni noma ligunya.	Lekontileka lesayinwe nguwo onkhe emacembu yatsatfwa ngekutsi isemtsetfweni.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.	kusemtsetfweni	adjective	losebentako noma uyasebenta	Umtsetfo awusavakali ngoba awusasebenti kumphakatsi wetfu wamanje.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.	vakalako	adjective	liciniso noma akunaphutsa	Unesizatfu lesivakalako sekutsi kungani angabhali luhlelo.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.	lefanelekile	adjective	kuba nesisekelo lesivakalako	Ngicabanga loku kusayimphikiswano lefanelekile.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	cinisekisa	verb	kufakazela kutsi intfo iliciniso noma iyanemba.	Lemodeli yacinisekiswa ngekubuka emasethi lamabili elucwaningo lwekubukisa.
validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.	cinisekisa	verb	kuninisekisa emandla noma kubaluleka kwalokutsite	Ngembi kwekutsi indlela letosetjentiswa kulesifundvo ingachazwa njengalephephile, bacwaningi kufanele bayicinisekise babuye baciniseke kutsi ayinayo imitselela lemibi.
validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.	kucinisekisiwe	adjective	khombise kuba liciniso noma kungabi naphutsa	Lubalobalo lolucinisekisiwe ku-athikili yakhe lente tingcwethi tayikholwa ithiyori yakhe.

validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.	kucinisekisa	noun	sinyatselo sekuhlola noma kubonisa kutsi lokutsite kufanele noma akunaphutsa	Ekusetjentisweni kwabongcondvomshini mayelana nekuhlatiya kwelubalobalo, bumatima lobukhulu bumyelana nekufakwa kwelwati kanye nekulucinisekisa.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.	kufaneleka	noun	emandla emtsetfo noma umtsetfo	Ngibuta kufaneleka kwaloluholo ngoba aluhloli loko lekufanele likuhlole.
validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.	kufaneleka	noun	kwetsembeka lokunengcondvo	Kufaneleka kwemphikiswano yakhe kubutwa bangani bakhe.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.	linani lentsengo	noun	intfo ingumalini.	Linani lentsengo lelilinganiselwako lalamacici ngu-R20 000.
value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.	kubaluleka	noun	lusito noma kubaluleka kwalokutsite	Kubaluleka kwalomklamo kutawuba kwenyusa kuvisisa kwetfu ngetimo tekusimama nekungasimami kwenhlalo nepolitiki kulomhlaba wamanje.
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.	kwatiswa	verb	kufaka kubaluleka kulokutsite	Eveni lelinebugebengu kanye nekuchwabanisa lobunyenti, kutsembeka kusatiswa ngalokungetiwe.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.	imigomo	noun	isethi yemakhodi	Ngisho noma uma emacala lamabili kumphikiswano anemigomo lefanako kanye nenjongo lefanako engcondvwani, kungasaba khona imphikiswano leshisako uma imicabango yabo yesimo lesifanako ihluka.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	kwehluka	noun	umehluko emkhatsini wetintfo letifanako	Kwehluka lokunenhloso kumisebenti yekufundzisa kufanele kwehlise situnge bafundzisi ngalesinye sikhatsi labasibonako nabafundzisa sifundvo sabo.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	indlelakubhala	noun	indlela letsite noma simo sekubhala noma kukhuluma.	Incwadzi yembhali lensha ibhalwe ngendlela yekubhala lefananako lehlekisako njengalena yekucala.
version	noun	translated or adapted	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	sihumusho	noun	-hunyushiwe noma fanekisiwe.	Sihumusho lesitsite seLibhayibheli leSizulu sitsatfwa ngekutsi sihumusho lesikahle kakhulu.
version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	inguculo	noun	luhlobo lwalokutsite lokwehluka kancane kusuka kuletinye tinhlobo tintfo lefanako	Leya nguculo letsite yeLibhayibheli itsatfwa njengesihumusho lesihle.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.	umbono	noun	umbono wemuntfu mayelana nentfo letsite.	Ufanele kutsi unikete tizatfu letentana kutsi ukholwe kwesekela umbono wakho kutsi ukhulise lizinga lekufucana kwakuphikisa kwakho.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?	bona	verb	kubuka lokutsite ngendlela lenye	Uyibona njani lenkinga?

view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.	umcondvo	noun	likhono lekubuka lokutsite ngemcondvo lotsite	Ngichazele umcondvo wakho walenzaba, ngoba umcondvo lowubekako ubalulekile kimi.
violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.	kwephula umtsetfo	noun	sinyatselo sekwephula noma kunyatsela umtsetfo ngalokutsite	Kutiphatsa lokungenangcondvo kwebafundzi kukwephula umtsetfo wehostela.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	mbamba	adj	kuba nekuvelela kwalokutsite.	Kuncane kabi bekakwati ngaye kutsi umndeni wakhe watsi ushade sihambi mbamba.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.	lokubonakalako	adjective	ngemcondvo, kusho njalo	Bekasiboshwa lesibonakalako ekhatsi ekhaya lakhe .
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.	umbukiso	adj	lokweniwe ngabongcondvomshini, ikakhulu kunethiwekhi.	Wonkhe umsebenti wakhe webuciko ungatfolakala kugalari yembukiso wangcondvomshini.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	ncishe	adv	cishe, kwale kancane.	Tinsambansamba tetimali tisetjentiswa njalo ngemnyaka cishe ngemave onkhe kute ativikele.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.	ubonakale	adverb	cishe, cishe sibili	Umkamo webunjiniyela lomkhulu uchutjwa cishe ngaphandle kwekutsikameteka ekuhambeni kwetimoto kuyowengca kudolobhakati.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.	ngalokubonakalako	adjective	lokubonakala ngalokucacile	Bekabonakala angakakhululeki .
visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	sibonwa/ lokubukwako	noun	umcondvo lowetfulwa ngumfanekiso, njengesitfombe, libalave, sikeshi,sitfombe lesipendiwe.	Umbhalo kanye netibonwa kudzawonye kufanele kutsi kwendlulise lwatiso lolubalulekile.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	-balulekile	adj	-balulekile noma kuyadzingeka kute kutsi lokunye kubekhona noma kuphumelele.	Kufundza kubaluleke kakhlu ekufundzeni lulwimi lwesibili.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.	silulumagama	noun	emagama lasetjentiswa elulwimini.	Singisi sinesilulumagama lesibanti.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	silulumagama	noun	ngemagama latiwa ngumuntfu noma lasetjentiswe encwadzini letsite, engcikitini, njll.	Kuvele silulumagama lesisha sekuchaza kutfutfuka kwebucwepheshe bangcondvomshini.
volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility	kungatinti	noun	simo noma lizinga leligucugucukako, leliccakl	Kusisa ngco kutinkampani letincane kungaba yingoti ngenca yekugucugucuka kwato.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.	ivolumu	noun	incwadzi noma lenye yetincwadzi letifundvwako letincunyiwe.	I-ensayiklophidiya inemavolumu lalishumi nesihlanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	kubuyisela emuva	verb	kubuyisela emuva lokushito, sitatimende, tinsolo, setsembiso, njll.	Licembu letepolitiki labyisela emuva tinsolo talo tekutsi lukhetfo belungakalungi.
witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.	kuhlakanipha	adjective	lohlekisako nalohlakaniphile	Uhlahlele ngekubhuca lokuhlakaniphile luchungechunge teticeshana letibuya kumafilimu nakumabonakhashane.